

PART 3 – ABORIGINAL ENGAGEMENT UPDATE NO. 1
OCTOBER 1 TO DECEMBER 31, 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
1.0 ABORIGINAL ENGAGEMENT	3-1
1.1 Introduction.....	3-1
1.1.1 Purpose of Consultation Update.....	3-1
1.2 Identification of Aboriginal Communities, Groups, Associations, Councils and Tribes	3-1
1.2.1 Identification of New Communities, Associations, Councils and Tribes.....	3-1
1.2.2 Aboriginal Communities, Groups, Associations, Councils and Tribes.....	3-2
1.3 Consultation Update: October 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013.....	3-6
1.3.1 Engagement Activity	3-6
1.3.2 Summary of Outcomes of Engagement.....	3-7
1.4 Aboriginal Engagement by Community, Group, Association, Council and Tribe	3-8
1.4.1 Agreements	3-8
1.4.2 Preliminary Aboriginal Interests	3-9
1.4.3 Traditional Land Use Studies, Traditional Marine Use Studies and Traditional Ecological Knowledge.....	3-10
1.4.4 Engagement Summaries: New Communities, Groups, Associations, Councils and Tribes.....	3-11
1.5 Future Aboriginal Engagement Activities.....	3-15

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.2.1	Aboriginal Communities Located in the Edmonton to Alberta/British Columbia Border Region	3-3
Table 1.2.2	Aboriginal Communities Located in the Alberta/British Columbia Border to Kamloops Region	3-3
Table 1.2.3	Aboriginal Communities Located in the Kamloops to Hope Region	3-4
Table 1.2.4	Aboriginal Communities Located in the Hope to Burnaby Terminal/Burrard Inlet Region	3-4
Table 1.2.5	Aboriginal Communities Located in the Marine Corridor	3-5
Table 1.2.6	Aboriginal Groups – Non-boundary Specific	3-6
Table 1.2.7	Aboriginal Associations, Councils and Tribes.....	3-6
Table 1.3.1	Summary of Aboriginal Interests and Concerns Identified	3-7
Table 1.4.1	Agreements Executed during Reporting Period	3-9
Table 1.4.2	TLU/TMU/TEK Activity during Reporting Period.....	3-11

LIST OF APPENDICES

- APPENDIX A Engagement Logs
APPENDIX B Project Engagement Letters

1.0 ABORIGINAL ENGAGEMENT

1.1 Introduction

1.1.1 Purpose of Consultation Update

Part 3 of the Consultation Update No. 1 & Errata (the Update) provides information on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (the Project) Aboriginal Engagement Program, for the pipeline and marine corridors between October 1 and December 31, 2013. This Update outlines engagement activity during the period and summarizes the comprehensive information provided and feedback received during the three-month reporting period following the submission of the Application to the National Energy Board (NEB) pursuant to Section 52 of the *National Energy Board Act (NEB Act)* for the Project.

Detailed information on engagement activities conducted to date with each Aboriginal community, group, association, council and tribe can be found in Appendix A of this Part.

1.2 Identification of Aboriginal Communities, Groups, Associations, Councils and Tribes

Trans Mountain has taken an open, extensive and thorough Aboriginal engagement approach for the Project along the Project corridor between Strathcona County, Alberta (AB) and Burnaby, British Columbia (BC), as well as the marine corridor.

At the time of filing the Project Application on December 16, 2013 with the NEB, Trans Mountain reported active engagement with 103 Aboriginal communities and two non-boundary specific Aboriginal groups. Since this time, using a consultation reporting period of October 1 to December 31, 2013 the consultation set has grown to 112 Aboriginal communities, two non-boundary specific Aboriginal groups, and nine associations, councils and tribes.

1.2.1 Identification of New Communities, Associations, Councils and Tribes

On September 30, 2013 a letter* was sent to Aboriginal communities, groups, associations, councils and tribes who had not yet been directly contacted by Trans Mountain, but were contacted by the NEB on August 13, 2013 with a Project information letter. After sending a Project introductory letter on September 30, 2013, each of the following communities, associations, councils and tribes was added to the Aboriginal engagement consultation list. These are:

Aboriginal communities:

- Kelly Lake Cree Nation;
- Kelly Lake First Nation;
- Kelly Lake Metis Settlement Society;
- Ktunaxa First Nation;
- Llenlleyen'ten First Nation (High Bar);
- Stoney Nakoda First Nation;
- Sts'wecem'cXgat'tem (Canoe Creek/Dog Creek);
- T'exelc First Nation (Williams Lake); and

**Note: this letter was noted within the December 2013 NEB Application however community details were inadvertently not provided.*

- Ts'kw'aylaxw (Pavillion Indian Band).

Aboriginal associations, tribes and councils:

- Nuu-chah-Nulth Tribal Council;
- Maa Nulth First Nations;
- Sencot'en Alliance;
- St'at'imc Chiefs Council; and
- Tsilhoqot'in National Government.

After demonstrating an interest in the Project or the potential of having Aboriginal interests affected by the Project, two additional marine-based communities and two additional land-based communities were added to the Aboriginal engagement consultation list in October 2013:

- Ditidaht First Nation;
- Metis Nation of Alberta Gunn Metis Local 555;
- Michel First Nation; and
- Huu-Ay-Aht First Nation.

1.2.2 *Aboriginal Communities, Groups, Associations, Councils and Tribes*

Trans Mountain has organized its Aboriginal Engagement Program into the following five regions, based on the location of Aboriginal communities along the pipeline corridor:

- Edmonton, AB to the Alberta/BC border;
- Alberta/BC border to Kamloops, BC;
- Kamloops, BC to Hope, BC;
- Hope, BC to the Burnaby Terminal-Burrard Inlet, BC; and
- Marine transportation corridor from the Burrard Inlet to international waters.

Trans Mountain is engaging with 112 Aboriginal communities in proximity to the pipeline corridor and marine transportation corridor (Tables 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 1.2.3, 1.2.4, 1.2.5, 1.2.6) that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project. As stated in Section 1.2, Trans Mountain is also engaging with two Aboriginal non-land based groups, the BC Metis Federation and the Metis Nation of BC (Table 1.2.5) and nine Aboriginal associations, tribes and councils. This list is intended to be inclusive and Trans Mountain will engage with additional Aboriginal communities, groups, associations, councils and tribes who express an interest in Project engagement.

TABLE 1.2.1

**ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE
EDMONTON TO ALBERTA/BRITISH COLUMBIA BORDER REGION**

Alexander First Nation
Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation
Aseniwuche Winewak Nation of Canada
Enoch Cree Nation
Ermineskin Cree Nation
Foothills Ojibway First Nation
Horse Lake First Nation
Louis Bull Tribe
Métis Nation of Alberta Gunn Métis Local 55
Métis Regional Council Zone IV of the Métis Nation of Alberta
Michel First Nation
Montana First Nation
Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada
O'Chiese First Nation
Paul First Nation
Saddle Lake Cree
Samson Cree Nation
Sturgeon Lake Cree Nation
Sunchild First Nation

TABLE 1.2.2

**ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE
ALBERTA/BRITISH COLUMBIA BORDER TO KAMLOOPS REGION**

Adams Lake Indian Band
Ashcroft Indian Band
Canim Lake Band
Kelly Lake Cree Nation
Kelly Lake First Nation
Kelly Lake Métis Settlement Society
Ktunaxa Nation
Little Shuswap Indian Band
Lheidli T'enneh First Nation
Lhtako Dene Nation
Llenlleeney'ten First Nation (High Bar)
Neskonlith Indian Band
Oregon Jack Creek Band
Shuswap Indian Band
Simpcw First Nation
Skeetchestn First Nation
Splatsin First Nation

TABLE 1.2.2 Cont'd

Stoney Nakoda First Nation
Sts'wecem'cXgat'tem (Canoe Creek/Dog Creek)
Tk'emlups te Secwepemc
Toosey Indian Band
Whispering Pines/Clinton Band
Williams Lake (T'exelc) Band
Xat'sull First Nation (Soda Creek)

TABLE 1.2.3

**ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES
LOCATED IN THE KAMLOOPS TO HOPE REGION**

Boothroyd Band
Boston Bar Band
Coldwater Indian Bar
Cook's Ferry Indian Band
Kanaka Bar
Lower Nicola Indian Band
Lower Similkameen Indian Band
Lytton First Nation
Nicomen Indian Band
Nooaitch Indian Band
Penticton Indian Band
Shackan Indian Band
Siska Indian Band
Skuppah Indian Band
Spuzzum First Nation
St'uxwtews (Bonaparte Indian Band)
Upper Nicola Indian Band
Upper Similkameen Indian Band

TABLE 1.2.4

**ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE
HOPE TO BURNABY TERMINAL/BURRARD INLET REGION**

Aitchelitz First Nation
Chawathil First Nation
Cheam First Nation
Katzie First Nation
Kwantlen First Nation
Kwaw-kwaw-aplit First Nation
Kwikwetlem First Nation
Leq'a:mel First Nation

TABLE 1.2.4 Cont'd

Matsqui First Nation
Musqueam Indian Band
Peters Band
Popkum First Nation
Qayqayt First Nation (New Westminster)
Scowlitz First Nation
Seabird Island Band
Semiahmoo First Nation
Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation
Shxw'ha:y Village
Skawahlook First Nation
Skowkale First Nation
Skwah First Nation
Soowahlie Indian Band
Squamish Nation
Squiala First Nation
Sts'ailes Band (Chehalis Indian Band)
Sumas First Nation
Tsawwassen First Nation
Tsleil-Waututh Nation
Tzeachten First Nation
Union Bar First Nations
Yakwekwioose Band
Yale First Nation

TABLE 1.2.5

ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE MARINE CORRIDOR

Cowichan Tribes
Ditidaht First Nation
Esquimalt Nation
Halalt First Nation
Huu-ay-aht First Nation
Hwlitsum First Nation
Lake Cowichan First Nation
Lyackson First Nation
Malahat First Nation
Pacheedaht First Nation
Pauquachin First Nation
Penelakut First Nation
Scia'new Indian Band (Beecher Bay)
Sechelt Indian Band
Snaw-Naw-As (Nanoose)

TABLE 1.2.5 Cont'd

Snuneymuxw First Nation
Songhees Nation
Stz'uminus First Nation (Chemainus)
T'Souke First Nation
Tsartlip First Nation
Tsawout First Nation
Tseycum First Nation

TABLE 1.2.6

ABORIGINAL GROUPS – NON-BOUNDARY SPECIFIC

BC Métis Federation
Métis Nation of BC

TABLE 1.2.7

ABORIGINAL ASSOCIATIONS, COUNCILS AND TRIBES

Cowichan Nation Alliance
Maa Nulth First Nations
Nicola Tribal Association
Nuu-chah-nulth Tribal Council
Sencot'en Alliance
St'at'imc Chiefs Councils
Stk'emlupsemc te Secwepemc Nation
Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Limited
Tsilhqot'n National Government

1.3 Consultation Update: October 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013

1.3.1 Engagement Activity

The Trans Mountain Aboriginal Engagement Program is designed to allow for meaningful engagement with all involved, using multiple forms of engagement. Over 9,800 engagement activities have been carried out to date, with approximately 1,345 taking place between October 1, 2013 and December 31, 2013. A detailed summary of engagement with each Aboriginal community, group, association, council and tribe is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.3.1.1 Project Engagement Letters

A letter was sent from Trans Mountain on November 13, 2013 to Aboriginal marine communities to provide information about its work with Transport Canada regarding Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) studies. Communities were requested to respond to Trans Mountain if interested in receiving copies of the study results, once complete. A summary of TERMPOL studies was attached to the letter and a copy of the letter and its attachments is included in Part 3 Appendix B.

On December 16, 2013 a Project update letter was sent to Aboriginal communities, Aboriginal groups, associations, tribes and councils to provide notification that the application pursuant to Section 52 of the National Energy Board Act (NEB Act) for the Project had been filed. A copy of the letter is included in Part 3 Appendix B.

Also on December 16, 2013, copies of the completed TERMPOL studies were shared with those communities who responded to the letter on November 13, 2013. A copy of the letter is included in Part 3 Appendix B. The TERMPOL studies that were provided to communities are included in Volume 8C of the Application to the NEB.

1.3.1.2 *Project Meetings*

Multiple meetings and presentations took place between October 1, 2013 and December 31, 2013 to share information and receive feedback about the Project. A detailed summary of engagement with each Aboriginal community, Aboriginal group, association, council and tribe is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.3.1.3 *Trans Mountain Expansion Project Website*

Updates were made to the content on the Trans Mountain Expansion Project website in December, 2013 to reflect the content included in the NEB Project Application including specific updates to the Aboriginal Peoples section. Details about website updates are provided in Part 2 of this Update.

1.3.2 *Summary of Outcomes of Engagement*

1.3.2.1 *Overview of Comments and Concerns from Aboriginal Engagement Program*

The Aboriginal Engagement Program is intended to provide for meaningful engagement and to discuss areas of interest and of potential affect with all Aboriginal communities, groups associations, councils and tribes. Table 1.3.1 provides an overview of the Aboriginal interests and concerns identified by Trans Mountain to date, as included in the December 2013 NEB Application. With the exception of adding 'breaching Douglas Treaty rights', no additional interests and concerns to those presented in the December filing have been identified; however it is important to note the reoccurring nature of the interests and concerns identified throughout the ongoing engagement process. The results of engagement activities, as well as Trans Mountain's response to any issues raised through these activities, are detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

TABLE 1.3.1

SUMMARY OF ABORIGINAL INTERESTS AND CONCERNS IDENTIFIED

Category	Interests and Concerns Raised
Regulatory Process	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adequacy and suitability of the NEB process to address Aboriginal interests. • Adequacy for participant funding for meaningful engagement. • Timing of engagement process.
Land Environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protection of the environment. • Assertion of rights and title governing traditional and cultural use of land. • Environmental impact of spills on land and in water. • Protection of historical and cultural sites. • Protection of air quality. • Medicinal plant harvesting. • Effect that spills might have on traditional activities. • Number and size of historical spills on the TMPL system.

TABLE 1.3.1 Cont'd

Category	Interests and Concerns Raised
Land Environment (cont'd)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Effect that spills or pipeline leaks might have on water supply. • Limited land area of Indian Reserves for water wells and potential effects on aquifers. • Protection of inland fisheries. • Wildlife health and well-being. • Reclamation process.
Marine Environment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protection of the marine environment. • Assertion of rights and title governing traditional and cultural use of marine environment. • Environmental impact of spills on the marine environment. • Impacts on traditional cultural harvesting practices. • Protection of historical and cultural sites. • Rehabilitation and protection of the salish sea. • Clarification on dredging in proximity to the Westridge marine terminal. • Impact of increased tanker traffic through Burrard inlet. • Clarification on the size of tankers. • Pollution at the Westridge marine terminal. • Breaching Douglas treaty rights.
Routing and construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Right-of-way traversing traditional territories and Indian Reserves. • Pipeline integrity. • Products for shipment within pipeline.
Socio-Economic Interests	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impacts on traditional hunting and fishing areas, gathering areas, sacred sites, highly sensitive areas and wildlife habitat. • Protection of heritage resources. • Need to resolve historical issues first, before participating in the project review. • Employment. • Training and skill development. • Contracting opportunities. • Preferred procurement opportunities. • Revenue sharing. • Community enhancement opportunities. • Equity participation.
Engagement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timing of the engagement process. • Respectful and meaningful engagement. • Capacity funding. • Consultation should be with the crown. • Participation in environmental field studies.

1.4 Aboriginal Engagement by Community, Group, Association, Council and Tribe

1.4.1 Agreements

Trans Mountain has executed 56 agreements including Letters/Memorandums of Understanding, capacity funding, and integrated cultural assessments with an aggregate total dollar commitment to date for capacity funding in excess of \$6 million. During the period of October 1, 2013 and December 31, 2013 ten agreements were executed.

TABLE 1.4.1
AGREEMENTS EXECUTED DURING REPORTING PERIOD

Community	Agreement Name	Execution Date
Alexander First Nation	Confidential Capacity Funding Agreement	October 23, 2013
Canim Lake Band	Confidential Letter of Understanding (LOU)	November 21, 2013
Foothills Ojibway First Nation	Confidential Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA)	December 18, 2013
Hwilitsum First Nation	Confidential Amendment to LOU	October 24, 2013
Malahat Nation	Confidential LOU	November 29, 2013
Pacheedaht First Nation	Confidential LOU	November 12, 2013
Popkum	Confidential Amendment to LOU	October 30, 2013
Seabird Island Band	Confidential Protocol Agreement	November 27, 2013
Semiahmoo First Nation	Confidential Amendment to LOU	December 6, 2013
Tsartlip First Nation	Confidential Letter of LOU	December 12, 2013

1.4.2 Preliminary Aboriginal Interests

During the period of October 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013, Trans Mountain received preliminary interests from six communities.

1.4.2.1 Montana First Nation

Preliminary interests were shared by Montana First Nation on June 17, 2013 however were inadvertently left out of the December 2013 Application. Interests focused on:

- migratory birds and listed species affected by noise;
- rare plants affected by the inability to move pipelines;
- fish/water quality affected by herbicides;
- need for meaningful consultation on pre-disturbance assessments, water crossings, environmental monitoring and adaptive management and health-related research;
- traditional land and resource use; and
- pre-contact artefacts uncovered during construction.

1.4.2.2 Hwilitsum First Nation

Preliminary interests were shared by Hwilitsum First Nation on October 9, 2013 and focused on:

- adverse impacts of oil spills and increased tanker traffic; and

- employment and business opportunities specifically focused on reducing the chances of spills, increasing the chance for effective clean up and ensuring spiritual, cultural and fish habitat sites are remediated.

1.4.2.3 *Esquimalt First Nation*

Preliminary interests were shared by Esquimalt Nation on November 19, 2013. Esquimalt Nation has requested confidentiality therefore the list of preliminary interests is not included in this supplemental filing.

1.4.2.4 *Scia'new Indian Band*

Preliminary interests were shared by Scia'new Indian Band (Beecher Bay) on November 19, 2013. Scia'new Indian Band has requested confidentiality therefore the list of preliminary interests is not included in this supplemental filing.

1.4.2.5 *Sunchild First Nation*

Preliminary interests were shared by Sunchild First Nation on November 28, 2013 and focused on:

- habitat loss, habitat fragmentation and impediments to wildlife movement which contribute to declining wildlife populations;
- additional noises and/or smells which disturb animals and our members;
- cumulative effects of industrialization and other land uses which are incompatible with treaty rights are not being addressed by the Crown;
- air, water and soil pollution which impacts the health of animals, plants and water; and
- traditional land and resource use.

1.4.2.6 *Halalt First Nation*

Preliminary interests were shared by Halalt First Nation on November 28, 2013 and focused on:

- effects of an oil spill on fish, shellfish, waterfowl and plants;
- remediation and restoration of fish stocks, herring spawn sites, shellfish and intertidal gathering areas;
- remediation of waterfowl populations;
- restoration of marine and riparian plants;
- impact on fishing, fish spawn collecting areas, shellfish and intertidal gathering areas, waterfowl hunting areas, plant harvesting sites, habitation and processing sites, recreation sites and boundary marker sites; and
- impact on food harvest for individual households.

1.4.3 *Traditional Land Use Studies, Traditional Marine Use Studies and Traditional Ecological Knowledge*

Included in the Aboriginal Engagement Program are the integration of Traditional Land Use (TLU) studies and Traditional Marine Use (TMU) studies, and Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) into Project

planning and the design of mitigation measures, as appropriate and available. Working in partnership with TERA Environmental Consultants (TERA), during the period of October 1, 2013 to December 31, 2013 the following progress was made:

TABLE 1.4.2

TLU/TMU/TEK ACTIVITY DURING REPORTING PERIOD

Community/Group	Activity	Date
Cowichan Nation Alliance	Receipt of third party report	November 29, 2013
Halalt First Nation	Receipt of third party report.	December 12, 2013
Hwlitsum First Nation	Receipt of third party report.	November 30, 2013
Penelakut First Nation	Receipt of third party report.	December 12, 2013
Stz'uminus First Nation	Receipt of third party report	December 9, 2013

1.4.4 Engagement Summaries: New Communities, Groups, Associations, Councils and Tribes

The following section details the engagement activity conducted with newly added communities, groups, associations, councils and tribes, during the reporting period. For full engagement details see Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.4.4.1 Ditidaht First Nation

Ditidaht First Nation is a marine-based community identified by Trans Mountain as a community that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project. Ditidaht First Nation is a member of the Nuu-Chah-Nulth Tribal Council; additional information is included in Section 1.4.1.11 of Part 3 of this Update.

Trans Mountain provided the TERMPOL notification letter to Ditidaht First Nation on November 13, 2013, has continued to share Project information with Ditidaht First Nation and will continue to do so as the Project evolves. Engagement activity with Ditidaht First Nation is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.4.4.2 Huu-Ay-Aht First Nation

Huu-Ay-Aht First Nation is a marine-based community identified by Trans Mountain as a community that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project. Huu-Ay-Aht First Nation is a member of the Nuu-Chah-Nulth Tribal Council; additional information is included in Section 1.4.1.11 of Part 3 of this Update.

Trans Mountain provided the TERMPOL notification letter to Huu-Ay-Aht First Nation on November 13, 2013, has continued to share Project information with Huu-Ay-Aht First Nation and will continue to do so as the Project evolves. Engagement activity with Huu-Ay-Aht First Nation is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.4.4.3 Kelly Lake Cree Nation

Kelly Lake Cree Nation is a land-based community identified by Trans Mountain as a community that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project.

Trans Mountain provided a Project notification letter to Kelly Lake Cree Nation on September 30, 2013, has continued to share Project information with Kelly Lake Cree Nation and will continue to do so as the

Project evolves. Engagement activity with Kelly Lake Cree Nation is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.4.4.4 Kelly Lake First Nation

Kelly Lake First Nation is a land-based community identified by Trans Mountain as a community that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project.

Trans Mountain provided a Project notification letter to Kelly Lake First Nation on September 30, 2013, has continued to share Project information with Kelly Lake First Nation and will continue to do so as the Project evolves. Engagement activity with Kelly Lake First Nation is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.4.4.5 Kelly Lake Metis Settlement Society

Kelly Lake Metis Settlement Society is a land-based community identified by Trans Mountain as a community that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project. For the purposes of Project engagement, Kelly Lake Metis Settlement Society is associated with the BC Metis Federation.

Trans Mountain provided a Project notification letter to Kelly Lake Metis Settlement Society on September 30, 2013, has continued to share Project information with Kelly Lake Metis Settlement Society and will continue to do so as the Project evolves. Engagement activity with Kelly Lake Metis Settlement Society is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.4.4.6 Ktunaxa First Nation

Ktunaxa First Nation is a land-based community identified by Trans Mountain as a community that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project.

Trans Mountain provided a Project notification letter to Ktunaxa First Nation on September 30, 2013, has continued to share Project information with Ktunaxa First Nation and will continue to do so as the Project evolves. Engagement activity with Ktunaxa First Nation is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.4.4.7 Llenlleyen'ten First Nation (High Bar)

Llenlleyen'ten First Nation is a land-based community identified by Trans Mountain as a community that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project.

Trans Mountain provided a Project notification letter to Llenlleyen'ten First Nation on September 30, 2013, has continued to share Project information with Llenlleyen'ten First Nation and will continue to do so as the Project evolves. Engagement activity with Llenlleyen'ten First Nation is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.4.4.8 Maa Nulth First Nations

Maa Nulth First Nations is a land-based community identified by Trans Mountain as a community that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project.

Trans Mountain provided a Project notification letter to Maa Nulth First Nations on September 30, 2013, has continued to share Project information with Maa Nulth First Nations and will continue to do so as the Project evolves. Engagement activity with Maa Nulth First Nations is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.4.4.9 *Metis Nation of Alberta Gunn Metis Local 55*

Metis Nation of Alberta Gunn Metis Local 55 (Gunn Metis Local 55) is a land-based community identified by Trans Mountain as a community that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project.

Trans Mountain and Gunn Metis Local 55 held their initial Project meeting on October 31, 2013 to share Project-related information, to determine the community's interest in engagement, and to develop a process for involvement in Project activities. Trans Mountain has continued to share Project information with Gunn Metis Local 55 and will continue to do so as the Project evolves. Engagement activity with Gunn Metis Local 55 is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.4.4.10 *Michel First Nation*

Michel First Nation is a land-based community identified by Trans Mountain as a community that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project.

Trans Mountain and Michel First Nation held their initial Project meeting on December 9, 2013 to share Project-related information, to determine the community's interest in engagement, and to develop a process for involvement in Project activities. Trans Mountain has continued to share Project information with Michel First Nation and will continue to do so as the Project evolves. Engagement activity with Michel First Nation is detailed in the Application, Volume 3B, Appendix A.

1.4.4.11 *Nuu-Chah-Nulth Tribal Council*

The Nuu-Chah-Nulth is an organization identified by Trans Mountain as an entity that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project. Comprised of 14 member-communities, for the purposes of the Project, Trans Mountain is currently engaging with the following member-communities who have indicated an interest in the Project:

- Ditidat; and
- Huu-ay-aht.

Trans Mountain and Nuu-Chah-Nulth Tribal Council held their initial Project meeting on October 25, 2013. Trans Mountain has continued to share Project information with Nuu-Chah-Nulth Tribal Council and will continue to do so as the Project evolves. Engagement activity with Nuu-Chah-Nulth Tribal Council is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.4.4.12 *Sencot'en Alliance*

The Sencot'en Alliance is an organization identified by Trans Mountain as an entity that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project. Comprised of four member-communities, for the purposes of the Project, Trans Mountain is currently engaging with the following member-communities who have indicated an interest in the Project:

- Tsartlip First Nation;
- Tsawout First Nation;
- Pauquachin First Nation; and
- Semiahmoo First Nation.

Trans Mountain provided a Project notification letter to Sencot'en Alliance on September 30, 2013, has continued to share Project information with Sencot'en Alliance and will continue to do so as the Project evolves. Engagement activity with Sencot'en Alliance is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.4.4.13 St'at'imc Chiefs Council

The St'at'imc Chiefs Council is an organization identified by Trans Mountain as an entity that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project. The St'at'imc Nation is comprised of 11 member-communities and, for the purposes of the Project, Trans Mountain is currently engaging with Ts'kw'aylacw (Pavillion Indian Band).

Trans Mountain provided a Project notification letter to the St'at'imc Chiefs Council on September 30, 2013, has continued to share Project information with the St'at'imc Chiefs Council and will continue to do so as the Project evolves. Engagement activity with the St'at'imc Chiefs Council is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.4.4.14 Stoney Nakoda First Nation

Stoney Nakoda First Nation is a land-based community identified by Trans Mountain as a community that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project.

Trans Mountain provided a Project notification letter to Stoney Nakoda First Nation on September 30, 2013, has continued to share Project information with Stoney Nakoda First Nation and will continue to do so as the Project evolves. Engagement activity with Stoney Nakoda First Nation is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.4.4.15 Sts'wecem'cXgat'tem (Canoe Creek/Dog Creek)

Sts'wecem'cXgat'tem is a land-based community identified by Trans Mountain as a community that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project.

Trans Mountain provided a Project notification letter to Sts'wecem'cXgat'tem on September 30, 2013, has continued to share Project information with Sts'wecem'cXgat'tem and will continue to do so as the Project evolves. Engagement activity with Sts'wecem'cXgat'tem is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.4.4.16 T'exelc First Nation (Williams Lake)

T'exelc First Nation is a land-based community identified by Trans Mountain as a community that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project.

Trans Mountain provided a Project notification letter to T'exelc First Nation on September 30, 2013, has continued to share Project information with T'exelc First Nation and will continue to do so as the Project evolves. Engagement activity with T'exelc First Nation is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.4.4.17 Tsilhoquot'in National Government

Tsilhoquot'in National Government is an organization identified by Trans Mountain as an entity that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project.

Trans Mountain provided a Project notification letter to Tsilhoquot'in National Government on September 30, 2013 and has continued to share Project information with Tsilhoquot'in National Government and will continue to do so as the Project evolves. Engagement activity with Tsilhoquot'in National Government is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.4.4.18 Ts'kw'aylaxw (Pavillion Indian Band)

Ts'kw'aylaxw is a land-based community identified by Trans Mountain as a community that might have an interest in the Project or have Aboriginal interests potentially affected by the Project. Ts'kw'aylaxw is a member of the St'at'imc Chiefs Council; additional information is included in Part 3, Section 1.4.1.13 of this Update.

Trans Mountain provided a Project notification letter to Ts'kw'aylaxw on September 30, 2013, has continued to share Project information with Ts'kw'aylaxw and will continue to do so as the Project evolves. Engagement activity with Ts'kw'aylaxw is detailed in Part 3 Appendix A of this Update.

1.5 Future Aboriginal Engagement Activities

Trans Mountain will continue its engagement with Aboriginal communities, groups, associations, councils and tribes following the submission of this Update to ensure meaningful engagement continues to occur. Trans Mountain is committed to the continuation of an effective Aboriginal Engagement Program.

Trans Mountain will continue engagement through the regulatory process and into Project construction and operation. Future filings with the NEB will include updates regarding the Aboriginal Engagement Program including:

- Aboriginal interests and concerns raised;
- Executed agreements;
- Project benefits provided such as employment, training, procurement and community investments;
- Response and mitigation plans and strategies; and
- TLU/TMU/TEK studies.

APPENDIX A – ENGAGEMENT LOGS

APPENDIX A-1**ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE
EDMONTON TO ALBERTA/BRITISH COLUMBIA BORDER REGION**

A-1-01: Alexander First Nation
A-1-02: Alexis Nakota Sioux Nation
A-1-03: Aseniwuche Winewak Nation of Canada
A-1-04: Enoch Cree Nation
A-1-05: Ermineskin Cree Nation
A-1-06: Foothills Ojibway First Nation
A-1-07: Métis Nation of Alberta Gunn Métis Local 55
A-1-08: Horse Lake First Nation
A-1-09: Louis Bull Tribe
A-1-10: Métis Regional Council Zone IV of the Métis Nation of Alberta
A-1-11: Montana First Nation
A-1-12: Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada
A-1-13: O'Chiese First Nation
A-1-14: Paul First Nation
A-1-15: Saddle Lake Cree
A-1-16: Samson Cree Nation
A-1-17: Sturgeon Lake Cree Nation
A-1-18: Sunchild First Nation

APPENDIX A-1-01
ALEXANDER FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/11/2013	In-Person	Chief Herb Arcand Caroline O'Driscoll (Legal Counsel)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	<p>MEETING RECORD</p> <p>Team member met with Alexander First Nation (AFN) representatives, including Chief H. Arcand, and C. O'Driscoll. Team member explained why the President of Kinder Morgan Canada could not make it to the meeting today and another team member offered apologies. An alternative date of October 23 was presented for a meeting with the President of Kinder Morgan Canada and the Chief accepted this date.</p> <p>Opening comments by Councillors included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -the need for a training hub or facility that could provide ongoing training to Alexander members and also be a local business. -appreciation of the good relationship and the need to build on this relationship. Chief Arcand explained that he would still like to see the elders tour take place. <p>A general discussion took place between team member and C. O'Driscoll regarding the Capacity Funding agreement and a mutual benefits agreement (MBA). Team member suggested that a working group be formed to advance MBA discussions. C. O'Driscoll stated that AFN does not have adequate project information. Team member replied that project information has been presented and hand outs given at many meetings over the past year.</p> <p>It was agreed that the legal counsel will draft the capacity funding agreement. There were also discussions about the status of the Traditional Land Use Study.</p>	None
10/15/2013	Email-Incoming	Dale Arcand (Director of Alexander Youth Career Development Program)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	<p>D. Arcand emailed team member to invite KMC to attend the 4th annual Alexander First Nation Career Fair 2013 on November 28, 2013. D. Arcand attached an invite letter, registration form and poster.</p> <p>Team member emailed D. Arcand and committed to forwarding the invitation along to HR and the training and employment project team.</p>	None
10/21/2013	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director of Industry Relations)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Arcand to provide feedback on the draft Workplan.	None
10/24/2013	In-Person	Caroline O'Driscoll (Legal Counsel)	Ian Anderson	Team member met with C. O'Driscoll. C. O'Driscoll asked questions regarding KMC's MBA approach and team member responded with an explanation about KMC's MBA approach and goals with Alexander FN."	None
10/30/2013	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director of Industry Relations)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member wrote to C. Arcand to see if meeting dates Oct 4, 2013 and Nov 26, 2013 were available. Team member also inquired if C. Arcand and K. Arcand and the AFN economic development staff were available for a meeting the week of Nov 21, 2013.	None
10/31/2013	Email-Incoming	Collette Arcand (Director of Industry Relations)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	<p>C. Arcand emailed team member to state that meeting availability would be confirmed with the Chief and the AFN Economic Development staff.</p> <p>Team member emailed C. Arcand to request a map of AFN Traditional Territory.</p>	None
11/4/2013	Email-Incoming	Collette Arcand (Director of Industry Relations)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	<p>C. Arcand emailed team member to indicate that a request for an AFN Traditional Territory map had been placed with AFN's GIS department. C. Arcand resolved to confirm Chief Arcand's availability for November 26, 2013 and K. Arcand's availability for November 19, 2013 and November 21, 2013.</p> <p>Team member emailed C. Arcand to indicate that two members of the KMC training team would be attending the AFN job fair on November 28, 2013. Team member suggested a meeting with C. Arcand meet at the job fair to discuss business capabilities, contracting opportunities, training and employment with the KMC training team.</p> <p>C. Arcand emailed team member to confirm attendance of both K. Arcand and C. Arcand at the AFN job fair.</p>	None
11/5/2013	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director of Industry Relations)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member wrote to inquire if they could change dates for the meeting on Nov. 19, 2013 to Nov 21, 2013.	None
11/6/2013	Email-Incoming	Collette Arcand (Director of Industry Relations)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	The November 21, 2013 meeting was confirmed for team member to meet members of the AFN business team as well as the economic development and HRD representatives. C. Arcand provided logistical details for the meeting.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/14/2013	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director of Industry Relations)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Arcand and stated that KMC training team members would also attend the November 21, 2013 meeting.	None
11/19/2013	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director of Industry Relations)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Arcand and other team members a proposed agenda for an upcoming meeting with AFN on November 21, 2013. The agenda included Project procurement and contracting opportunities, AFN business capabilities and business development, Project training, employment opportunities and programs and AFN training, employment goals, programs and aspirations. C. Arcand emailed team member and approved the meeting agenda.	None
11/21/2013	Email-Incoming	Collette Arcand (Director of Industry Relations)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Arcand emailed team member to request logistics details for the meeting scheduled November 27, 2014. Team member emailed C. Arcand and enquired if there were enough outstanding procurement- and training-related matters to warrant a meeting on November 27, 2014. Team member noted that a meeting should be scheduled to discuss community benefits for AFN and to set up a schedule of activities that would contribute to the drafting of an MBA. Team member requested C. Arcand's input on the date and content of the next meeting between KMC and AFN.	None
11/21/2013	In-Person	Collette Arcand (Director of Industry Relations)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team members met with K. Arcand, L. Paul, B. Arcand, M. Arcand, M. Arcand, C. Arcand. Attendees discussed business interests of AFN and members' role in economic development. Team members gave overview of TMEP opportunities and procurement information and stated that there would be two construction spreads in Alberta. M. Arcand stated that other companies had delivered procurement workshops and team member indicated that KMC would offer a workshop in Spring, 2014. K. Arcand asked if there would be a preferred vendor list and B. Arcand asked if there was going to be an announcement about prime contractors. Team member provided an overview of training programs and pipeline construction jobs that the Project would provide. L. Paul provided an overview of work done by AFN with the Calgary Fire Department and reminded team members that this issue had been raised with KMC's President. Team member explained how the MBA would proceed and provide an opportunity to formalize the relationship. Team member provided an overview of KMC's approach to negotiations, while K. Arcand noted that a team would be formed and talks could begin soon. Action items: team members to have a follow-up meeting at AFN to provide more Project information; AFN to provide a date for team members to meet with AFN negotiation team.	None
11/25/2013	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director of Industry Relations)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Arcand to request L. Paul's email. C. Arcand emailed team member to provide L. Paul's contact information. Team member emailed C. Arcand to enquire about holding an AFN community Open House in early January 2014 stating that the open house would be about two hours and include lunch or dinner. Team member noted that KMC would provide Project information and technical experts to answer questions. Team member enquired about preferred dates for an Open House to be held at AFN. C. Arcand emailed team member to state that dates for an Open House in January 2014 would be verified with K. Arcand.	None
11/27/2013	Email-Incoming	Collette Arcand (Director of Industry Relations)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Arcand wrote to team member to follow up on Nov 27/2013 meeting. C. Arcand wrote that community members inquired about details about an upcoming meeting with KMC team members. C. Arcand wanted to confirm that the meeting would be held at River Cree Marriott Team member replied that team members were interested in setting up a short meeting after the AFN job fair to provide updates and information. Team member also wrote that team member was interested in holding a meeting to discuss community benefits and to set a process or schedule for meetings about a MBA draft.	None
11/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director of Industry Relations), RJ Arcand (GIS Technician)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member email C. Arcand and R.J. Arcand and attached a copy of the 2012/2013 Biophysical Field Program Results Review for AFN. Team member also noted that TLU Results Review data would be reviewed with AFN at a later date.	None
12/5/2013	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director of Industry Relations)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Jeff Smith (KMC), Karen Baylis (TERA)	C. Arcand emailed team member to note that C. Arcand had left a voicemail regarding a meeting on December 10, 2013. C. Arcand, K. Arcand, and two team members had agreed to meet at the TERA office in Calgary. Team member emailed C. Arcand to state unavailability to meet, noting that team member could call in for the meeting as an alternative. C. Arcand emailed team member and resolved to let other attendees know that team member would call in for the meeting.	None
12/9/2013	Email-Outgoing	Collette Arcand (Director of Industry Relations)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Karen Baylis (TERA), Maria	Team member emailed C. Arcand, K. Arcand, and team members to arrange a meeting to discuss TLU. Meeting scheduled December 10, 2013.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
		Relations), Ken Arcand (Executive Director)	Hoiss (TERA)		
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief Herb Arcand	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief H. Arcand and notified AFN of the Project's filing with the NEB. Team member included the press release of the filing for AFN's records.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Herb Arcand	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief H. Arcand and notified AFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-1-02

ALEXIS NAKOTA SIOUX NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/22/2013	Email-Outgoing	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Officer)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed D. Alexis and requested the address of that day's meeting location. D. Alexis emailed team member and provided directions to the ANSFN office for the meeting.	None
10/22/2013	In-Person	Amy F. Lalji, Chief Clayton Tony Alexis, Councilor Darwin Alexis, Councilor Henry Alexis, Councilor Gloria Potts, Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Officer), Ryan McQuilter (President/CEO Alexis Group), Councilor Lonnie Letendre, Former Chief Rod Alexis	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team members met with ANSFN members to discuss Traditional Land Use (TLU), and status of the Letter of Understanding (LOU): • Chief T. Alexis indicated hoping to come to terms and understanding regarding the existing capacity agreement in order to develop a mutual understanding prior to the meeting with KMC's president. • Chief T. Alexis explained a new approach being developed under the new leadership. • Team member provided an update on TMEP. TLU Update • Attending ANSFN members indicated having no recollection that there have been any activities associated with the TLU. • Team member to develop a summary of activities to date regarding the TLU. Status of LOU • A. Lalji commented that community consultation with ANSFN may be premature. • Parties expressed interest in completing the framework. • A. Lalji explained that the funding should provide participation in regulatory processes. • Team member to review and provide summary of deliverables that have been completed in the LOU and what deliverables are still outstanding. And provide this to ANSFN. Other • ANSFN member requested that the consultation process be recorded for cultural and historical use.	None
10/25/2013	Email-Outgoing	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Officer)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed D. Alexis about the information requests regarding the follow up items from their meeting to the appropriate parties. D. Alexis emailed team member and provided an email list of Councillors.	None
10/25/2013	Email-Outgoing	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Officer)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed D. Alexis and attached the Alexis LOU. Team member listed the key dates and current status of the ANSFN TLU study: 1. Alexis TLU - Map Review session, over flights and ground recon. Trip - October - November, 2012 - Community interviews (48 people) - May 16-17, 2013 ANSFN TEK/Environmental field studies participation: - ASFN members participated in many studies during fall 2013 and spring 2013. 2. Alexis/KMC Capacity Funding LOU 3. Meeting between Chief and Council and KMC president suggested for October 26 or December 4, 2013. 4. Issue that TEK and TLU work stopped at the beginning of summer. Team member requested to be called about this issue the following week to determine a resolution.	None
10/30/2013	Email-Outgoing	Dwayne Alexis (Economic Development Officer)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed D. Alexis to confirm/determine upcoming dates for meetings between KMC and ANSFN.	None
11/6/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief Clayton Tony Alexis	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Chief C. Alexis sent a letter via email to team member outlining issues from ANSFN LOU.	None
11/6/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Clayton Tony Alexis	Ian Anderson (KMC)	T. Alexis wrote a letter to team member regarding issues arising from the ANSFN LOU and TLU Study. T. Alexis requested differences to be resolved by the December 4, 2013 meeting.	None
12/15/2013	Email-Incoming	Amy F. Lalji (Partner at Miller Thomson LLP)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	A. Lalji emailed team member regarding an amendment to the LOU. A. Lalji added that ANSFN would still proceed with a meeting the following day (December 17, 2013).	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Amy F. Lalji (Partner at Miller Thomson LLP)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Lalji to confirm time to present on the Agenda meeting scheduled for December 17, 2013. Team member noted that the time was changed from 11AM until 2am to 12PM until 2PM.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Clayton Tony Alexis	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief C. Alexis and notified ANSFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-1-03

ASENIWUCHE WINEWAK NATION OF CANADA

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/1/2013	Phone - Attempt	Jaymie Kugler (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member called J. Kugler and left a voice mail to follow up on the communities TLU study for TMEP. Team member left contact info and requested a call back if time allowed.	None
10/1/2013	Email- Outgoing	Jaymie Kugler (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed J. Kugler and informed of a previously left voice mail. Team member inquired as to an approximate receipt date of the TLU report and offered assistance if needed.	None
10/2/2013	Email- Incoming	Jaymie Kugler (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	J. Kugler emailed team member and notified they would be out of office on Monday but hoped to have the TLU Report completed by Friday, Oct. 11, 2013.	None
10/8/2013	Email- Outgoing	Julie Newall (Environmental Biologist)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed J. Newall and noted they were given Stakeholder's contact information and informed that Stakeholder is writing the communities report by J. Kugler. Team member attached the proposed P1/P2 corridor shapefiles within the community's territory which were requested to be sent to Stakeholder. Team member directed Stakeholder to contact other team member with questions	None
10/10/2013	Email- Outgoing	Julie Newall (Environmental Biologist)	Angelina Silver (TERA), Mike Horn (KMC)	Team members exchanged emails with J. Newall and discussed the protocol for updating figures in the Report.	None
10/17/2013	Email- Incoming	Josh McAlpine (Consultation Officer)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	J. McAlpine emailed Team member and attached the Work Agreement containing the Certificate of Insurance. Stakeholder asked if Team Member would like an additional copy mailed to them as well. Team Member emailed Stakeholder and stated that there was no need to mail a copy, but that Team Member would return a signed and fully executed copy to Aseniwuche Winewak Nation. Team Member asked Stakeholder if their Worker's Compensation Board coverage was under the Nation's name or if it was covered by a company. Stakeholder emailed Team Member and stated that the Worker's Compensation Board coverage was under the Nation's name.	None
10/24/2013	Email- Outgoing	Josh McAlpine (Consultation Officer)	Maria Hoiss (TERA)	Team Member emailed Stakeholder and attached an executed copy of the Work Agreement.	None
11/13/2013	Email- Outgoing	Jaymie Kugler (Consultation Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA), Angelina Silver (TERA), Mike Horn (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Kugler on November 13, 2013 to identify a date when the community report will be completed by AWN.	None
11/18/2013	Phone - Incoming	Jaymie Kugler (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	J. Kugler left a voice message for team member indicating the TLU Report was completed. J. Kugler inquired where the report and invoice should be sent.	None
11/18/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Jaymie Kugler (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member returned J. Kugler's call indicating where to send the finished TLU Report and invoice.	None
11/18/2013	Email- Outgoing	Jaymie Kugler (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member contacted J. Kugler with a link to attach the finished TLU Report to.	None
11/18/2013	Email- Incoming	Jaymie Kugler (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	J. Kugler emailed team member to confirm the AWN TLU Report was properly linked to the address provided earlier via email on November 18, 2013. J. Kugler indicated hard copies and discs of the AWN TLU report were sent on courier to team member. Team member confirmed the AWN TLU report was accessible.	None
11/21/2013	Email- Outgoing	Jaymie Kugler (Consultation Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed J. Kugler and confirmed receipt of the TLU report submitted by AWN.	None
11/28/2013	Email- Outgoing	Jaymie Kugler (Consultation Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member emailed J. Kugler and provided a copy of the 2012/2013 Biophysical Field Program Results Review report. Team member also noted that review of the TLU data would be conducted at a later date; this meeting was, as yet, undetermined.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	David McPhee (President)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief D. McPhee and notified <u>Aseniwuche Winewak Nation of Canada</u> (AWN) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-1-04
ENOCH CREE NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/11/2013	SMS Message	Leigh Ann Ward (Consultation Lead Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	L. Ward texted team member and mentioned that L. Ward would track down the Letter of Understanding (LOU) and added that the acting Chief will sign and send it on October 12, 2013. Team member texted L. Ward and asked to have the signed LOU sent directly to team member.	None
10/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Leigh Ann Ward (Consultation Lead Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed L. Ward to schedule a Results Review meeting and proposed November 4, 2013 as a possible meeting date.	None
10/29/2013	In-Person		Michelle Langfeldt (TERA)	TERA facilitators led Elder and community interviews for the Project with Elders. Concerns raised: -proper consultation, respect for land, responsible construction, safety -protection of culture and spirituality -cooperation rather than dictation -impact of leaks, contamination -maintenance of pipes -wildlife/wildlife habitat -reduction of hunting areas -education of youth, traditional knowledge, passing of knowledge to youth -unhealthy game and fish -impact on medicines and harvesting areas, reduction and accessibility of areas -sustainability, contamination and economic development on reserve -protection of water	Environment - Rare Plants and Communities, Marine - Water Quality/Quantity, Terrestrial - Freshwater Fish, Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use, Terrestrial - Vegetation/Ecosystem Mapping, Terrestrial - Land Spills - Environmental Impact
10/30/2013	SMS Message	Leigh Ann Ward (Consultation Lead Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	L. Ward texted team member and asked to update the LOU and send to address provided so it does not get lost. Team member agreed to update and resent the LOU.	None
10/30/2013	SMS Message	Leigh Ann Ward (Consultation Lead Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member texted L. Ward and asked if L. Ward was able to find the LOU that was mailed. L. Ward replied that there was no success in finding the LOU	None
10/31/2013		Community Members	Chris Menzies (TERA) Brad Lapham (TERA)	The TLU and TEK results review meeting was held with ECN on October 31, 2013. The objective of the meeting was to provide a summary of the information shared by community members on TLU and TEK studies and participants on biophysical studies for the project and provide an opportunity for the community to verify the information and concerns shared. Unresolved concerns and requests for follow-up in the field were reviewed during the results review meeting. Concerns: - Use of 4x4 vehicles by hunters and public - Eagle habitat Mitigation measures discussed: - Limiting access to the ROW by decommissioning roads and allowing shrubs to grow back. - Nests will be monitored for disturbance prior to and during construction	Wildlife habitat, access
11/5/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Leigh Ann Ward (Consultation Lead Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member called L. Ward. Left a message requesting an Elders Community meeting.	None
11/19/2013	SMS Message	Leigh Ann Ward (Consultation Lead Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	L. Ward stated that TERA did not allow Enoch to stop at places of interest during the TLU and therefore they would like to go back to places at a later date. Team member relayed thatTeam member would talk to TERA about the issues put forth.	None
11/21/2013	Email-Outgoing	Leigh Ann Ward (Consultation Lead Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member emailed L. Ward to schedule a TLU results review meeting on November 22, 2013.	None
11/21/2013	SMS Message	Leigh Ann Ward (Consultation Lead Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	L. Ward texted team member and noted that the Enoch Legal department had made changes to the LOU, and asked for the fax number to send it to. Team member texted L. Ward the fax number to send the LOU and forwarded the number to the legal counsel. L. Ward asked the Team member if the legal counsel called the Team member. Team member texted L. Ward and confirmed that no phone call was received.	None
11/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Leigh Ann Ward (Consultation Lead Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed L. Ward to advise that concerns that were previously outlined have been forwarded to TERA. Also referenced an amendment to the LOU and invited further discussion with Enoch Cree Nation's (ECN) lawyer if any concerns exist.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Leigh Ann Ward (Consultation Lead Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member emailed L. Ward with the results of the biophysical field program in which ECN participated. Results Review memo attached. Referenced the Results Review meeting which will be scheduled at a future date.	None
12/6/2013	SMS Message	Leigh Ann Ward (Consultation Lead Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	L. Ward texted team member and asked if the lawyer had called the Team member. Team member replied to L. Ward and confirmed that no phone call had been received. Team member replied to L. Ward and stated that the team member would talk to TERA and discuss concerns.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Ronald Morin	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief R. Morin and notified ECN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process. Team member noted the results of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as related to the preliminary interest shared by the community are currently being reviewed and a finalized response would be provided by January 14, 2014.	None

APPENDIX A-1-05
ERMINESKIN CREE NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/12/2013	Email- Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed C. Wildcat and asked for potential dates to set up a Results Review meeting of the TEK and TLU studies.	None
10/15/2013	Email- Incoming	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	C. Wildcat emailed team member and asked if their monitors would be compensated for the review, as well as if October 31, 2013 worked as a potential meeting date.	None
10/16/2013	Email- Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Wildcat to confirm upcoming meeting on October 29, 2013.	None
10/18/2013	Email- Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member contacted C. Wildcat to change the time of the meeting to later in the day. C. Wildcat confirmed that this would be fine.	None
10/25/2013	Email- Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member emailed C. Wildcat and suggested meeting on October 31, 2013 to confirm TLU Study results from the year prior.	None
10/29/2013	In-Person	Carol Wildcat; (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC); Jamie Andrews (KMC)	A meeting was held between Team Members and Erminiskin Cree Nation representatives to discuss the LOU, Tera field studies and possible interest in MBA.	None
10/31/2013	Phone - Attempt	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member left a message for C. Wildcat to call team member back to confirm a time to discuss TLU Study results.	None
10/31/2013	Phone - Incoming	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	C. Wildcat phoned team member and confirmed TLU/TEK/Socio Study results would be discussed at 10:30 am on October 31, 2013. Team member confirmed with C. Wildcat that a TLU Study was conducted in 2012.	None
11/21/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Carol Wildcat (Consultation Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member called C. Wildcat and confirmed that "Ermineskin Cree Nation" should be used in the Facility Application not "Ermineskin Tribe".	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Craig Makinaw	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter sent a letter to Chief C. Makinaw and notified ERCN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-1-06
FOOTHILLS OJIBWAY FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/8/2013	Phone - Attempt	Chief Jimmy O'Chiese	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member left a message for Chief J. O'Chiese to return team member's call.	None
11/8/2013	Email- Outgoing	Chief Jimmy O'Chiese	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member contacted Chief J. O'Chiese by email on November 8, 2013 after leaving a message at the office and trying Chief J. O'Chiese cell phone. Team member provided Chief J. O'Chiese with a phone number to contact the Team member.	None
11/12/2013	Email- Incoming	Cathrine Shandler (Hutchins, Legal Inc)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Shandler emailed team member and inquired about any news about holding the Signing Ceremony on November 17, 2013. C. Shandler stated that Foothills Ojibway Society (FOS) would prefer to hold the ceremony on November 17, 2013. If November 17, 2013 was not possible then FOS would be willing to sign the agreement at a date in the future.	None
11/12/2013	Email- Outgoing	Chief Jimmy O'Chiese	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Chief J. O'Chiese emailed team member and provided J. O'Chiese's contact information. Team member committed to calling Chief J. O'Chiese on November 13, 2013.	None
11/13/2013	Email- Outgoing	Cathrine Shandler (Hutchins, Legal Inc)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Shandler and mentioned that KMC would not be able to hold the Signing Ceremony on November 17, 2013, as the President of KMC was not available. Team member added that KMC would look at dates for the signing Ceremony and would let C. Shandler know when the agreement would be finalized and sent to C. Shandler. C. Shandler emailed team member and asked to have the Agreement by November 21, 2013 so Chief O'Chiese could sign it.	None
11/13/2013	Phone - Attempt	Chief Jimmy O'Chiese	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member called Chief J. O'Chiese and left a voice message requesting a call back.	None
11/20/2013	Email- Incoming	Cathrine Shandler (Hutchins, Legal Inc), Terri-Lee Oleniuk	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Shandler emailed T. Oleniuk and team member and asked if there was any information on the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). C. Shandler also wanted to pass on that the FOS would like to propose December 14, 2013 for the signing ceremony.	None
11/26/2013	Email- Outgoing	Cathrine Shandler (Hutchins, Legal Inc)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Shandler and stated that the MBA had been approved by the KMC legal team and would be presented to the KMC President on December 2, 2013..	None
11/29/2013	Email- Incoming	Cathrine Shandler (Hutchins, Legal Inc)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Shandler emailed team member and confirmed that C. Shandler would pass on to FOS that the Signing Ceremony would be in early January and would get back to the team member with dates. C. Shandler stated that in regards to the MBA that the team member should send two copies to C. Shandler and C. Shandler would coordinate with Chief O'Chiese to get the MBA signed. Team member emailed C. Shandler and stated that December 14, 2013 for the Signing Ceremony was taken under consideration.	None
12/3/2013	Email- Incoming	Cathrine Shandler (Hutchins, Legal Inc)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	C. Shandler emailed team member and asked if there was any information on the MBA. C. Shandler mentioned that Chief J. O'Chiese would like the hard copies sent directly to his home, address to follow.	None
12/5/2013	Email- Outgoing	Cathrine Shandler (Hutchins, Legal Inc)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Shandler and stated that KMC president was to sign the agreement and would keep C. Shandler posted. C. Shandler emailed team member and confirmed that team members would be meeting during the week of December 9, 2013. C. Shandler added that if the President of KMC was available to travel to Hinton on December 14, 2013 that FOS could arrange to have someone sign the agreement for Chief J. O'Chiese. Team member emailed C. Shandler and confirmed that the plan is for the team members to meet on December 6, 2013 and discuss the agreement and that the team member would follow up with the meeting team on December 9, 2013	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Jimmy O'Chiese	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter sent a letter to Chief J. O'Chiese and notified FOS of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-1-07

MÉTIS NATION OF ALBERTA GUNN MÉTIS LOCAL 55

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/4/2013	Phone - Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Friedel called team member and discussed the Gunn Métis Local 55 (GML) interest in the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (Project) and how it may impact their community members. Team member discussed providing T. Friedel with additional information and team member stated they would email T. Friedel with possible dates to meet in October.	None
10/7/2013	Email- Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed T. Friedel to arrange a meeting in order to discuss the Project and GML interests.	None
10/10/2013	Email- Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Friedel contacted team member regarding previous contact team member had made. T. Friedel confirmed availability for meeting on Oct 18 or 21, 2013 and requested team member call at earliest convenience to set up date, time and location. Team member responded to T. Friedel and asked if Oct 24 or 31 would work better for a meeting.	None
10/31/2013	In-Person	Tracey Friedel (Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team members met with T. Freidel and D. Freidel of GML on October 31, 2013. T. Freidel stated the GML want to better understand the Project and create a proposal to conduct a Traditional Land Use (TLU) study. . T. Freidel added that they had recently been to a presentation by the National Energy Board (NEB) on the NEB process and that they now realize that they need to get informed in order to participate in the process. Team member explained that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) will require more information about the GML people, who they are and where they are located and what types of land use activities their memberships conduct. Team member also explained that they received a letter from GML in the fall of 2012 requesting to meet with KMC and that the team member tried to contact GML to have that meeting but GML did not respond. GML explained that they had issues with capacity in the fall of 2012 and that now they were in a better position to participate. GML explained that they interviewed 25 elders in the summer of 2013 and are now starting to build information about land use.	None
11/1/2013	Email- Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Director)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Friedel emailed team member on November 1, 2013 to confirm that a letter indicating that GML are a historic and contemporary Metis community. T. Friedel provided contact information for T. Friedel, D. Friedel and GML.	None
11/12/2013	Letter - Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Friedel provided team member with a draft scope of work for GML TLU Study in relation to the Project. Team member was provided with a list of study objectives, deliverables, work plan, analysis, and final reporting.	None
11/12/2013	Email- Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Friedel emailed team member on November 12, 2013 with several attachments from GML regarding the Project.	None
11/29/2013	Email- Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed T. Friedel to note that a response to GML's earlier correspondences from November 2013 was forthcoming. T. Friedel emailed team member and expressed interest in learning KMC's views on how to proceed.	None
12/3/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to T. Friedel dated December 3, 2013 via email on December 4, 2013. Team member agreed to clarify how the Métis Regional Council Zone IV conducted outreach to the Métis Locals in the zone. Team member agreed to answer any questions the GML may have about the Project and team member indicated that KMC is reviewing GML proposal for the TLU Study.	None
12/4/2013	Email- Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed T. Friedel on December 4, 2013 with a letter attachment in response to T. Friedel letter and proposals from November 2013. Team member committed to calling T. Friedel later in the day on December 4, 2013.	None
12/4/2013	Phone - Incoming	Tracey Friedel (Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	T. Friedel called team member on December 4, 2013 and informed team member: -T. Friedel received team member's December 2, 2013 letter. - GML was disappointed by the letter and believe that KMC did not properly engage GML. -T. Friedel stated the GML proposals were reasonable and reflected how other groups were dealt with by KMC. Team member told T. Friedel that at this point KMC would meet with GML but could not accept the GML proposal for a TLU Study but may be able to put on open houses for GML. T. Friedel declined and informed team member that T. Friedel would contact NEB and legal counsel before getting back to KMC.	None
12/12/2013	Email- Outgoing	Tracey Friedel (Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member wrote to T. Friedel to say that a response letter had been attached addressing the GML letter and proposals sent to KMC in November, 2013. Team member wrote that team member will call later in the day to discuss.	None

APPENDIX A-1-08
HORSE LAKE FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/11/2013	Email-Incoming	Jenny Geernaert (Horse Lake First Nation Industry Relations Corporation)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	J. Geernaert emailed team member and requested an opportunity to reschedule as there had been unforeseen scheduling conflicts.	None
10/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Jenny Geernaert (Horse Lake First Nation Industry Relations Corporation)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Geernaert and noted that the KMC office location was in Calgary but the meeting could take place in Edmonton if it was more convenient. Team member enquired what time and location would work for J. Geernaert to meet.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Richard Horseman	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief R. Horseman and notified Horse Lake First Nation (HLFN) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-1-09

LOUIS BULL TRIBE

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine White (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. White and asked for a potential dates for the Results Review meeting to discuss the Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) studies. L. White emailed Team Member and stated that Louis Bull First Nation (LBFN) were available to meet on October 23, 2013. Team member emailed L. White and stated that October 23, 2013 would work for TERA. Team member asked L. White about how many community members would be in attendance and where the event would take place.	None
10/21/2013	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine White (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed L. White and asked if October 23, 2013 was still a valid day for a Results Review meeting, as well as what time would work best and how many community members would be in attendance. Team member emailed L. White and stated that October 23, 2013 would not work for the LBFN team due to scheduling conflicts and that LBFN would be in touch to discuss alternative options and dates.	None
10/24/2013	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine White (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed L. White on October 21, 2013 and communicated that due to an unforeseen scheduling conflict, the initial meeting date set for October 23, 2013 was no longer feasible. L. White responded on October 22, 2013 and suggested rescheduling the meeting for October 30, 2013, otherwise the meeting would have to be pushed back until November 2013. Team member responded to L. White on October 24, 2013 and informed L. White that the best possible method of relaying the collected information back to LBFN was currently being evaluated and the team member stated that L. White will be kept posted once a course of action had been decided upon.	None
11/7/2013	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine White (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed L. White to suggest a Result Review meeting during the week of November 18, 2013. L. White emailed team member and confirmed availability to meet during the week of November 18, 2013.	None
11/7/2013	Phone - Attempt	Lorraine White (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member phoned L. White and left a voicemail and asked L. White to return phone call to set up a meeting.	None
11/21/2013	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine White (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed L. White to suggest a meeting on December 3, 2013. Team member enquired about preferred meeting time and location.	None
11/26/2013	Email-Incoming	Lorraine White (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	L. White emailed team member and confirmed meeting on December 3, 2013. Team member emailed L. White and confirmed logistics for meeting on December 3, 2013.	None
11/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Lorraine White (Consultation Coordinator)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team Member emailed L. White and forwarded an attachment of the results for the Trans Mountain Expansion Project Biophysical Field program.	None
12/2/2013	In-Person	Lorraine White (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team members met with L. White at LBFN offices on December 2, 2013 to discuss the consultation process and next steps. L. White explained that a new Human Resources Assistant, S. Monterosa, had been hired to assist with economic development. L. White presented gaps identified for employment and training (Environmental Inspectors) and would like to focus training initiatives in this area as well as heavy equipment operation and Class 1 Drivers Licenses. LBFN has partnered with other Nations on training initiatives and recently completed ticket upgrades offer. L. White also expressed an interest in organizing a meeting of the LBFN Elders to inform the Elders of the TMEP. L. White explained that there was a workforce binder that was completed but needed to be approved by council. The binder contained information regarding ISN and CORE certification that can be used by industry. L. White also mentioned that a database was being completed to inventory the skills of the LBFN workforce which would identify training needs and opportunities within the community, S. Monterosa had this database but due to confidentiality it cannot be shared easily. L. White requested that a meeting between the LBFN Inter-agency Committee and TMEP be held in late January to mid-February in order to speak about jobs and exchange Project information. L. White spoke of two LBFN businesses which are successfully operating, a bus company and a catering company, both of which employ many members. L. White informed team members that L. White was unavailable over the Holidays from December 20, 2013 to January 6, 2014. Team member was tasked with arranging a meeting with S. Monterosa in January 2014 as an action item.	None
12/9/2013 12:00 AM	Email-Incoming	Lorraine White (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	L. White emailed Team member and provided a KMC sponsorship request letter from LBFN.	None
12/16/2013 12:00 AM	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Russell Threefingers	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief R. Threefingers and notified LBFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-1-10

MÉTIS REGIONAL COUNCIL ZONE IV OF THE MÉTIS NATION OF ALBERTA

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Cecil Bellrose (President)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to C. Bellrose and notified Métis Regional Counsel – Zone IV of the Métis Nation of Alberta (MRCZ4) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application’s location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB’s website URL for further information on this process.	None
10/28/2013	Phone - Attempt	Melanie Omeniho (Administrator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member called M. Omeniho, Administrator, MRCZ4 and left a message requesting a call back.	None

APPENDIX A-1-11
MONTANA FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Bradley Rabbit	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter sent a letter to Chief B. Rabbit and notified the Montana First Nation (MFN) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
10/1/2013	Email- Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed S. Life and requested confirmation on October 17-18, 2013 dates for Traditional Land Use (TLU) Ground Reconnaissance and provided information on study logistics and accommodations.	None
10/7/2013	Email- Incoming	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed S. Life and indicated what would happen on an average day and what would be expected of the elders for a TLU study. S. Life asked team member where to send the signed work agreement and attached it on a following email. Team member informed S. Life that a signed copy of the confidentiality agreement was also required. S. Life emailed Team member and attached the signed copy of the requested document. S. Life stated that she would email Team member the number of participants after the Elder's meeting on October 17, 2013.	None
10/18/2013	Email- Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member confirmed the October 24-27, 2013 dates.	None
10/28/2013	Email- Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed S. Life regarding a last-minute cancellation that occurred. Team member advised that they are waiting to hear back from KMC on how to proceed.	None
10/29/2013	In-Person	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team members met with S. Life of MAFN to discuss capacity and TLU funding: Tasks: - S. Life to send list of Preliminary Interests - S. Life to confirm date for Elders meeting	None
10/30/2013	Email- Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed S. Life about the Workplan and revised budget for MFN's TLU study and attached copies of both documents.	None
11/1/2013	Email- Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed S. Life to follow-up on meeting with Team members and S. Life on October 28, 2013. Team member requested a list of Preliminary Interests from MAFN addressing TMEP. Team member also requested a traditional territory map.	None
11/28/201	Email- Outgoing	Suzanne Life (Consultation and Lands Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member emailed S. Life about the Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) results of the biophysical field studies in which MFN participated. Team member referenced the upcoming TLU results review meeting which will be scheduled in the future. TEK results review memo was attached.	None

APPENDIX A-1-12

NAKCOWINEWAK NATION OF CANADA

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/10/2013	Email- Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator)	Mika Blundell (TERA)	Team member emailed J. Whitehorse and indicated that there was additional time to complete outstanding Traditional Land Use (TLU) interviews. Team member inquired whether or not Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada (NNC) wanted the same facilitator or a different facilitator to conduct the interviews.	None
10/18/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator)	Michelle Langfeldt (TERA)	Team member called J. Whitehorse and discussed scheduling the remaining Traditional Land Use interviews as early as October 21, 2013. Team member stated TERA would call J. Whitehorse back on October 19, 2013 to discuss arrangements.	None
10/19/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator)	Michelle Langfeldt (TERA)	Team member spoke to J. Whitehorse over the phone to discuss the upcoming schedule for interviews on October 21, 2013 in Edmonton, Alberta.	None
10/20/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator)	Michelle Langfeldt (TERA)	Team member spoke to J. Whitehorse over the phone to confirm the Elder interviews scheduled for October 21, 2013 in Edmonton, Alberta.	None
10/21/2013	Email- Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed J. Whitehorse to inform them the dates of the next shift for the Archaeology Impact Assessment study and asked about the participants that would be sent out on this study.	None
10/21/2013	In-Person	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator)	Michelle Langfeldt (TERA)	Team member held Elder Interviews for NNC TLU on October 21 and 22, 2013.	None
10/22/2013	In-Person	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator)	Michelle Langfeldt (TERA)	Team member conducted Elder Interviews for NNC TLU on October 21 and 22, 2013.	None
10/28/2013	Email- Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator)	Michelle Langfeldt (TERA)	Team member forwarded the attendance form from the Elder/Community interviews held in Edmonton, Alberta on October 21 and 22, 2013 to J. Whitehorse.	None
10/28/2013	Email- Incoming	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator), Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	P. Baier emailed Team member and J. Whitehorse and requested that the initial Update Status sent on October 25, 2013 be ignored. P. Baier provided an updated Status Update which incorporated the meeting notes from the Community Meeting of October 10, 2013.	None
10/29/2013	Email- Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator)	Michelle Langfeldt (TERA)	Team member suggested November 5, 2013 as a potential date for a TLU site visit. Team member also suggested a meeting with J. Whitehorse and some additional NNC Elders on November 6, 2013.	None
10/29/2013	Email- Outgoing	Perdita Baier (Fund and Program Developer Consultant)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed P. Baier and requested that NNC bring a traditional territory map to an upcoming meeting on November 25, 2013 as it is required for the engagement process.	None
10/31/2013	Phone - Incoming	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator)	Brian Bruzzese (TERA)	J. Whitehorse phoned Team member to follow up on an email from a different Team member on October 29, 2013, with regards to possible dates for a TLU site visit. J. Whitehorse confirmed that the November 5 and 6, 2013 works to schedule the TLU site visit and Elder Interviews in Hinton. Team member informed J. Whitehorse that the message would be passed on to the original Team member who organized the TLU site visit and that that team member would be in touch to confirm. J. Whitehorse expressed a preference for two specific Team members to facilitate the TLU site visit.	None
11/1/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator)	Michelle Langfeldt (TERA)	Team member returned J. Whitehorse's phone call from October 31, 2013 and confirmed the TLU site visits in Edmonton, Alberta on November 5, 2013, and Elder Interviews in Hinton, Alberta on November 16, 2013.	None
11/1/2013	Email- Incoming	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator), Perdita Baier (Fund and Program Developer)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	P. Baier wrote to follow up on the day prior's meeting and that P. Baier had updated the Status Update report to include outcomes of the meeting	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
		Consultant)			
11/4/2013	Phone - Incoming	Community Members	Michelle Langfeldt (TERA)	Community member phoned Team Member regarding the TLU site visit. Team member and community member scheduled pick-up in Edmonton, Alberta on November 5, 2013 at 9:00 am for community member and community Elder.	None
11/4/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator), Lavinia Strawberry (Consultation Assistant)	Michelle Langfeldt (TERA)	Team member phoned the NNC Office in Hinton, Alberta and spoke to L. Strawberry. Team member was trying to get a hold of a participant to arrange a pick-up time for the November 5, 2013 TLU site visit. Team member requested a call back from J. Whitehorse. Team member called J. Whitehorse and left a voicemail to call the Team Member back to arrange details regarding the November 5, 2013 TLU site visit.	None
11/5/2013	Email- Incoming	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator), Lavinia Strawberry, Perdita Baier (Fund and Program Developer Consultant), Robin Caird	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	P. Baier wrote that P. Baier had attached the revised Funding Proposal based on discussions with KMC team members. P. Baier inquired if there is anything else that could be done to move the application forward and said P. Baier was unavailable the upcoming November 6, 2013, but would respond to emails that November 7, 2013. Team member wrote to ask that J. Baier let team member know as soon as another Team member had commented on the received proposal. Proposal received.	None
11/11/2013	Email- Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator)	Michelle Langfeldt (TERA)	Team member emailed J. Whitehorse to confirm if November 25, 2013, was still a feasible date for the TMEP TEK Results Review Meeting.	None
11/19/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator)	Brian Bruzzese (TERA)	Team Member called J. Whitehorse from NNC to confirm the TLU Results Review on November 25, 2013. J. Whitehorse informed the team member that 10:00 am on November 25, 2013 would work best. Team member confirmed time and date.	None
11/25/2013	In-Person	Community Members	Michelle Langfeldt (TERA) Brian Bruzzese (TERA)	The TLU and TEK results review meeting was held with Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada on November 25, 2013. The objective of the meeting was to provide a summary of the information shared by community members on TLU and TEK studies and participants on biophysical studies for the project and provide an opportunity for the community to verify the information and concerns shared. Unresolved concerns and requests for follow-up in the field were reviewed during the results review meeting. Concerns: - employment opportunities for those without high school diplomas and/or non-English speaking Requests for follow up: - digitized community maps and photos - translation challenges and request for more translators - employment opportunities for adults who have not graduated from high school - job specific training and education - monitors from Nakcowinewak Nation of Canada to be present during construction - inform community of all watercourse crossing methods within territory and provide photos and diagrams of these methods - KMC return to community to explain in more detail construction practices and pipeline integrity methods -review process timelines and assistance.	Traditional Land Use, Spills, Employment, Watercourse Crossings, Water Quality, Construction Monitoring
11/27/2013	Email- Outgoing	Robin Caird (Government of Alberta)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Caird to discuss the NNC Training Proposal and to inform R. Caird that KMC will provide a letter of support for the proposal once it is ready for approval.	
11/28/2013	Email- Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator), Perdita Baier (Fund and Program Developer Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member wrote to inquire if team member, J. Whitehorse and P. Baier could meet in the next weeks and inquired if J. Whitehorse would be in Edmonton. P. Baier replied that P. Baier would discuss with J. Whitehorse to set up a meeting.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Perdita Baier (Fund and Program Developer Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member wrote to inquire if a meeting was possible the following week and if J. Whitehorse would be in Edmonton. Team member wrote that team member would like to have a meeting regarding f the MBA. t P. Baier wrote that P. Baier would talk to J. Whitehorse about a meeting that coming week.	None
12/2/2013	Email-Incoming	Robin Caird (Government of Alberta)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	R. Caird emailed Team Member and explained the details required for the support letter for Proposal of Training.	None
12/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Jean Whitehorse (Consultation Coordinator), Perdita Baier (Fund and Program Developer Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team member emailed P. Baier to connect P. Baier with the KMC team member, training lead. P. Baier emailed team member and stated that P. Baier would try to connect with said KMC team member.	None
12/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Perdita Baier (Fund and Program Developer Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed P. Baier to forward on the contact information for the team member who was the Training Lead for KMC so that P. Baier and the team member could discuss the NNC training proposal.	None
12/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Perdita Baier (Fund and Program Developer Consultant)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	Team Member emailed P. Baier to set up a phone call to discuss the NNC Training Proposal. Team member informed P. Baier that team member would be in meetings all morning on December 5, 2013, but would be available at 1:30 pm.	None
12/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Robin Caird (Government of Alberta)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC)	Team Member emailed R. Caird to introduce the KMC Training Lead for the Project.	None
12/5/2013	Email-Incoming		Margery Knorr (KMC)	P. Baier emailed team member with a draft Letter of Support attached entitled "Kinder Morgan Support Letter Human Services Funding Proposal". Team Member replied to the email to confirm receiving it.	None
12/5/2013	Email-Incoming	Perdita Baier (Fund and Program Developer Consultant)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	P. Baier emailed team member to confirm the 1:30 PM phone call on December 5, 2013. P. Baier also asked Team member which phone number (work or cell) would be best to call. Team member replied with the best phone number for P. Baier to call and suggested that if easier the team member could call P. Baier at 1:30 and asked P. Baier to send the Team member the phone number to call. P. Baier responded with the appropriate phone number.	None
12/6/2013	Email-Incoming	Perdita Baier (Fund and Program Developer Consultant)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	P. Baier emailed Team member to inquire about making a change to the Training Proposal Support letter.	None
12/10/2013	Email-Incoming	Perdita Baier (Fund and Program Developer Consultant)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	P. Baier emailed R. Caird and team member to inform that P. Baier would be away from December 11 to 18, 2013. P. Baier provided the team members contact info for R. Caird and advised the team member that the team member was working on the support letter for the training proposal. P. Baier also asked that the team member cc'd R. Caird when the letter was complete. Team member replied to P. Baier and mentioned that the letter had been submitted for review but that the application was in the final stages of review before submission.	None
12/12/2013	Email-Incoming	Byron Whitehorse (Traditional Use Assistant)	Brian Bruzzese (TERA)	B. Whitehorse emailed team member and requested an attendance list from the November 25, 2013 meeting in Hinton, Alberta. Team member replied with attendance list.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Bill Whitehorse	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter sent a letter to Chief B. Whitehorse and notified NNC of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
				on this process. Team member noted the results of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as related to the preliminary interest shared by the community are currently being reviewed and a finalized response would be provided by January 14, 2014.	
12/18/2013	Email-Outgoing	Perdita Baier (Fund and Program Developer Consultant)	Margery Knorr (KMC)	Team member emailed P. Baier and communicated that the Letter of Support would be signed by December 18, 2013.	None
12/23/2013	Email-Incoming	Perdita Baier (Fund and Program Developer Consultant)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	<p>P. Baier emailed Team member to say that P. Baier had spoken with J. Whitehorse, who had a meeting with J. Whitehorse's lawyer on Jan 20, 2014, which was the earliest date P. Baier and J. Whitehorse could arrange a meeting. P. Baier wrote that NNC will need time to consult members and Elders for further direction.</p> <p>P. Baier wrote that P. Baier is unsure of team member's schedule and would like to know what could be done to keep the process on track.</p>	None

APPENDIX A-1-13
O'CHIESE FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/2/2013	Email-Incoming	Mariah Strawberry (Reception)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	M. Strawberry emailed team member and inquired about the status of the deliverables that were outlined in the draft LOU sent to C. Tuharsky on April 14, 2013.	None
10/3/2013	Email-Outgoing	Mariah Strawberry (Reception)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed M. Strawberry and provided an update on deliverables in KMC and OCFN agreement. Team member proposed meeting logistics to discuss LOU. A community meeting was suggested for late October.	None
11/8/2013	Email-Outgoing	Connie Tuharsky (In House Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Tuharsky and indicated availability for a meeting the week of November 18, 2013 or November 25, 2013. C. Tuharsky responded and requested to meet on November 20, 2013 in Calgary. Team member responded and confirmed the November 20, 2013 date and requested the meeting time and location. C. Tuharsky responded and indicated the meeting time of 9:30am to 1:30pm at the OCFN office in Calgary. Team member responded and requested an agenda for the meeting.	None
11/20/2013	In-Person	Andrew Scott (Consultation Officer), Crystal Daychief (Data Entry Clerk), Phyllis Whitford (Land Claims Coordinator), Firman Latimer (O'Chiese Safety Services), Tracy Campbell (Calliou Group, Principal)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member met with P. Whitford, C. Tuharsky, A. Scott, F. Latimer, T. Campbell. Group discussed the Letter of Understanding (LOU). T.Campbell indicated concern that timeframe for TLUS was not sufficient. Team member indicated that O'Chiese First Nation's (OCFN) Traditional Land Use Study (TLUS) report was sufficient and was being included in KMC's application. Team member indicated that further opportunities to participate would be possible with supplemental fillings. Team member indicated that KMC was interested in negotiating an MBA with OCFN. OCFN indicated that further funding was required in order to participate in the NEB process. Team member indicated that KMC does not fund these activities and encouraged OCFN to apply for funding directly from the NEB. Group discussed the possibility of an MBA and Team member indicated that KMC was prepared to meet with OCFN in order to negotiate the MBA.	None
12/5/2013	Email-Outgoing	Andrew Scott (Consultation Officer), Connie Tuharsky (In House Counsel)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Scott and C. Tuharsky to reschedule the December 13, 2013 meeting.	None
12/10/2013	Email-Outgoing	Andrew Scott (Consultation Officer), Connie Tuharsky (In House Counsel)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Tuharsky and A. Scott and proposed January 8, 2013 and January 9, 2013 as possible dates to meet.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Darren Whitford	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief D. Whitford and notified OCFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Connie Tuharsky (In House Counsel), Phyllis Whitford (Land Claims Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Tuharsky to reschedule the proposed January 8, 2014 meeting. Team member and C. Tuharsky agreed to meet on January 9, 2014 in Edmonton, AB.	None

APPENDIX A-1-14
PAUL FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/18/2013	Email-Outgoing		Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed Stakeholders and stated that they had tried to leave a phone message earlier in the day. Team member also asked Stakeholders if scheduling the Results Review meeting until after the KMC Open House on October 22, 2013 was possible. Stakeholder emailed Team Member and stated that scheduling the Results Review meeting for October 22 2013 would work for them. Team Member emailed Stakeholder and acknowledged their email.	None
10/22/2013	In-Person		Paul Anderson (TERA), Jeff Smith (KMC), Chris Menzies (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team members met with Paul First Nation (PFN) community members to discuss TMEP. Questions were addressed regarding the following topics: - Degree of FN involvement in TMEP? - Water quality - Project costs - Shipping of gas and oil - Job readiness and job types - FN community benefits from the Project (short and long-term) - Demand - Community meetings - CEA - Project construction time - Repercussions of protesting - Distrust of other companies regarding MBA follow up - Train transportation of petroleum - Pipeline resilience to natural disasters - Leak response - Pipeline - Type of FN involvement - Duration of involvement with PFN - Percentage of FN hired for Project jobs	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Casey Bird	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter sent a letter to Chief C. Bird and notified PFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/19/2013	In-Person	Chief Casey Bird, Dennis Paul (Special Advisor)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team members met with C. Bird, V., R. Burnstick and D. Paul of PFN on December 19, 2013. D. Paul discussed the PFN Pipeline Press Release. There was a discussion about funds from the Amended LOU Team member requested a tour of the proposed industrial site. A. New (Modular homes) is supplying homes to PFN and is becoming involved with community development. An assessment was completed of issues in PFN and PFN intends to use the Services of Transformations to address these issues. MBA discussions followed. Actions items: 1. D. Paul to send a map of the lay-down site to team member. 2. Team member will forward a term sheet to PFN.	None
10/12/2013	Email-Outgoing	Dennis Paul (Special Advisor), Glenna House (Office Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Stakeholders and asked for potential dates to schedule a results review of the Traditional Land Use and Traditional Ecological Knowledge studies.	None
10/15/2013	Email-Outgoing	Glenna House (Office Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Stakeholder and asked if they had the chance to speak with another Stakeholder regarding potential dates for a Results Review meeting.	None
10/16/2013	Email-Incoming	Glenna House (Office Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Stakeholder emailed Team Member and stated that booking the Results Review for October 21 2013 would work.	None
10/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Glenna House (Office Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Stakeholder and stated that scheduling the Results Review for 21 October 2013 would work for their team. Team Member asked where Stakeholder planned on holding the Results Review.	None
10/30/2013	Email-Outgoing	Glenna House (Office Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed G. House of PFN on October 30, 2013 to request a date for the Results Review.	None
10/31/2013	Email-Incoming	Glenna House (Office Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	G. House of PFN emailed team member on October 31, 2013 in response to the Team member's email of October 30, 2013.. She said that D. Paul is busy this week, so she suggested possibly November 6 or 7, 2013. She would confirm with D. Paul and get back to the team member on November 1, 2013. Team member replied on October 31, 2013 that November 6 and 7, 2013 is open for the TERA team and requested that G. House confirm with D. Paul and let her know what day	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
				and time works best for the PFN team.	
11/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Glenna House (Office Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed G. House of PFN on November 4, 2013 to say that she had attempted to phone G. House today without success. The Team member wanted to speak with D. Paul regarding a Results Review for the Project for some time the week of November 4-10, 2013. Team member requested a date, start time and number of attendees that will be taking part in the Results Review.	None
11/4/2013	Phone - Attempt	Glenna House (Office Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member attempted to call G. House of PFN at 3:55 pm on November 4, 2013. Team member attempted to call G. House again at 4:15 pm but the PFN office was closed and the voicemail option was full. Team member then sent an email to indicate that she had tried to call with no success.	None
11/5/2013	Phone - Attempt	Glenna House (Office Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member attempted to call G. House of PFN at 1:20 pm on November 5, 2013. G. House's inbox was full and so she was not able to leave a message. Team member attempted to call again at 1:34 pm. Reception informed her that G. House was not in the office. Team member left a message to have G. House call her back.	None
11/7/2013	Email-Incoming	Glenna House (Office Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	G. House of PFN emailed team member on November 7, 2013 to confirm that the Results Review meeting is scheduled for November 8, 2013 at 10 am. Team member responded to confirm the team would arrive at about 9:30 am on November 8, 2013. Team member asked if five people were still scheduled to attend the meeting.	None
11/8/2013	In-Person	Community Members	Chris Menzies (TERA) Brad Lapham (TERA)	The TLU and TEK results review meeting was held with PFN on November 8, 2013. The objective of the meeting was to provide a summary of the information shared by community members on TLU and TEK studies and participants on biophysical studies for the project and provide an opportunity for the community to verify the information and concerns shared. Unresolved concerns and requests for follow-up in the field were reviewed during the results review meeting. Requests for follow up: - would like to review a community report since they would like to make sure all of the important information is included. - would like monitors present during construction activities. Response: - TERA representatives stated that will happen and the community will be able review and provide comment.	Construction monitoring
12/2/2013	Email-Incoming	Shane Pospisil (Co-Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	S. Pospisil emailed team member. S. Pospisil attached a letter from Chief C. Bird to the Team member. Chief C. Bird sent the letter to identify key concerns with regards to Grizzco and PFN negotiations and clarify PFN-KMC ongoing Benefits Agreement Negotiations. C. Bird assured KMC that a resolution is forth coming.	None

APPENDIX A-1-15
SADDLE LAKE CREE

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/9/2013	Email-Outgoing	Frank Cardinal (TLU and Consultation)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Angelina Silver (TERA), Karen Baylis (TERA), Maria Hoiss (TERA)	Team member emailed F. Cardinal the Confidentiality Agreement for review to protect community information and requested a community budget to get the TLU study started. Official approvals and contracts would be sorted out. Team member confirmed the agreement that TERA would be study lead participating in all steps of the project.	None
11/5/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Frank Cardinal (TLU and Consultation)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member phoned F. Cardinal regarding the TUS study and Community Open House. F. Cardinal was concerned that the SLCN budget was not yet approved and suggested KMC deliver an Open house in SLCN. Team member agreed to provide F. Cardinal with dates to meet in Edmonton to discuss these topics.	None
11/5/2013	Email-Outgoing	Frank Cardinal (TLU and Consultation)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed F. Cardinal and provided a date to meet in Edmonton, as well as potential dates for an Open House	None
11/21/2013	In-Person	Frank Cardinal (TLU and Consultation)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (Consultant), Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team members met with F. Cardinal in Edmonton on November 21, 2013 to discuss a Community Open House and TLU study. Team member agreed that after the Open House, TMEP will formally respond to SLCN request for TLU funding.	None
11/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Frank Cardinal (TLU and Consultation)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member emailed F. Cardinal and attached of the results of the TMEP biophysical field program that SLCN participated in from August 2012 to September 2013. Team member encouraged F. Cardinal to review the document and ensure its accuracy.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Leonard Jackson	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief L. Jackson and notified SDLCN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Frank Cardinal (TLU and Consultation)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed F. Cardinal to provide contact information and requested a phone call to discuss the December 16, 2013 Facilities Application.	None
12/19/2013	Email-Outgoing	Frank Cardinal (TLU and Consultation)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed F. Cardinal and proposed December 20, 2013 or December 23, 2013 to discuss the December 16, 2013 Facilities Application.	None
12/20/2013	Phone - Incoming	Frank Cardinal (TLU and Consultation)	Jeff Smith (KMC),	, F. Cardinal phoned Team member and noted the filed TMEP application was not well received by the SLCN. Team member was informed by F. Cardinal that if a TLU study was not delivered the project would be opposed and legal action taken. Funding of the TLU was discussed by the Team member and F. Cardinal. Team member stated F. Cardinal would be contacted the first week in January with an answer regarding the TLU funding.	None

APPENDIX A-1-16
SAMSON CREE NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/15/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kaylyn Buffalo (Consultation Assistant), Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team Member emailed Stakeholders and discussed logistics around scheduling a two day First Aid Course for participants at the Band Office. Team member asked Stakeholders for potential dates for the course.	None
10/16/2013	Email-Incoming	Kaylyn Buffalo (Consultation Assistant)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Stakeholder emailed Team Member and stated that they were considering dates in November for the Results Review meeting and that they had a board room large enough to accommodate all of the participants. Team Member emailed Stakeholder and asked for a date as soon as they got their schedule sorted out.	None
11/4/2013	Email-Incoming	Kaylyn Buffalo (Consultation Assistant)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	K. Buffalo emailed team member and advised that they are available the week of November 19, 2013 for first aid training. K. Buffalo inquired about the amount of space required for the training and advised that they have a boardroom that could be used.	None
11/7/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kaylyn Buffalo (Consultation Assistant)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed K. Buffalo to advise that first aid training has been scheduled for 8 people on November 18 and November 19, 2013 from 10:00 am to 5:00 pm. Team member confirmed that the boardroom discussed by K. Buffalo in the email of November 6, 2013 will be sufficient for training.	None
11/8/2013	Email-Incoming	Kaylyn Buffalo (Consultation Assistant)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	K. Buffalo emailed team member to request that first aid training be moved from November 18 and 19, 2013 to November 19 and 20, 2013. Also requested that the start time be moved from 10:00 am to 9:00 am as the SCN offices close at 4:00 pm.	None
11/12/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kaylyn Buffalo (Consultation Assistant)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed K. Buffalo to confirm the new proposed times for first aid training on November 19 and 20, 2013 from 9:00 am to 4:00 pm.	None
11/12/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kaylyn Buffalo (Consultation Assistant), Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member called and emailed N. Saddleback and K. Buffalo requesting possible dates and times to schedule the results review of the SCN TEK and TLU studies.	None
11/13/2013	Email-Incoming	Kaylyn Buffalo (Consultation Assistant)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	K. Buffalo emailed team member to advise that the Results Review can tentatively be scheduled for December 4 and 5, 2013. K. Buffalo also requested that the dates for first aid training be moved back one day from November 19 and 20, 2013 to November 20 and 21, 2013. Team member replied to K. Buffalo and inquired whether a morning or afternoon session is preferable for the Results Review. Also confirmed that the first aid training has been rescheduled for November 20 and 21, 2013.	None
11/13/2013	Email-Incoming	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	N. Saddleback emailed team member to and invited team members to Strategic Planning session December 12-13, 2013. N. Saddleback also requested release of funding for the 2013-14 Capacity Funding for the Samson Cree Nation as per agreement.	None
11/21/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kaylyn Buffalo (Consultation Assistant), Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed K. Buffalo and N. Saddleback to follow-up on specifics of the Results Review scheduled for December 4, 2013. Team member requested a time and location for the Results Review and advised that TERA could provide light snacks for a morning session.	None
11/26/2013	Email-Incoming	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	N. Saddleback emailed team member to thank her for the contribution and to invite her to the SCN Christmas Celebration on December 6, 2013.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kaylyn Buffalo (Consultation Assistant), Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member emailed K. Buffalo and N. Saddleback with the results of the biophysical field program in which SCN participated. Attached Results Review memo and referenced an upcoming Results Review meeting to be confirmed in the near future.	None
12/1/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kaylyn Buffalo (Consultation Assistant), Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed N. Saddleback and K. Buffalo to request two tickets to the SCN Christmas Celebration on December 6, 2013. Also requested confirmation of the time for the Results Review meeting scheduled for December 4, 2013.	None
12/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed N. Saddleback in response to November 13, 2013 email to indicate that a donation cheque for SCN's Christmas events had been sent. Team member asked for the date of the SCN staff celebration event.	None
12/11/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kaylyn Buffalo (Consultation Assistant), Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed K. Buffalo and N. Saddleback to confirm the time of the Results Review meeting scheduled for December 18, 2013.	None
12/12/2013	Email-Incoming	Kaylyn Buffalo (Consultation Assistant)	Mika Blundell (TERA)	K. Buffalo emailed team member confirming the 10:00 am start time for the Results Review scheduled for December 18, 2013. Also requested a list of the individuals who participated in TEK and TLU studies with TERA. Team member replied with a list of participants.	None
12/12/2013	Email-Incoming	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	N. Saddleback emailed team member regarding the Results Review scheduled for December 18, 2013 and proposed 9:00 am as the start time. Team member replied and suggested a 10:00 am start as TERA representatives are driving up from Calgary in the morning. Team member advised that Results Review will be from 10:00 am to 12:30 pm with time for questions after.	None
12/12/2013	SMS Message	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	N. Saddleback sent text message to team member requesting donation to SCN Christmas hampers and inviting team member and guest to Christmas event. Team member responded indicating that team member was unable to attend event, but that KMC would be providing a donation. N. Saddleback responded and requested to meet with team member in Calgary on December 16, 2013. Team member indicated that team member was unavailable but could meet in early January. N. Saddleback indicated that meeting would be possible on January 6 or 7, 2014. Team member responded that January 7, 2014 would work and requested that N. Saddleback confirm availability.	None
12/12/2013	Email-Outgoing	Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed N. Saddleback in response to email sent to NEB on December 9, 2013. Team member indicated that team member was not familiar with the concerns raised in the December 9, 2013 email, but team member had passed on the email to other team members who would be able to respond to N. Saddleback directly.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kaylyn Buffalo (Consultation Assistant)	Mika Blundell (TERA)	Team member emailed K. Buffalo regarding the number of people who are expected to attend the Results Review meeting on December 18, 2013. Also requested whether a projector is required and provided the names of the TERA representatives who will be attending. K. Buffalo replied to team member advising that she has made call-outs to participants this morning.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Marvin Yellowbird	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter sent a letter to Chief M. Yellowbird and notified SCN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/18/2013	In-Person	Community Members, Harvey Buffalo (Field Technician), Norine Saddleback (Consultation Coordinator)	Angelina Silver (TERA), Chris Menzies (TERA), Brad Lapham (TERA)	<p>The TLU and TEK results review meeting was held with Samson Cree Nation on December 18, 2013. The objective of the meeting was to provide a summary of the information shared by community members on TLU and TEK studies and participants on biophysical studies for the project and provide an opportunity for the community to verify the information and concerns shared. Unresolved concerns and requests for follow-up in the field were reviewed during the results review meeting.</p> <p>Concern:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- distrust of use of information- need for stronger wording to protect burial site than "avoidance, " community members would prefer "protect"- watercourse crossings and ability to prevent spills- adherence to mitigation measures- lack of disaster plan for leaks. <p>-any environmental disturbance should not happen but if it is going to happen it needs to be done correctly (engagement, planning and review)</p> <p>Response:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- block valves and stop valves installed at major watercourse crossings-safety standards that must be met during construction and operation- EPP includes disaster plan and NEB site is a useful source of information <p>Requests for follow up:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- copy of the result review presentation- number of monitors that would be part of construction and post construction activity. Request for minimum of two monitors present.- community participation in reclamation activities	Monitors; Training; Engagement; Spills

APPENDIX A-1-17
STURGEON LAKE CREE NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Richard Kappo	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief R. Kappo and notified Sturgeon Lake Cree Nation (SLCN) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-1-18
SUNCHILD FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/22/2013	Email- Outgoing	Byron Daychief (Consultation/ Economic Development Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed B. Daychief a copy of the Letter of Understanding (LOU), signed June 13, 2013.	None
11/22/2013	Phone - Incoming	Byron Daychief (Consultation/ Economic Development Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	B. Daychief phoned Team member to request assistance from Team member in locating the correct contact person at TERA. Team member discussed outstanding deliverables and capacity funding. B. Daychief resolved to send an email outlining Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) field study issues to team member for forwarding to TERA.	None
11/28/2013	Email- Outgoing	Byron Daychief (Consultation/ Economic Development Director)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member emailed B. Daychief and attached the results review memo detailing the Project's biophysical field program that Sunchild First Nation (SCFN) participated in. Team member requested SCFN review the attached report to ensure its accuracy and confidentiality.	None
11/29/2013	Phone - Incoming	Byron Daychief (Consultation/ Economic Development Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	B. Daychief Called team member to discuss the LOU and discuss outstanding deliverables. Team member explained the deliverables and the agreement.	None
11/29/2013	Phone - Incoming	Byron Daychief (Consultation/ Economic Development Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	B. Daychief phoned team member to discuss the LOU and submission of deliverables.	None
12/2/2013	Email- Outgoing	Byron Daychief (Consultation/ Economic Development Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed B. Daychief and acknowledged receipt of the SCFN Interests Report.	None
12/2/2013	Letter - Incoming	Byron Daychief (Consultation/ Economic Development Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	B. Daychief sent team member a letter stating SCFN's interests on the Project. SCFN expressed concerns that the Project will impact SCFN's treaty and traditional rights. SCFN also expressed concerns regarding the cumulative effects of industrialization, habitat loss, habitat fragmentation, impediments to wildlife movement, air, water and soil pollution and noise and odor disturbances.	None
12/4/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Byron Daychief (Consultation/ Economic Development Director)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief J. Frencheater dated December 4, 2013 acknowledging receipt of SCFN's Aboriginal preliminary interests related to the Project. KMC was currently reviewing the interests identified by SCFN and will provide a response to the issues once the process is complete. Team member noted that the interests identified by SCFN will be summarized in the Application and placed on the public record as part of the NEB's regulatory process. However, KMC will indicate in the Application that the interests were provided pursuant to a confidential LOU.	None
12/6/2013	Phone - Incoming	Byron Daychief (Consultation/ Economic Development Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	B. Daychief phoned team member to acknowledge team member's efforts in assisting SCFN with the LOU process.	None
12/16/2013 12:00 AM	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Jonathon Frencheater	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter sent a letter to Chief J. Frencheater and notified SCFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process. Team member noted the results of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as related to the preliminary interest shared by the community are currently being reviewed and a finalized response would be provided by January 14, 2014.	None

APPENDIX A-2**ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE
ALBERTA/BRITISH COLUMBIA BORDER TO KAMLOOPS REGION**

A-2-01: Adams Lake Indian Band
A-2-02: Ashcroft Indian Band
A-2-03: Canim Lake Band
A-2-04: Stswecem'c Xgat'tem (Canoe Creek/Dog Creek Indian Band)
A-2-05: Kelly Lake Cree Nation
A-2-06: Kelly Lake First Nation
A-2-07: Kelly Lake Métis Settlement Society
A-2-08: Ktunaxa Nation
A-2-09: Little Shuswap Indian Band
A-2-10: Lheidli T'enneh First Nation
A-2-11: Lhtako Dene Nation
A-2-12: Neskonlith Indian Band
A-2-13: Oregon Jack Creek Band
A-2-14: Shuswap Indian Band
A-2-15: Simpcw First Nation
A-2-16: Skeetchestn First Nation
A-2-17: Splat'sin First Nation
A-2-18: Stoney Nakoda First Nation
A-2-19: Tk'emlups te Secwepemc
A-2-20: Toosey Indian Band
A-2-21: T'exelc First Nation (Williams Lake)
A-2-22: Xat'sull First Nation (Soda Creek)

APPENDIX A-2-01

ADAMS LAKE INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/3/2013	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Natural Resource Office Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed Adams Lake Indian Band and attached a notification letter for Archeological Geotechnical Borehole Drilling (Permit No. 2013-0165) for the following schedule: - October 15 - 23, 2013 - October 25 - 30, 2013 - October 19 - 27, 2013 - October 29 - November 3, 2013	None
10/15/2013	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Natural Resource Office Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Stakeholder and provided new confirmed dates for upcoming Trans Mountain Expansion Project Archaeology Work.	None
10/16/2013	Email-Incoming	Valerie Michel (Natural Resource Office Manager)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Stakeholder emailed Team Member and asked for the Project's spatial data so that a proper office review could be completed.	None
10/16/2013	Email-Incoming	Valerie Michel (Natural Resource Office Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Stakeholder emailed Team Member and asked exactly what the schedule was detailing and if Adam's Lake Indian Band was supposed to have a field technician for this work.	None
10/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Natural Resource Office Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Stakeholder and explained that the chart previously forwarded on to Adam's Lake Indian Band (ALIB) contains the new fieldwork days for the Archaeology Studies and stated that a participant from Adam's Lake Indian Band would be welcome for the duration of the work.	None
10/17/2013	Email-Incoming	Valerie Michel (Natural Resource Office Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Stakeholder emailed Team Member and stated that they would like to have a participant involved in upcoming studies in addition to discussing logistics for the participants in the upcoming studies.	None
10/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Natural Resource Office Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed Stakeholder and stated that she would look in to providing the spatial data for the Project.	None
10/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Natural Resource Office Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Stakeholder and stated they would respond to them in the morning after they talked with logistics about participants from Adam's Lake Indian Band joining the upcoming Archaeology Study.	None
10/18/2013	Email-Incoming	Valerie Michel (Natural Resource Office Manager)	Maria Hoiss (TERA)	Team Member emailed Stakeholder and attached the TERA Work Agreement and asked for a copy of the signed agreement.	None
10/18/2013	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Natural Resource Office Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Stakeholder and discussed logistics for the participant in the upcoming archaeology study as well as asking for the participants contact information. Team Member provided the contact information for the participants facilitator	None
10/21/2013	In-Person		Tess Espey (TERA)	One Adams Lake Indian Band crew member participated in Geotechnical Borehole Drilling on October 21, 2013.	Terrestrial - Terrain Geotechnical
10/22/2013	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Natural Resource Office Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed Stakeholder and notified them that the archaeological assessment had been completed. Team Member stated that the participant had been involved in many types of work and that there would be another monitoring opportunity occurring in the future.	None
10/23/2013	Email-Outgoing	Valerie Michel (Natural Resource Office Manager)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team Member emailed Stakeholder and stated that the North Thompson 6 Borehole site would be monitored the following day. Team Member asked Stakeholder if they wanted to send a participant to be present for the monitoring.	None
11/6/2013	In-Person		Aaron Curtis (TERA)	One Adams Lake Indian Band crew member participated in an Archaeological Impact Assessment from November 6-9, 2013.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Heritage Resources - Archaeology
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Nelson Leon	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief N. Leon and notified ALIB of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-2-02
ASHCROFT INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Greg Blain	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief G. Blain and notified Ashcroft Indian Band (AIB) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-2-03

CANIM LAKE BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/1/2013	Phone - Attempt	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Mika Blundell (TERA)	Team member attempted to call P. Theodore who was not available and would be back the next day.	None
10/1/2013	Email- Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Mika Blundell (TERA)	Team member emailed P. Theodore to follow up regarding scheduled TLU round reconnaissance for CLIB and noted that a few questions needed to be answered regarding the number of participants, transportation and logistics.	None
10/2/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Donald Dixon (Councillor and Natural Resources Manager) Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Mika Blundell (TERA)	Team member called P. Theodore and D. Dixon and confirmed plans for the October 9-10, 2013 Traditional Land Use (TLU), helicopter, hotels and sites to visit. Team member committed to follow up with an email providing answers to questions.	None
10/2/2013	Email- Outgoing	Donald Dixon (Councillor and Natural Resources Manager), Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Mika Blundell (TERA)	Team member emailed P. Theodore and D. Dixon and followed up to questions asked during an earlier phone call: -Three TERA facilitators would join participants on the study and names were provided. - The map referenced in the phone call would be brought and the socio-economic report will be ready for the results review process. - CN training will be conducted before orientation on October 9, 2013. - Requested exact numbers of participants and names for hotel rooms. - Helicopter has been booked on October 9, 2013 which would also be a good day to conduct individual interviews that were requested. October 10, 2013 would be spent locating identified sites.	None
10/3/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Donald Dixon (Councillor and Natural Resources Manager)	Brian Bruzzese (TERA)	Team member called D. Dixon regarding logistics for the upcoming Canim Lake Indian Band (CLIB) TLU over-flight and ground reconnaissance. Team member inquired about the number of confirmed participants. D. Dixon notified that 14 were confirmed but there could be up to 18. D Dixon noted that 8 people would take part in the overflight and up to 18 for the ground reconnaissance. D. Dixon committed to confirm participant names and numbers with P. Theodore. Team member noted there would be numerous copies of the TLU map and would attempt to acquire the previous meeting minutes. D. Dixon noted that another update would be provided on October 4, 2013.	None
10/3/2013	Phone - Attempt	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Mika Blundell (TERA)	P. Theodore called team member and left a voicemail and indicated that 16-18 participants would take part in the TLU overflight and ground reconnaissance for October 9-10, 2013.	None
10/7/2013	Phone - Incoming	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Brian Bruzzese (TERA)	P. Theodore called Team member and confirmed logistics for the Traditional Land Use Study Ground Reconnaissance and Overflight (interviews October, 9, 2013). P. Theodore and team member also discussed the remaining interviews to be conducted on October 9, 2013 with 5 people. Team member mentioned that TERA would provide the necessary orientations, maps, vehicles and Personal Protective Equipment. P. Theodore said CLIB would email team member a list of community member names.	
10/7/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Brian Bruzzese (TERA)	Team member phoned P. Theodore and left a message with CLIB secretary asking P. Theodore to return the call in order to discuss the Traditional Land Use Overflight and Ground Reconnaissance.	None
10/8/2013	Phone - Attempt	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called P. Theodore and left message on voice mail to remind P. Theodore of an upcoming meeting. Team member also notified P. Theodore of the following outstanding matters which would be discussed at the meeting: - Capacity for MBA negotiations - Offer sheet template - CLIB company profiles for Project work	None
10/8/2013	Phone - Incoming	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Mika Blundell (TERA)	P. Theodore called team member regarding contact information and to discuss hotel logistics.	None
10/8/2013	Email- Incoming	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	P. Theodore emailed team member and provided a list of CLIB participants for the TERA Field Community Ground Reconnaissance to Clearwater. P. Theodore summarized the logistics required for these participants and noted that several participants were are interested in the helicopter overflight.	None
10/11/2013	In-Person	Donald Dixon (Councillor and Natural Resources Manager), Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	N. Marcy met with D. Dixon, Councillor and Natural Resources Manager, P. Theodore, Lands Manager, and J. Archie, Councillor and Employment Coordinator, to discuss: Capacity Funding for MBA phase, MBA Negotiation Process and Planning, MBA components, TLUS proposal and funding. Capacity Funding for MBA phase	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
		Coordinator)			
10/24/2013	Email- Outgoing	Donald Dixon (Councillor and Natural Resources Manager), Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Mika Blundell (TERA)	P. Theodore emailed team member and D. Dixon to arrange a meeting to review the TLU results data. Team member suggested November 5, 2013 as a potential meeting date. P. Theodore notified team member that this date was previously scheduled for the community's Annual General Meeting, but that the results review presentation could take place that evening. Team member agreed to the November 5, 2013 at 5:30PM date requested.	None
10/25/2013	Email- Outgoing	Donald Dixon (Councillor and Natural Resources Manager), Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Mika Blundell (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Dixon and P. Theodore and asked for potential dates to set up a results review meeting based on the recent Traditional Land Use study.	None
10/30/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called P. Theodore and confirmed an upcoming meeting. P. Theodore informed of working on the information needed by KMC for MBA discussions.	None
11/4/2013	Email- Incoming	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Brian Bruzzese (TERA), Mika Blundell (TERA)	P. Theodore confirmed that Team Members presentation is scheduled for 6:00 PM on November 5, 2013 during the CLIB Annual General Meeting. P. Theodore stated that a computer and overhead would be present for the presentation and asked if the Team Members would require any additional equipment for the presentation. Team Member requested the address of the venue where the meeting will take place.	None
11/5/2013	In-Person	Community Members	Brian Bruzzese (TERA) Ian Swan (TERA)	The TLU/socio-economic results review meeting was held with CLFN on Nov 5, 2013. The objective of the meeting was to provide a summary of the information shared by community members on TLU studies for the Project and provide an opportunity for the community to verify the information and concerns shared. Unresolved concerns and requests for follow-up in the field were reviewed during the results review meeting. No further requests of site-specific mitigation or additional follow-up were made.	
11/13/2013	Email- Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed P. Theodore and confirmed meeting at CLIB offices on November 18, 2013. Team member attached a draft outline of a Term Sheet to guide discussions for the meeting. Team member invited additional information in advance of the meeting and requested P. Theodore fill out the Term Sheet prior to meeting on November 18, 2013.	None
11/21/2013	Email- Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member informed P. Theodore that KMC had the LOU and had sent it back for Chief M. Archie to sign.	None
11/21/2013	Email- Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member requested that P. Theodore send the MBA report to the team member by email so that the team member can provide a response.	None
11/25/2013	Email- Incoming	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	P. Theodore emailed Team member and attached a MBA document	None
11/28/2013	Email- Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed P. Theodore and would like to connect and discuss the LOU Amendment. Team Member also mentioned that the Team Member looked forward to discussing the LOU amendment further over the phone in the next week or so.	None
11/29/2013	Email- Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Brian Bruzzese (TERA)	Team member emailed P. Theodore and notified CLIB that unanswered questions that arose during the results review presentation (November 5, 2013) had been forwarded to KMC for follow-up. Team member also noted that shapefile data could be provided once a formal request to the GIS team had been received. Team member also requested a copy of the Results Review attendance list and stated a copy of the presentation was forthcoming.	None
12/5/2013	Email- Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed P. Theodore to inquire as to whether or not Chief M. Archie had signed the Agreement and asked that P. Theodore send the signed agreement to the KMC Calgary office once this was completed.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Michael Archie	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief M. Archie and notified CLIB of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process. Team member noted the results of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as related to the preliminary interest shared by the community are currently being reviewed and a finalized response would be provided by January 14, 2014.	None
12/17/2013	Phone -	Pam Theodore	Norman Marcy	Team member called P. Theodore on December 17, 2013 and left a message stating that the Team member was eager to continue MBA negotiations and to	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
	Attempt	(Lands Coordinator)	(KMC)	receive any additional information from CLIB soon. Team Member informed P. Theodore that the Facilities Application had been filed with the NEB and that it was available on the Trans Mountain website (transmountain.com). Team member invited a follow-up phone call for any questions or further discussion regarding the facilities application.	
12/20/2013	Email-Outgoing	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member sent the fully executed LOU Amendment agreement to P. Theodore as an attachment.	None
12/20/2013	Phone - Incoming	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	P. Theodore called and indicated an understanding that KMC had filed the Facilities Application with the NEB. P. Theodore mentioned that CBC Radio had called Chief M. Archie for comment which Chief M. Archie refused to provide Theodore indicated that the community has someone preparing business profiles and that that work should be prepared for early January 2014. Team Member indicated and P. Theodore agreed that quick progress on the MBA should be an early goal of 2014.	None
12/30/2013	Phone - Attempt	Pam Theodore (Lands Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member phoned and left a voicemail for P. Theodore and indicated that a possible approach for Canim may be for CLIB to provide priorities to the Team member for consideration and inclusion in MBA Draft that Chief and council could consider. Team member mentioned being booked for February and away from February 17, 2014 to March 3, 2014. Team member added that completion of Canim Company profiles would be helpful and can be submitted at any time.	None

APPENDIX A-2-04

STSWECEM'C XGAT'TEM (CANOE CREEK/DOG CREEK INDIAN BAND)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
09/30/2013	Letter - Outgoing	David Archie	Howard Heffler (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to D. Archie which described the Trans Mountain Expansion Project, provided links to additional information about the Project, supplied the information for further Kinder Morgan contact and asked to discuss any questions or concerns that the Canoe Creek Band (Stswecem'c Xgat'tem) may have about the Project.	None

APPENDIX A-2-05
KELLY LAKE CREE NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/6/2013	In-Person	Robert Diaz (Director, DM Cultural Services, Ltd.)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member met with R. Diaz, who tabled a proposal for contribution to participation of KLCN in review of the Project proposal. Team member indicated that it would be helpful if Kelly Lake Cree Nation (KLCN) were to provide a map of traditional territory and to respond to letter that KMC had sent on September 30, 2013. Team member indicated a more stepwise approach to engagement was more desirable and indicated willingness to meet with KLCN representatives.	None
12/10/2013	Email-Outgoing	Robert Diaz (Director, DM Cultural Services, Ltd.)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Diaz to follow-up on the KLCN discussion at the December 6, 2013 meeting. Team member requested that KLCN respond to a correspondence letter sent on September 30, 2013 to indicate that KLCN would like to begin engagement on the Project. Team member also requested a map of KLCN territorial interests as a GIS-compatible format.	None
12/12/2013	Email-Outgoing	Robert Diaz (Director, DM Cultural Services, Ltd.)	Mike Horn (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC), Theresa Lane (KMC), Dmitry Ozerny (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Diaz to confirm that KMC would re-send a letter to KLCN that had previously been sent on September 30, 2013. Team member clarified that the letter was a result of the NEB identifying additional aboriginal groups not identified in earlier efforts. R. Diaz confirmed that shape files of traditional territory had been requested by KMC. R. Diaz requested a record of consultation in conjunction with the letter that was being sent to KLCN.	None
12/15/2013	Email-Incoming	Robert Diaz (Director, DM Cultural Services, Ltd.)	Mike Horn (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC), Dmitry Ozerny (KMC)	R. Diaz emailed Team member to share previously requested shape files of KLCN territory. Team member had requested the shape files be used by KMC to prepare a map of KLCN territory and proposed Project routes.	None
12/19/2013	Email-Outgoing	Robert Diaz (Director, DM Cultural Services, Ltd.)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Dmitry Ozerny (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Diaz to enquire which shape files KLCN would require. R. Diaz emailed team member confirmed that KLCN would need shape files for the Project throughout KLCN territory and for all auxiliary activities occurring within this area. Team member emailed R. Diaz and confirmed that KMC would be able to share this information, with the exception of roads, camp locations, and staging areas which were still being planned.	None

APPENDIX A-2-06
KELLY LAKE FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/13/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Claire Gauthier	Gary Youngman (KMC), Howard Heffler (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief C. Gauthier of Kelly Lake First Nation (KLFN) on December 13, 2013. Team member provided the letter to KLFN as a follow up to the letter sent to KLFN from the NEB on August 13, 2013. Team member provided Chief C. Gauthier with details regarding the scope of the TMEP, team member contact information for questions, and web links to the project website and NEB website.	None

APPENDIX A-2-07

KELLY LAKE MÉTIS SETTLEMENT SOCIETY

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/9/2013	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst), Keith Henry (President)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Kolada requesting a map of Kelly Lake Métis Settlement Society (KLMSS) asserted area. C. Kolada emailed K. Henry requesting that maps be sent toTeam member. K. Henry emailed team member and attached two maps: one including the British Columbia portion of the traditional territory of KLMSS, and the other depicting KLMSS traditional territory in Alberta.	None
12/10/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (President)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Henry acknowledged receipt of KLMSS territorial territory maps, requesting that the maps be re-sent in shapefile or other GIS-compatible format.	None

APPENDIX A-2-08

KTUNAXA NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
09/30/2013	Letter Outgoing	- Kathryn Teneese (Chair of the Ktunaxa Nation Council)	Howard Heffler (KMC)	Team member mailed a letter to K. Teneese which described the Trans Mountain Expansion Project, provided links to additional information about the Project, supplied the information for further Kinder Morgan contact and asked to discuss any questions or concerns that Ktunaxa Nation may have about the Project.	None

APPENDIX A-2-09

LITTLE SHUSWAP INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/3/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief Felix Arnouse	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed Chief F. Arnouse and provided a notification letter for Archeological Geotechnical Borehole Drilling fieldwork (Permit No. 2013-0165) on: - October 15 - 23, 2013 - October 25 - 30, 2013 - October 19 - 27, 2013 - October 29 - November 3, 2013	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Felix Arnouse	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief F. Arnouse and notified Little Shuswap Lake Indian Band (LSLIB) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-2-10

LHEIDLI T'ENNEH FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/4/2013	Email- Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Carrie Dunn (TERA), Clare Peacock (TERA), Derek Sorkilmo (TERA)	K. Henry emailed team members and notified TERA that a community meeting on October 18, 2013 would not be feasible at this time. K. Henry requested to arrange an alternative date to review the TEK Results for the 2012/2013 field season for October 15, 2013.	None
10/7/2013	Email- Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Carrie Dunn (TERA)	Team member emailed K. Henry and notified LTB that the TEK Results Report for the 2012/2013 field season was not yet complete.	None
10/8/2013	Phone - Attempt	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member attempted to call K. Henry and left a message requesting call back and suggesting discussions on Mutual Benefits. Team member also indicated he would follow-up with M. Stevenson.	None
10/9/2013	Email- Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Chief Negotiator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member and M. Stevenson exchanged emails to determine upcoming meeting scheduled for October 16, 2013 to discuss the proposal and KMC response.	None
10/9/2013	Email- Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Chief Negotiator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Henry and informed that the meeting in Victoria on October 5, 2013 was well attended and noted that another Team member was in attendance to answer many of the marine focused questions. K. Henry emailed team member and noted that good questions and comments had been brought up for follow up.	None
10/10/2013	Email- Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Chief Negotiator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member and M. Stevenson exchanged emails to arrange a meeting time (October 16, 2013).	None
10/16/2013	Email- Incoming	Mark Stevenson (Chief Negotiator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	M. Stevenson emailed team member and suggested a meeting time and location (October 16, 2013 at 12pm). Team member emailed M. Stevenson and confirmed the meeting logistics.	None
10/16/2013	In-Person	Mark Stevenson (Chief Negotiator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member met with M. Stevenson on October 16, 2013 to discuss the Proposed LLT MBA.	None
10/17/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called K. Henry and left a voice message with the following: - KMC is looking for conclusion of some outstanding engagement activities agreed to in the Memorandum of Agreement - KMC is awaiting the results of the TLUS work undertaken by LLT with K. Sturmanis - Team member met with M. Stevenson (lawyer for LLT) and continued dialogue on MBA and anticipated follow up discussions in November, 2013.	None
10/19/2013	Email- Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed team member and notified KMC that Chief D. Frederick was available December 11, 2013 to meet with KMC President. Team member confirmed though November 13, 2013 correspondence.	None
10/30/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called K. Henry and left a voice message inquiring about the completion of Capacity Agreement engagement activities and Chief and Council considerations of the TLUS results as prepared by LLT consultant, K. Surmanis. Team member requested call back.	None
10/30/2013	Email- Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Henry to follow up on an earlier call to discuss next steps and understanding the expected scheduling and delivery on the matters of engagement capacity and TLUS completion. Team member noted availability to participate in another community meeting, whenever convenient, or to discuss with K. Henry and Chief and Council any matters pertaining to TMEP proposal. Team member informed of potential benefits agreement discussions with M. Stevenson at the end of November, 2013. K. Henry emailed team member and inquired about availability for a call on December 6, 2013. Team member emailed K. Henry to confirm availability on December 6, 2013 and inquire as to the time of the call.	None
11/5/2013	Email- Outgoing	Jackie Brown (Forestry Coordinator), Keith Henry(Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Henry and J. Brown and outlined the Work Plan agreement components pertaining to community engagement, as well as associated deliverables. Team member also stated that the TLU results report was required to be sent to TERA.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/13/2013	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed team member and notified KMC that a response to team member's November 5, 2013 email was forthcoming. K. Henry also requested further information regarding the content or dialogue of future community meetings, as well as a list of Project documents that are available for review.	None
11/13/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Henry and notified LLT that KMC's President was interested in meeting Chief D. Frederick on December 11, 2013. K. Henry committed to following-up on Chief D. Frederick's availability.	None
11/14/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	K. Henry emailed team member and notified TERA that LLT would be sending a TLU study report. Team member confirmed and noted TERA's anticipation for the documents.	None
11/14/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Henry and stated that meeting details could be discussed at LTB's earliest convenience.	None
11/20/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	K. Henry emailed team member and attached a copy of LLT's TLU study report. Team member confirmed receipt of this document.	None
11/20/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Henry and confirmed details for the December 11, 2013 meeting with Chief D. Frederick and KMC's President. Team member also asked to be advised of future Chief and Council, community or staff meetings that LLT wished to have KMC utilize for meaningful engagement opportunities.	None
11/20/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Henry to provide the information requested in K. Henry's November 13, 2013 email. Team member stated that Chief and Council meetings could include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Addressing community questions • Further development and understanding of the Project components timing engagement processes • Direct answers with appropriate KMC staff to address any matters that may be raised. • further relationship development, explanation and dialogue concerning potential MBA Team member also listed all the documents shared with LLT since engagement began. Team member noted that given the information provided to LLT thus far, in both the documentation as well as addressing questions and concerns of the community, it was KMC's hope that LLT would be well-positioned to provide a recounting of the community's interests with regards to the Project.	None
11/20/2013 12:00 AM	Email-Incoming	Mark Stevenson (Chief Negotiator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	M. Stevenson emailed team member and requested a follow-up to team member's September 19, 2013 email in which team member committed to providing the safety and security component of the Pipeline contracts. M. Stevenson also requested to be advised of the road building components. Further follow-up regarding Benefit Agreement proposals was requested.	None
11/23/2013	Email-Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Chief Negotiator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed M. Stevenson in response to M. Stevenson's email of November 20, 2013. Team member noted that, with regards to the safety and security, as well as clearing and road building concerns, these components were largely dependent upon the engineering design and determination of construction requirements. Team member also noted keen interest in the progression of an MBA with LLT. Team member also noted that a meeting had been organized between KMC's President and Chief D. Frederick for December 11, 2013. Team member demonstrated interest in pursuing further engagement matters at this time as well. K. Henry to advise at a later date. Team member stated that engagement with LLT staff and community members would need to be pursued further in order to provide an opportunity to address LLT questions and concerns that have arisen from TLU study work. Team member committed to attending these sessions and addressing concerns directly whenever they can be arranged.	None
11/26/2013	Email-Incoming	Mark Stevenson (Chief Negotiator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	M. Stevenson emailed team member and notified of LLT's concerns with regards to MBA discussions.	None
11/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief Dominic Frederick	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member emailed Chief D. Frederick and attached a copy of the 2012/2013 Biophysical field program Results Review Report. Team member stated that TERA was dedicated to accurately and responsibly collecting and reporting the findings of these field studies and requested that LLT review the attached report and ensure its accuracy and confidentiality.	None
11/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Chief Negotiator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed M. Stevenson and stated KMC was interested in understanding LLT land, resource and territorial interests and uses, as well as possible mitigative measures that can be incorporated into the Project. Team member stated it was suspected that LLT staff, leadership and community members still had questions and concerns with regards to the Project. Team member committed to being available for meetings wherein KMC would have an opportunity to address the concerns and questions of the community. Team member also committed to further engagement with leadership and the	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
				community.	
12/3/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Jackie Brown (Forestry Coordinator),	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called J. Brown and confirmed contracting capacity for LLT Forestry, in order to determine possible opportunities under MBA. J. Brown also noted that the December 11, 2013 meeting would likely include J. Brown, Chief D. Frederick, K. Henry, K. Sturmanis and possibly other LLT council members.	None
12/3/2013	Email-Incoming	Jackie Brown (Forestry Coordinator), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed team member and J. Brown, and confirmed logistical details for the December 11, 2013 meeting. K. Henry also confirmed attendance for K. Henry, J. Brown, Chief D. Frederick and noted that J. Morgan may attend, if scheduling permitted.	None
12/3/2013	Email-Outgoing	Jackie Brown (Forestry Coordinator), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Henry and J. Brown and confirmed meeting details for December 11, 2013 with Chief D. Frederick and KMC's President. Team member also requested a chance to meet with K. Henry and J. Brown in advance of the meeting with KMC's President.	None
12/3/2013	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed team member and attached a copy of a letter outlining LLT concerns regarding MBA negotiations, as well as key components identified by LLT for future engagement opportunities. K. Henry also provided follow-up questions to the August 9, 2013 response provided by team member.	None
12/3/2013	Letter - Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry sent a letter to team member and notified KMC that LLT had prepared a report regarding land and traditional land uses, and had submitted the report to TERA. K. Henry noted that LLT interests, as determined in the report, pertain largely to the pipeline-operation with specific focus on pipeline safety and security. K. Henry identified specific concerns LLT held with regards to the negative impacts of a spill occurring along the Fraser River system, as there had been two incidents reported in June 2013 that informed LLT community members' opinions. K. Henry noted that, in addition to the information sessions LLT requested, LLT also requested: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • spill response simulation • options and considerations around the Fraser River crossing near Rearguard • review of all field studies conducted by KMC. K. Henry also stated that follow-up questions to team members response on August 9, 2013 were forthcoming. It was noted that the response further detail was required to provide a better understanding of structures and procedures with regards to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • pipeline safety • operation • monitoring • maintenance • spill response K. Henry noted that a meeting had been scheduled for December 11, 2013 wherein Chief D. Frederick and KMC's President would have an opportunity to meet and discuss LLT interests and concerns.	None
12/3/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called K. Henry and provided a response to K. Henry's letter of December 3, 2013. Topics discussed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It was predicted that KMC would not have a formal response to specific questions prior to meeting December 11, 2013 • KMC committed to continuing the process of familiarizing LLT community members with the Project and answering questions posed by staff, council and community members • Team member offered to attend a series of meetings with LLT and relevant KMC staff in 2014 address all LLT questions, comments and concerns. • K. Henry indicated that much of the information shared with LLT by KMC had been displaced due to staff changes and losing G. Haines, who had been a key contact with the Project. 	None
12/9/2013	Email-Incoming	Mark Stevenson (Chief Negotiator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	M. Stevenson emailed team member regarding company partnerships.	None
12/11/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief D. Frederick produced a meeting agenda for team members and LLT representatives attending the December 12, 2013 meeting at the Lheidli T'enneh Economic Development Office. The agenda included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Introductions - Opening remarks by Chief D. Frederick - MOU information requirements - Outstanding issues for the MOU 	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
				<p>- Follow-up on additional information requested.</p> <p>Chief D. Frederick wrote a Briefing Note for team members prior to the December 12, 2013 meeting to outline the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Purpose: engage in MBA negotiations that encompass the Trans Mountain Pipeline and Trans Mountain Expansion Project - Issue: build on the MOU framework by negotiating on issues of importance to both LLT and KMC and begin MBA discussions - Background: outline of the Project and TLU/TEK studies to date 	
12/12/2013	In-Person	Chief Dominic Frederick, Gord Haines (GIS Technician), Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager), Mark Stevenson (Chief Negotiator), Karl Sturmanis (Treaty Negotiator)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	<p>Team members met with Chief D. Frederick, K. Henry, K. Sturmanis, M. Stevenson and G. Haines at the Lheidli T'enneh Economic Development Office on December 12, 2013. Team member begun discussion of MOU requirements by describing KMC's approach to engagement and negotiation of benefits to LLT. M.</p> <p>Chief D. Frederick and M. Stevenson recognized the lack of consultation on the TMX Anchor Loop Project but stated that the goal was to move forward. Team member stated that KMC's benefits approaches differ based on each First Nation;</p> <p>Team member noted that KMC does not provide NEB participation funding but that KMC looked forward to building a long-term, mutually beneficial agreement with LLT.</p> <p>LLT provided an agenda and Briefing Note (dated December 11, 2013) for the meeting.</p> <p>Next steps include: extend MOA; follow-up on TEK Biophysical studies; workshop in January 2014 on spill response and integrity issues; target for MBA discussions; and possible future meeting between KMC Procurement staff and LLT representatives with partners.</p>	None
12/12/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Henry and notified LLT that the Biophysical Results Review report would be sent to K. Henry by TERA. Materials were originally sent on November 28, 2013. Team member stated that it was TERA's typical practice to review the results of the field programs as part of TERA engagement procedures on TLU studies. Since LLT decided to pursue TLU through a 3rd-party contractor, it was team member's suggestion to find an alternative method in which to discuss these matters. Team member also requested that K. Henry respond with potential meeting dates for January 2014. Team member noted that a team was being constructed for MBA discussions, to take place at the end of January 2014.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed team member and notified KMC that potential meeting dates, with regards to MBA negotiations, were being discussed internally, namely January 21, 22 and 23, 2014 or January 28 and January 29, 2014, and Lheidli T'enneh Band (LLT) would notify KMC once decided. K. Henry also requested to be advised on next steps with regards to MOU extension. Team member confirmed receipt of proposed dates and requested to know what LLT wished the nature of these meetings to include. Team member also noted that, in regards to MOU extension, KMC would need finalized deliverables from the existing MOU. Team member stated that an extension could be achieved.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Dominic Frederick	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief D. Frederick and notified LLT of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	M. Stevenson emailed team member and notified of preference to meet January 29, 2014; however, M. Stevenson noted that LLT required a substantive response in writing to LLT's proposal prior to confirming this date to meet.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Henry and requested potential meeting dates for MBA negotiations from January 27 - 31, 2014. Team member noted that legal counsel would be present for the negotiations.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Henry and requested the outstanding community and LLT staff questions, as KMC would like to arrange a workshop and address the outstanding questions. Team member also requested a date for early January 2014 to hold a meeting, as well as what format the meeting should take with regards to community and/or staff involvement.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Incoming	Mark Stevenson (Chief Negotiator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	M. Stevenson emailed team member and requested January 20, 2014 as date to meet and negotiate MBA. Team member stated that January 20, 2014 and January 29, 2014 were both available, but would make every effort to be available for January 20, 2014.	None
12/17/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called K. Henry and informed LLT that the Facilities Application has been filed with the NEB, and has been made available on the Project's website. Team member invited any questions and further discussion regarding the application.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
		Development Manager)			
12/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Henry on December 17, 2013 acknowledging receipt of the proposed dates for a workshop. Team member inquired what activities were anticipated for the workshop - staff session, community session, Chief and Council session, etc.	None
12/18/2013	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	It was stated at the December 11, 2013 meeting between KMC President and Chief D. Fredericks that significant interest lay on both sides to further pursue engagement opportunities.	None
12/19/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keith Henry (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Henry and demonstrated a desire to develop some structure with regards to moving forward with the engagement. Team member stated that KMC had a better understanding of LLT interests and that this knowledge would inform MBA discussions,. Team member concluded that the received community profiles and the meetings/discussions held by Chief D. Frederick and KMC's President have enhanced KMC's appreciation and commitment to the developing relationship.	None
12/19/2013	Email-Outgoing	Mark Stevenson (Chief Negotiator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed M. Stevenson and provided potential meeting dates of January 28 and January 30, 2014. Team member stated there had been scheduling conflicts in relation to January 20, 2014. M. Stevenson provided January 3, January 20 and February 17, 2014 as LLT's availability. Team member stated that February 17, 2014 was available, but would notify LLT if dates in January became available. Team member requested to be informed if LLT's schedule in January opened up.	None

APPENDIX A-2-11
LHTAKO DENE NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/30/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Allan Okabe (Band Administrator), Frank Boucher (Council Member)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called F. Boucher and A. Okabe and explained that the Traditional Land Use Study (TLUS) was being considered but no decision had been made yet. F. Boucher and A. Okabe indicated that it was getting too late in the season for land tour and that Lhtako Dene Nation (LDN) representatives were anxious to get on with the TLUS. Team member committed to seeking clarity from KMC and would advise of new information.	None
12/4/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Clifford Lebrun	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief C. LeBrun dated December 4, 2013 acknowledging receipt of LDN's Aboriginal preliminary interests related to the Project. KMC is reviewing the interests identified by LDN and will provide a response to the issues when this process is complete. Team member noted that the interests identified by LDN will be summarized in the Application and placed on the public record as part of the NEB's regulatory process. However, KMC will indicate in the Application that the interests were provided pursuant to a confidential LOU.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Clifford Lebrun	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter sent a letter to Chief C. LeBrun and notified LDN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process. Team member noted the results of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as related to the preliminary interest shared by the community are currently being reviewed and a finalized response would be provided by January 14, 2014.	None
10/17/2013	Phone - Attempt	Frank Boucher (Council Member)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called F. Boucher and left a voice message to discuss TLUS and engagement activities.	None
12/17/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Frank Boucher (Council Member)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	F. Boucher inquired about the progress of the Project. Team member conveyed that the Facilities Application had been filed with the NEB and that it is available on the Trans Mountain website (transmountain.com). Team member invited F. Boucher to call with any further questions or discussion regarding the Facilities Application.	None

APPENDIX A-2-12
NESKONLITH INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/3/2013	Fax	Ruth Thomas (Referral Specialist)	Margaret Mears (KMC)	R. Thomas faxed a letter to Team member containing the Investigative Use Permit #9638556 regarding the Geotech Borehole Investigation Program within Unit 74 and 75 of Block C, Group 82-M-14. The Investigative Use Permit requested that an Archaeological Impact Assessment and a Neskonlith Indian Band Heritage Investigation Permit be completed. The letter was sent from R. Thomas of the Neskonlith Indian Band to S. O'Flaherty, the First Nations Liaison Assistant for the BC Oil & Gas Commission.	None
10/3/2013	Email-Incoming	Michelle Carlin (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	M. Carlin emailed Team member and informed of an annual report to be sent to KMC outlining what Neskonlith Indian Band (NIB) does and is currently working on. M. Carlin informed that NIB does arch Monitoring and Cultural Monitoring and noted that many monitors would likely be needed on TMEP. M. Carlin proposed the training of band members to gain experience to help out and inquired as to the process of undertaking this type of training.	None
10/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Michelle Carlin (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed M. Carlin and responded to the request for capacity for aboriginal community members. Team member indicated that more information was needed from M. Carlin before proceeding.	None
10/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Thomas (Referral Specialist)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed NIB and provided a notification letter for archeological Geotechnical Borehole Drilling fieldwork (Permit No. 2013-26) between: - October 15 - 23, 2013 at north Thompson River area 6 - October 24 - 30, 2013 at north Thompson River area 6 - October 19 - 27, 2013 at north Thompson River area 7 - October 29 - November 3, 2013 at north Thompson River area 7	None
10/8/2013	Phone - attempt	Michelle Carlin (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member left a telephone message for M. Carlin, NIB Manager, in response to a training request. Team member requested a call back.	None
10/8/2013	Email-Outgoing	Michelle Carlin (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed M. Carlin and indicated that they had been unsuccessful in attempts to reach Stakeholder by telephone.	None
10/11/2013	Email-Outgoing	Michelle Carlin (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed M. Carlin to reschedule phone call to discuss training request. M. Carlin proposed to speak on the phone sometime during the week of October 14-18, 2013.	None
10/22/2013	Phone - attempt	Michelle Carlin (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member left a message for M. Carlin to follow up on NIB capacity request made by M. Carlin on October 3, 2013.	None
10/22/2013	Email-Incoming	Michelle Carlin (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	M. Carlin emailed team member to determine a time to discuss capacity funding. Team member indicated that team member would contact M. Carlin by phone on October 22, 2013.	None
10/22/2013	Email-Incoming	Michelle Carlin (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	M. Carlin provided team member with the Resource information Standards Committee (RISC) course "Archaeological and CMT inventory Training for Crew Members" via email on October 22, 2013. Provided information included what the course entails; instructor information; course fees and materials; facility, classroom and field requirements; course objectives, participant evaluation; course/instructor evaluation, course updates and setting up a course.	None
11/1/2013	Phone - outgoing	R. Hutton (Project Consultant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member called R. Hutton to discuss the following: - letters received from NIB regarding interest in engaging with the Oil and Gas Commission (OGC) and KMC - NIB requesting capacity funds regarding the project - Team member committed to bringing request back to aET Lead for another review - Team member committed to follow up on November 5, 2013	None
11/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Michelle Carlin (Executive Assistant)	Margery Knorr (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member M. Carlin and indicated the RISC course information will be forwarded to M. Matthew and M. Knorr.	None
11/12/2013	Email-Incoming	Michelle Carlin (Executive Assistant)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	M. Carlin emailed Team member and notified that NIB can provide NIB participant for field work. Team member responded to M. Carlin and noted current workload within the NIB and that the team member will contact the NIB when the aIA Study resumes after winter to discuss further details.	None
11/21/2013	Email-Outgoing	Michelle Carlin (Executive Assistant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC), Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed M. Carlin and invited M. Carlin to a KMC presentation on November 22, 2013 in Merritt, BC to discuss local economic benefits the TMEP. Team member provided M. Carlin with the presentation details and M. Carlin accepted the invitation.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/24/2013	Phone - outgoing	Michelle Carlin (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member called M. Carlin on November 24, 2013. Team member and M. Carlin discussed: overview of the procurement opportunities and training program to date, overview of timing of detailed information about procurement opportunities, and commitment to follow up monthly with any new updates.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - outgoing	Chief Judy Ann Wilson	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief J. Wilson and notified NIB of the Facilities application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/16/2013	Email- Outgoing	Michelle Carlin (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed M. Carlin on December 16, 2013 to share the TMEP media release for the filing of the Facilities application with the NEB.	None

APPENDIX A-2-13
OREGON JACK CREEK BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/3/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed Oregon Jack Creek Band (OJCB) and provided a notification letter for Archeological Geotechnical Borehole Drilling fieldwork (Permit No. 2013-26) from October 14 - 22, 2013 at Thompson River.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Robert Pasco	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief R. Pasco and notified OJCB of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-2-14
SHUSWAP INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Greg Oja (representative of Shuswap Indian Band)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed G. Oja and notified Shuswap Indian Band (SPIB) of the Project's filing with the NEB. Team member included the press release (dated December 16, 2013) of the filing for SPIB records.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Paul Sam	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief P. Sam and notified SPIB of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-2-15
SIMPCW FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/2/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kellen Smith, Kerri Jo Fortier, Sarin Warman	Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team member emailed S. Warman and attached a map of Finn Creek. Team member provided an answer about average drilling rate during geotechnical borehole drilling based on a question asked at the September 30, 2013 meeting.	None
10/3/2013	In-Person		Aaron Curtis (TERA)	Four Simpcw Nation Archaeological assistants participated in an Archaeological Impact Assessment from October 3-12, 2013.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Heritage Resources - Archaeology
10/3/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kevin Twohig, Sarah Stanton	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team Member emailed K. Twohig and S. Stanton notification of the two Geotech sites planned to be surveyed on October 8, 2013. Team member requested confirmation of SN participation in order to arrange logistics.	None
10/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	James Foster	Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team member emailed J. Foster and attached Fiber Utilization forms from Simpcw Resources for the geotechnical borehole investigation program. J. Foster emailed team member and attached a corrected Fiber Utilization document. Team member emailed J. Foster and resolved to send the updated form to BCOGC.	None
10/5/2013	Email-Incoming	Steven Patterson	Clare Peacock (TERA)	S. Patterson emailed team member to state that the referral received by fax was illegible and requested that, going forward, all referrals and notifications were sent digitally via email and were accompanied by a PDF map and source spatial data, such as shapefiles, indicating the Project's extents and location. Team member emailed S. Patterson and indicated that a hard copy and email would arrive on October 5, 2013.	None
10/5/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed K. Fortier to notify SN of two upcoming Geotechnical Borehole Surveys taking place within SN's Traditional Territory: - North Thompson 6 scheduled October 16, 2013 and October 26, 2013, - North Thompson 7 scheduled October 20, 2013 and October 30, 2013. Team member requested confirmation of one SN participant for each assessment so that logistics arrangements could be made.	None
10/7/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier, Steven Patterson	Clare Peacock (TERA)	S. Patterson emailed team member and provided and Simpcw Nation (SN) Archaeology assistant for Geotechnical Borehole Survey (Thompson Chapple) on October 8, 2013. S. Patterson also indicated the availability of other SN assistants for future Archaeology work. Team member emailed K. Fortier and S. Patterson to provide SN participant logistics for Geotechnical Borehole Drilling assessment on October 8, 2013. Team member resolved to provide further logistical details when available.	None
10/8/2013	In-Person		Tess Espey	One SN crew member participated in Geotechnical Borehole Survey on October 8, 2013.	Terrestrial - Terrain Geotechnical
10/9/2013	Email-Incoming	Tina Donald	Clare Peacock (TERA)	T. Donald emailed team member and requested confirmation of when and for how many days the next Archaeology crew with SN assistants would be going into the field.	None
10/9/2013	Email-Outgoing	Brian Matthew	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed B. Matthew and noted that B. Matthew's requests for a training and employment meeting had been forwarded by another team member due to a conflict of interest. Team member suggested potential meeting dates. B. Matthew emailed team member to make enquiries and suggestions about meeting logistics. Team member emailed B. Matthew and confirmed meeting logistics, noting that the meeting would be used to discuss SN's current capacity and training priorities.	None
10/15/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier, Steve Patterson	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed K. Fortier and S. Patterson to notify SN that the North Thompson Chapple Geotechnical Borehole Survey would be scheduled for fieldwork October 18, 2013 – October 21, 2013. Team member emailed K. Fortier and S. Patterson, attaching a table detailing the revised dates for Project Archaeology work in North Thompson River 6 and 7 locations. S. Patterson emailed team member and requested that team member clarify fieldwork dates and explain what was meant by "RK". S. Patterson indicated dates	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
				were SN assistants were available for Archaeological work.	
10/16/2013	Email-Incoming	Steve Patterson	Sondra Baker (TERA)	<p>Team member emailed S. Patterson to confirm fieldwork dates, noting that the most recently-provided dates were correct, and to explain the RK and KP system.</p> <p>S. Patterson emailed team member enquired about dates for North Thompson Chapple Geotechnical Borehole Survey and for Archaeology Crew 3 (Shift 3), originally scheduled October 19, 2013 – October 28, 2013.</p> <p>Team member emailed S. Patterson and enquired if SN assistants could participate on Archaeology Crew 3 (Shift 4) from October 20, 2013 – October 28 2013.</p> <p>Team member emailed S. Patterson noting that team member would look into the Archaeology Crew 3 query on October 17, 2013.</p> <p>Team member emailed S. Patterson and enquired about SN assistant logistics.</p> <p>S. Patterson emailed team member and stated that an SN assistant was only available October 21, 2013 – October 22, 2013 but could participate in later Archaeology work.</p> <p>Team member emailed S. Patterson and noted that Archaeology Crew 3 would conduct fieldwork October 19, 2013 – October 28, 2013.</p> <p>S. Patterson emailed team member and noted that because North Thompson 6 and North Thompson 7 Geotechnical Borehole Surveys overlapped in area that SN only had one assistant available.</p>	None
10/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Steve Patterson	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed S. Patterson and enquired exactly which days an SN assistant would be participating and at exactly which sites. Team member enquired about SN assistant's logistics.	None
10/18/2013	Email-Outgoing	Steve Patterson	Sondra Baker (TERA)	<p>Team member emailed S. Patterson and enquired about participant logistics for Archaeology Crew 3 (Shift 4) scheduled October 20, 2013 – October 28, 2013.</p> <p>Team member enquired about SN assistant logistics for the North Thompson Chapple Geotechnical Borehole Survey.</p> <p>Team member emailed S. Patterson and provided participant logistics for the North Thompson Chapple Geotechnical Borehole Survey.</p> <p>S. Patterson emailed team member and indicated logistics preferences for SN assistants on future Archaeology fieldwork.</p> <p>Team member emailed S. Patterson and acknowledged receipt of SN's preferences.</p> <p>S. Patterson emailed team member and enquired if fieldwork could be coordinated in a calendar-based format.</p>	None
10/19/2013	In-Person		Aaron Curtis (TERA)	Four SN Archaeological assistants participated in an Archaeological Impact Assessment from October 19-28, 2013.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Heritage Resources - Archaeology
10/21/2013	In-Person		Tess Espey (TERA)	One Simpcw Nation crew member participated in Geotechnical Borehole Drilling on October 21, 2013.	Terrestrial - Terrain Geotechnical
10/21/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier, Steve Patterson	Clare Peacock (TERA)	<p>Team member emailed K. Fortier and S. Patterson to indicate that Adams Lake Indian Band (ALIB) would be included in the Archaeological Impact Assessment along with the SN crew members at the North Thompson 6 Chapple Borehole Site on October 21, 2013. Team member noted that the overlap in consultative boundaries was at RK 594 according to the BC Archaeology Branch.</p> <p>S. Patterson emailed team member and requested that the fieldwork schedule be confirmed, noting that an SN participant had been double-booked.</p> <p>Team member emailed S. Patterson and K. Fortier to note that no double-booking had occurred because the crew assessing North Thompson 7 had been put on hold. Team member noted that drill monitoring would occur on October 24, 2013 for North Thompson 6 and requested confirmation that an SN participant would not be available.</p>	None
10/21/2013	In-Person	Kellen Smith, Sarin Warman, Steve Patterson	Margaret Mears (KMC), Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team members met with S. Patterson, S. Warman and K. Smith from SN for a weekly conference call. S. Warman noted that the Finn Creek geotechnical program was complete and the artesian spring had been plugged up so that there was no more seepage. Team member inquired if an environmental monitor was necessary on site at North Thompson Chappel during drilling. S. Warman indicated that there were no environmental concerns on the west side of the station. S. Patterson requested that an online calendar be set up by TERA to more clearly provide updated scheduling information. Team member committed to discussing this online calendar with another team member. Action item: Daily field reports to be provided to team members.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/21/2013	Email-Incoming	Kevin Twohig, Steve Patterson	Trish Wiegele (TERA)	S. Patterson emailed team member to indicate unavailability of S. Patterson and K. Fortier to participate in an upcoming conference on October 21, 2013. Team member emailed S. Patterson and K. Twohig and stated that the upcoming conference call would be canceled since S. Patterson and K. Fortier would not be able to attend. Team member enquired if any items required urgent attention, otherwise everyone would reconvene the next week.	None
10/22/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier	Trish Wiegele (TERA)	K. Fortier emailed team member to provide meeting minutes for the conference call between team members, S. Patterson and Estsek representatives that occurred on October 21, 2013.	None
10/22/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier, Steve Patterson	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed K. Fortier and S. Patterson to provide an updated schedule for Archaeology Crew 3 (Shift 4), noting that south of RK 591 a participant from ALIB would be joining the crew.	None
10/22/2013	Email-Outgoing	Steven Patterson	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member updated S. Patterson with Archaeology Crew 3 dates, noting that Shift 4 was scheduled October 19, 2013 – October 28, 2013 (RKP 526-596) and Cycle 5 was scheduled November 4, 2013 – November 13, 2013 (RKP 596-630).	None
10/23/2013	In-Person	Ken Rich, Grant Pauls	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team members met with K. Rich and G. Pauls on October 23, 2013 and discussed capacity funding	None
10/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kellen Smith, Kerri Jo Fortier, Sam Phillips, Sarin Warman, Steven Patterson	Margaret Mears (KMC), Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team member emailed K. Smith, K. Fortier, S. Phillips, S. Warman, S. Patterson and another team member to provide the Estsek schedule for the week of October 28, 2013 Because an Estsek representative had indicated Estsek's inability to attend the meeting scheduled for October 28, 2013. Team member stated that no participants would be on the conference call. S. Patterson emailed team member to indicate that S. Patterson and K. Fortier would be on the conference call either.	None
10/30/2013	Email-Outgoing	Steve Patterson	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed S. Patterson to indicate that all artifacts found by archeologists on study would be stored in a secure place for analysis. Once analyzed and catalogued, artifacts found in SN territory would be deposited with the Secwepemc Museum in Kamloops as per request and approved amendment to permit. Team member indicated that most TMEP artifacts were stored in Royal BC Museum in Victoria and needed to be housed in an approved facility under the supervision of a professional curator. Team member detailed that artifacts could be transferred to another facility of SN's choice if all facility requirements were approved, including proper protection from theft and fire and care of a professional curator, and pending no overlapping claims by other groups.	None
10/30/2013	In-Person	Steven Patterson	Clare Peacock (TERA), Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team members met with S. Patterson for the TMEP Simpcw Weekly Archaeology Meeting on October 30, 2013. K. Fortier had passed the Land Resource role to S. Patterson and K. Fortier was been removed from weekly meeting list. SN expressed concern with RK 591, where ALIB would be joining Archaeology Crew 3. S. Patterson stated that ALIB involvement in this area was not through TERA but a decision made at Government level. There were no concerns over current field work other than overlapping FN involvement. Action Items: S. Patterson to draft a letter to BC Archaeology Branch with SN's concerns over their consultative boundary database. Team members to look into online calendar system for next field season scheduling as per SN's request.	None
10/30/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier, Kevin Twohig, Steve Patterson	Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team member emailed K. Fortier, S. Patterson and K. Twohig and provided the field schedule in SN territory for the next two weeks: - Aquatics Study Crew 43 scheduled October 28, 2013 – November 1, 2013 – Archaeology Crew 3 (Shift 5) scheduled November 3, 2013 – November 14, 2013. Team member also noted that Archaeology Crew 3 (Shift 4) had de-mobilized on October 29, 2013.	None
10/31/2013	Email-Incoming	Steven Patterson	Clare Peacock (TERA)	S. Patterson emailed team member and enquired about the exact location of RK594, as mentioned in previous correspondence, and requested a map and reference kilometer post. Team member emailed S. Patterson and responded by providing exact coordinates.	None
10/31/2013	Email-Outgoing	Steven Patterson	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed S. Patterson provided logistical details for Archaeology Crew 3 (Shift 5) scheduled November 4, 2013 - November 13, 2013, indicating that ALIB was invited to send crew members as the crew reached and moved south of RK 594 on November 6, 2013.	None
11/4/2013	In-Person		Aaron Curtis (TERA)	Four Simpcw Nation archaeological assistants participated in an Archaeological Impact Assessment from November 4-13, 2013.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Heritage Resources - Archaeology
11/4/2013	Letter - Incoming	Rita Matthew	Ian Anderson (KMC)	R. Matthew mailed team member a letter regarding concerns around neighbouring FN working in SN territory. SN requested to be notified when and where other First Nations were scheduled to participate in work. Letter outlines prima facie claim.	None
11/5/2013	Email-Incoming	Kerri Jo Fortier	Margaret Mears (KMC), Trish Wiegele	K. Fortier emailed team member a letter of support from SN to proceed with the Archaeology studies within Finn Creek and North Thompson Provincial Parks.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
			(TERA)		
11/5/2013	Email-Outgoing	Grant Pauls	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed G. Pauls and requested an update on the status of the TLU Study and enquired whether an interim or final report would be forthcoming. Team member also requested an update on the Community Project Office. Team member indicating expressed interest in putting together a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). Team member requested potential meeting dates from G. Pauls.	None
11/6/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier, Sam Phillips, Steven Patterson	Margaret Mears (KMC), Trish Wiegele (TERA), Kevin Twohig (TERA)	Team member emailed K. Fortier, S. Phillips, S. Patterson and other team members to provide an update on progress of Archaeology Crew 3 (Shift 5). Team member had no outstanding comments on the study thus far. Team member emailed team member to indicate that SN had reviewed the field schedule, there were no concerns at present and snow would likely halt Archaeology work by mid-November.	None
11/6/2013	Email-Outgoing	Rita Matthew, Sam Phillips	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Matthew and S. Phillips notification that KMC would be presenting at Kamloops Chamber of Commerce on November 8, 2013 and again within SN's Traditional Territory on November 18, 2013 and November 21, 2013. Economic opportunities associated with the Project would be discussed.	None
11/6/2013	Email-Outgoing	Steven Patterson	Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team member emailed S. Patterson the Archaeology field program schedule for Archaeology Crew 3, scheduled November 3, 2013 - November 14, 2013; November 19, 2013 - November 30, 2013; and December 5, 2013 - December 16, 2013.	None
11/12/2013	Email-Outgoing	Martyn Glassman	Jeff Smith (KMC), Annie Korver (KMC)	Team member emailed M. Glassman to address questions regarding pipe size, type of drills and drill locations. Team member also introduced a new KMC contact.	None
11/12/2013	Email-Outgoing	Steven Patterson	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed S. Patterson to provide an update for Archeology Crew 3 scheduling. Team member indicated that Shift 5, scheduled November 4, 2013 - November 13, 2013 (RKP 561-610), was cancelled due to weather and indicated that last day of work would fall on November 9, 2013. Team member provided logistics for Shift 6, scheduled November 20, 2013 - November 29, 2013 (RKP 769-740).	None
11/12/2013	Email-Incoming	Grant Pauls	Jeff Smith (KMC)	G. Pauls emailed team member and indicated availability to meet November 15, 2013 in Vancouver. Team member emailed G. Pauls and requested to meet on November 22, 2013. G. Pauls emailed team member to confirm the meeting date of November 22, 2013, requesting a complete set of shape files for the Project route (including approximate 70 kilometers of new right-of-way). Team member emailed G. Pauls to acknowledge confirmation of the November 22, 2013 meeting date and to resolve to provide the requested shapefiles.	None
11/13/2013	Email-Outgoing	Rita Matthew, Sam Phillips	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Matthew and S. Phillips with information regarding the upcoming Project presentation by KMC on November 18, 2013.	None
11/14/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Fortier to follow up on a call attempt. Team member expressed interest in discussing and resolving issues regarding Finn Creek and recreational snowmobilers on ROW that had been raised by Councilor D. Matthew the week prior.	None
11/14/2013	Email-Outgoing	Martyn Glassman	Jason Smith (TERA)	Team member emailed M. Glassman in response to a request for more information around regulatory review process to date and the field studies SN had been engaged in. Team member attached document which included a Summary of the Proposed Approach to the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as well as URL for the Project website for more information. Team member further summarized engagement and involvement of SN and associated businesses in various studies since May 2012. Team member indicated that SN was undertaking an individual conducting its own TLU study to be submitted as part of the NEB application. Team member indicated that SN representatives had been meeting with team members on a weekly basis.	None
11/14/2013	Email-Outgoing	Steven Patterson	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member informed S. Patterson that due to weather conditions, remaining Archaeology fieldwork in SN Traditional Territory would be put on hold until Spring 2014.	None
11/15/2013	Email-Outgoing	Brian Matthew, Sam Phillips	Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (Consultant)	Team member emailed B. Matthews and S. Phillips to respond to an enquiry about plans to deactivate the Albreda station and plans for potential powerline work. Team member indicated that a reliability review would be conducted in 2018 on Albreda, Whalech, Hope, and Stump Stations, at which time KMC would determine if any stations should be deactivated. Team member indicated that the above named stations were being used as potential backup at that time.	None
11/15/2013	Email-Outgoing	Rita Matthew, Sam Phillips	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed S. Phillips and R. Matthew to provide information about the upcoming Blue River and Valemount Chamber of Commerce presentation by KMC on November 21, 2013.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/18/2013	In-Person	Brian Matthew	Margery Knorr (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team members met with B. Matthew, S. Ross (Thompson Rivers University), S. Culver (Sun Country Community Futures) and Connie Falk (Work Search Centre) to discuss the proposal to prepare Needs Assessment to encompass the communities of Barriere, Clearwater, Chase, Blue River, and potentially Valemount and Merritt. Attendees indicated the need to understand communities to prepare contractors and potential workers and determined which parties needed to be included in the proposal. KMC indicated interest in participating as an industry participant and in promoting other industry companies to get involved in planning.	None
11/18/2013	Email-Incoming	Grant Pauls	Jeff Smith (KMC)	G. Pauls emailed team member and enquired if team member was available to meet on November 21, 2013 in Calgary instead of meeting November 22, 2013 in Vancouver. Team member emailed G. Pauls and enquired about availability on November 21, 2013.	None
11/20/2013	Email-Outgoing	Martyn Glassman	Jason Smith (TERA)	Team member emailed M. Glassman in response to an earlier voice message in which M. Glassman enquired about a figure included on the Summary of Proposed Approach to the ESA, which was sent to SN on November 14, 2013. Team member explained the figure and guided provided additional information for M. Glassman.	None
11/22/2013	Email-Outgoing	Sam Phillips	Jeff Smith (KMC), Margery Knorr (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (Consultant)	Team member emailed S. Phillips and other team members to further summarize, beyond information provided on November 15, 2013, plans around four affected pump stations in North Thompson region. Team member provided a link to the Project Description where S. Phillips could find more detailed and concise information.	None
11/22/2013	In-Person	Ken Rich, Grant Pauls	Jeff Smith (KMC),	Team member met with K. Rich and G. Pauls to discuss next steps in the MBA process. Team member suggested a follow-up meeting at which KMC could provide routing information. Team member further suggested that a Community Open House be held by KMC soon.	None
11/25/2013	Email-Outgoing	Grant Pauls	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed G. Pauls to follow up on the meeting held November 22, 2013. Team member proposed dates between December 3, 2013 and December 6, 2013 for a routing meeting. Team member proposed early January 2014 for a Community Open House at SN. Team member requested information about the Capacity Agreement budget as well as the timelines for the TLU Study Interim and Final reports. G. Pauls emailed team member to indicate a preference for a routing meeting on December 6, 2013 and enquired if the meeting would be held in Kamloops. Team member emailed G. Pauls with proposed meeting logistics. G. Pauls emailed team member and confirmed meeting logistics, providing a suggestion for a meeting location. Team member emailed G. Paul and expressed interest in meeting with G. Paul earlier to privately discuss matters other than routing.	None
11/29/2013	Email-Outgoing	Shelly Loring	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed S. Loring in response to request for a letter of support from KMC to include in SN's environmental monitoring training proposal to BC's Capacities Initiative. Team member requested more details about the proposal and requested a deadline for the submission of written support. S. Loring emailed team member and responded with intention and detail of SN's proposal and requested written support from KMC.	None
12/3/2013	Phone - Incoming	Steven Patterson	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	S. Patterson called team member to discuss an enquiry made by BC MOE Water Stewardship. S. Patterson acknowledged that KMC was not responsible for resolving the snowmobile issue and expressed concern with the BC MOE not fulfilling duties under the management plan agreement with SN. Team member indicated that although KMC's role in the situation (when approached by MOE) was to provide technical response in relation to pipeline safety, KMC was aware of SN concerns and was willing to facilitate a discussion.	None
12/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Steven Patterson	Margaret Mears (KMC), Jason Smith (TERA), Gary Youngman (KMC), Trish Wiegele (TERA)	Team member emailed S. Patterson requesting an update on the SN TLU report for TMEP. S. Patterson emailed team members and indicated that the working draft was in place and that P. Harrison (project manager) was in the process of finishing up details. Team member emailed S. Patterson and requested an estimated date of completion, enquiring if KMC could review the working draft. S. Patterson emailed team member and responded that the document was not available for review, but its anticipated completion date was December 16, 2013. Team member emailed S. Patterson and requested that the TLU to be sent to a designated list of KMC team members.	None
12/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Grant Pauls	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed G. Pauls and R. Scott and provided time and location for Routing Meeting.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/5/2013	In-Person	Grant Pauls	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC), Rob Scott (KMC)	A meeting was held to present routing information to G. Pauls. Questions were answered about the existing operations; the pump station facilities; the re-route options; water-crossings and study corridors. Other Simpcw members were supposed to attend, and G. Pauls explained that he would forward the information to those unable to attend. R. Scott gave G. Pauls information for distribution to Simpcw members.	None
12/10/2013	Email-Outgoing	Grant Pauls	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team member emailed G. Paul	None
12/11/2013	Email-Outgoing	Grant Pauls	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team member emailed G. Pauls and advised that as additional information became available, G. Pauls would be kept informed. Team member requested that G. Pauls forward on team members' December 10, 2013 email to J. Rich (SN's other negotiator) and to SN Council members, as necessary. Team member also requested that G. Pauls advise team member of the key contacts within SN for future information and communications.	None
12/11/2013	Phone - Incoming	Grant Pauls	Jennifer Hooper (KMC)	Team member also advised that KMC was planning to file the Facilities Application with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member advised that more information would be available in 2014 after KMC had hired a Project procurement lead.	None
12/13/2013	Email-Incoming	Grant Pauls	Jeff Smith (KMC)	G. Pauls emailed team member and stated that a copy of the Term Sheet had been sent to SN Chief and Council for review. G. Pauls would forward any changes to team member. Team member emailed G. Pauls and responded that once the changes were confirmed, negotiations on the agreement could begin.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kerri Jo Fortier, Rita Matthew, Sam Phillips	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief R. Matthew, K. Fortier and S. Phillips to share a copy of the media release for December 16, 2013 that described submission of the Project's Facilities Application to the NEB.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Rita Matthew	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief R. Matthew and notified SN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Grant Pauls, Kerri Jo Fortier	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed G. Pauls and K. Fortier to request an update on TLU Study results. Team member indicated that a final report was required by the end of February 2014 in order to file it as supplemental to the Facilities Application.	None
12/20/2013	Email-Outgoing	Grant Pauls	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed G. Pauls and enquired if G. Pauls had received the draft Term Sheet for SN. Team member indicated availability on December 23, 2013 if G. Pauls did not receive the document.	None
12/27/2013	Email-Incoming		Jeff Smith (KMC)	G. Pauls emailed team member and indicated that K. Fortier was interested in signing a new Capacity Agreement.	None

APPENDIX A-2-16
SKEETCHESTN FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/3/2013	Email-Outgoing		Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member sent notification of fieldwork to Skeetchestn Indian Band (SNIB) for TMEP geotechnical borehole drilling tentatively scheduled October 14, 2013 – October 22, 2013.	None
10/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson	Margaret Mears (KMC), Jason Smith (TERA), Stephanie Snider (KMC), Russ Thompson, Integrated Pipeline Projects (IPP), Brian Wikeem (TERA)	Team member thanked SNIB for attending the recent field tour of the Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team member further attached the minutes taken at the event as well as the electronic copies of the documents that were distributed at the tour, and requested them to review and inform her of any corrections or additions. Team member noted that KMC was notified that BC Parks had approved the Stage 1 Boundary Adjustment application for five parks, including the Lac du Bois Protected Area. KMC was now proceeding with the detailed studies and consultations required by the Stage 2 application to assess the full impact of the proposed project.	Routing - Existing Pipelines, Routing - Forestry Rights, Routing - Future Land Use, Routing - Other, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Economic Benefit/Impact, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Infrastructure and Services, Terrestrial - Invasive Species, Terrestrial - Soils, Terrestrial - Species at Risk/of Concern, Safety - Pipeline Integrity
10/29/2013	Email-Outgoing	Mike Anderson	Kate Stebbings (Consultant), Margaret Mears (KMC), Jason Smith (TERA), Stephanie Snider (KMC), Russ Thompson (IPP)	Team member emailed M. Anderson and resent the files from the October 28, 2013 email including minutes from the tour of Lac du Bois Protected Area and documents distributed at the tour	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Ron Ignace	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief R. Ignace and notified SNIB of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-2-17
SPLATSIN FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Wayne Christian	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief W. Christian and notified Splatsin First Nation (SFN) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-2-18
STONEY NAKODA FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
09/30/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Heather Carnahan (Tribal Administrator) Nina Valentine (Acting Chief Operating Officer)	Howard Heffler (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to N. Valentine which described the Trans Mountain Expansion Project, provided links to additional information about the project, supplied the information for further Kinder Morgan contact and asked to discuss any questions or concerns that Stoney Nakoda First Nation may have about the Project.	None

APPENDIX A-2-19

TK'EMLUPS TE SECWEPEMC

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources - Senior Archaeologist), Jim McGrath (Natural Resources – Manager)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed C. Dan and J. McGrath a notice for an upcoming Commencement of the Geotechnical Borehole Program; this program commenced July 3, 2013 within TTS's consultative area as outlined in the Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2013 and was scheduled: November 7, 2013.	None
11/6/2013	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources - Senior Archaeologist)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	<p>Team member emailed C. Dan to provide a reminder about the Thompson River Borehole testing going on this week (original notification sent October 28, 2013) and requested confirmation that C. Dan had received the notification. Team member enquired if Tk'emlups Secwepemc (TTS) was interested in being included in the process.</p> <p>C. Dan emailed team member and requested to know when a TTS representative would be needed on-site during the Thompson River Borehole testing November 7, 2013.</p> <p>Team member emailed C. Dan to provide logistics for the Thompson River Borehole testing scheduled November 7, 2013. Team member requested one TTS participant.</p> <p>C. Dan emailed team member to confirm logistics for the TTS participant on the Thompson River Borehole testing crew scheduled November 7, 2013.</p> <p>Team member emailed C. Dan to provide finalized logistics for the TTS participant on the Thompson River Borehole testing crew scheduled November 7, 2013.</p>	None
11/7/2013	In-Person		Tess Espey (TERA)	One TTS Archaeology assistant participated in Geotechnical Borehole Drilling from November 7, 2013 - November 8, 2013.	Terrestrial - Terrain Geotechnical
11/7/2013	Email-Outgoing	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources - Senior Archaeologist)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	<p>Team member emailed C. Dan to provide training information for TTS Archaeology assistant on the Thompson River Borehole testing crew scheduled November 7, 2013.</p> <p>C. Dan emailed Team member to confirm training completion for TSS Archaeology assistant on the Thompson River Borehole testing crew scheduled November 7, 2013.</p>	None
11/7/2013	Phone - Incoming	Chief Shane Gottfriedson	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Chief S. Gottfriedson phoned team member to state that TTS would take the lead on Project engagement in TTS territory and wished to re-engage with KMC, entering into an MOU for moving forward. Chief S. Gottfriedson stated that SSN negotiator would not be acting on behalf of TTS and requested that team member resend KMC's proposal regarding funds for environmental and cultural studies so it could be discussed with TTS Council.	None
11/8/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief Shane Gottfriedson	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief S. Gottfriedson and forwarded draft proposals as requested. Team member requested an update on how TTS would like to proceed once Chief S. Gottfriedson has discussed the matter with Council.	None
11/12/2013	Email-Incoming	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources – Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	J. McGrath emailed team member and inquired about which KMC Team member would be able to sign a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with TTS for the Project.	None
11/13/2013	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath (Natural Resources – Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed J. McGrath and noted which KMC team members were authorized to lead development of an MOU and sign the document. Team member provided contact information to facilitate moving forward with an MOU.	None
12/4/2013	Email-Incoming	Freda Jules (Manager Land, Leasing and Taxation)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	F. Jules emailed Team member and requested a Project update, specifically with regards to the scope of the Project.	None
12/4/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Freda Jules (Manager Land, Leasing and Taxation)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	<p>Team member phoned F. Jules to discuss the Project and its proposed scope:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - F. Jules attended meeting with NEB to receive information on TMEP and wanted to know if KMC had new plans regarding twinning of the line - Team member provided overview of TMEP engagement directly with Tk'emlups Chief and Council. Tk'emlups Negotiations Committee and in coordination with Stk'emlupsemc te Secwepemc Nation (SSN) Joint Chiefs Negotiations Committee. 	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
				<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Team member noted that staff such as J. McGrath and C. Dan were involved in discussions especially related to TMEP environmental field programs.- Team member indicated that team member was contacted by TTS Chief S. Gottfriedson in early November with request to resend TMEP proposal and informing that a TTS planned to take the lead on engagement (not SSN).- Team member noted that groups varied in approaches- Team member encouraged F. Jules to talk with Chief and Council about next steps and offered to assist F. Jules as necessary with information.	
12/13/2013	InfoEmail-Incoming	Carrie Dan (Natural Resources - Senior Archaeologist)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	C. Dan emailed the Project InfoLine to inquire why C. Dan had not been contacted about archaeological studies in the TTS Traditional erritory.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief Shane Gottfriedson	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief S. Gottfriedson and notified TTS of the Project's filing with the NEB. Team member included the press release (dated December 16, 2013) of the filing for KIB records.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Shane Gottfriedson	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief S. Gottfriedson and notified KIB of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-2-20
TOOSEY INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Francis Laceese	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief F. Laceese and notified Toosey Indian Band (TIB) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-2-21

T'EXELC FIRST NATION (WILLIAMS LAKE)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
09/30/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Ann Louie	Howard Heffler (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief A. Louie which described the Trans Mountain Expansion Project, provided links to additional information about the Project, supplied the information for further Kinder Morgan contact and asked to discuss any questions or concerns that Williams Lake Band may have about the Project.	None

APPENDIX A-2-22

XAT'SULL FIRST NATION (SODA CREEK)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Bev Sellars	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief B. Sellars and notified SCB of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-3**ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE KAMLOOPS TO HOPE REGION**

A-3-01: Boothroyd Band
A-3-02: Boston Bar Band
A-3-03: Coldwater Indian Bar
A-3-04: Cook's Ferry Indian Band
A-3-05: Llenlley'ten First Nation (High Bar)
A-3-06: Kanaka Bar
A-3-07: Lower Similkameen Indian Band
A-3-08: Lytton First Nation
A-3-09: Nicomen Indian Band
A-3-10: Nooaitch Indian Band
A-3-11: Penticton Indian Band
A-3-12: Shackan Indian Band
A-3-13: Siska Indian Band
A-3-14: Skuppah Indian Band
A-3-15: Spuzzum First Nation
A-3-16: St'uxwtews (Bonaparte Indian Band)
A-3-17: Upper Similkameen Indian Band

APPENDIX A-3-01
BOOTHROYD BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Phillip Campbell	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief P. Campbell and notified Boothroyd Band (BRB) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-3-02
BOSTON BAR BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Dolores O'Donaghey	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief D. O'Donaghey and notified Boston Bar Indian Band (BBIB) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-3-03
COLDWATER INDIAN BAR

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/3/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief Harold Aljam	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed Chief H. Aljam and attached a revised notification letter for Archaeological Geotechnical Borehole Drilling from October 14, 2013 - October 22, 2013 (Permit No. 2013-0165).	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Harold Aljam	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief H. Aljam and notified CIB of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-3-04

COOK'S FERRY INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/3/2013	Email-Outgoing		Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed Cook's Ferry Indian Band (CFIB) and attached a notification letter for Archeological Geotechnical Borehole Drilling from October 14 - 22, 2013 (Permit No. 2013-0165).	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief David Walkem	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief D. Walkem and notified CFIB of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-3-05

LLENLLENEY'TEN FIRST NATION (HIGH BAR)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
09/30/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Larry Fletcher	Howard Heffler (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief L. Fletcher which described the Trans Mountain Expansion Project, provided links to additional information about the Project, supplied the information for further Kinder Morgan contact and asked to discuss any questions or concerns that High Bar First Nation may have about the Project.	None

APPENDIX A-3-06

KANAKA BAR

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief James Frank	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief J. Frank and notified Kanaka Bar Indian Band (KBIB) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-3-07

LOWER SIMILKAMEEN INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief James Frank	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief J. Frank and notified Kanaka Bar Indian Band (KBIB) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-3-08
LYTTON FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/3/2013	Email-Outgoing		Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed Lytton First Nation (LTFN) and provided a notification letter for Archeological Geotechnical Borehole Drilling fieldwork (Permit No. 2013-0165) from October 14 - 22, 2013.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Janet Webster	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief J. Webster and notified LFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-3-09
NICOMEN INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/8/2013	In-Person		Rob Scott (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Steve Kasstan (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team members met with community members of NHIB, SHIB and NNIB to discuss the TMEP project Team members presented the TMEP project and the operation side of it. Community members asked questions which were answered by team members regarding the following: - pipeline operation and specifications - how to fix a leak Another team member presented the field studies that TERA is involved in and community members asked questions on: - how much oil would be spilled with a major leak - how much oil was spilled in Burnaby - what would happen if there were an earthquake - what happens to the habitat trees - compensation for bands -income from participating in field studies	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Donna Gallinger	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief D. Gallinger and notified NNIB of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application’s location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB’s website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-3-10
NOOAITCH INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/1/2013	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Lawrence emailed team member and suggested a meeting location and proposed scheduling the meeting for an earlier time. D. Lawrence noted that the meeting would solely involve technical information sharing and would not be considered consultation. Team member emailed D. Lawrence and inquired about the meeting time.	None
10/3/2013	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Lawrence emailed team member and requested a summary of consultation with NHIB from May 29, 2012 to May 2013. D. Lawrence also requested clarification of the regulatory process, plain language summary, technical summary and answers to several questions. D. Lawrence also notified of NHIB's concerns regarding content of the project description.	None
10/4/2013	Phone - Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Lawrence phoned team member and explained role as technical contact for NHIB. D. Lawrence canceled meeting on October 9, 2013. Team member explained the nature of the Capacity Funding agreement with the Nicola Tribal Council (NTA) and how the Nooaitch FN provided a Band Council Resolution granting authority to the NTA to conduct consultation and a TLU study.	None
10/4/2013	Email-Incoming	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	D. Lawrence emailed team member and notified cancelation of the meeting on October 9, 2013. D. Lawrence expressed displeasure in hearing that team member requested a meeting with Chief J. Sam without communicating this information to D. Lawrence. Team member emailed D. Lawrence and noted they were not aware that D. Lawrence was the official contact for NHIB for all matters. Team member inquired as to whether this meeting should have been set up through D. Lawrence. D. Lawrence emailed team member and noted there was no reason to meet at the technical level and wondered why a meeting with Chief S. Joyce had been requested. D. Lawrence notified their requirement to advise chief and council on matters of referrals and consultation. D. Lawrence suggested the need to discuss how NHIB engages.	None
10/4/2013	Phone call-Outgoing	David Lawrence (Lands Manager)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	J. Smith called D. Lawrence and explained that he was trying to contact the Chief S. Joyce to discuss other matters than to do with the technical nature of the Project. D. Lawrence explained that he would still like to be in the loop when the Chief is contacted.	None
10/8/2013	In-Person		Rob Scott (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Steve Kasstan (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team members met with community members of NHIB, SHIB and NNIB to discuss the TMEP project Team members presented the TMEP project and the operation side of it. Community members asked questions which were answered by team members regarding the following: - pipeline operation and specifications - how to fix a leak Another team member presented the field studies that TERA is involved in and community members asked questions on: - how much oil would be spilled with a major leak - how much oil was spilled in Burnaby - what would happen if there were an earthquake - what happens to the habitat trees - compensation for bands -income from participating in field studies	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Ko'waintco Michel	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief K. Michel and notified NHIB of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-3-11
PENTICTON INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Jonathan Kruger	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief J. Kruger and notified Penticton Indian Band (PIB) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-3-12
SHACKAN INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/8/2013	In-Person		Rob Scott (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Steve Kasstan (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team members met with community members of Nicomen Indian Band, Shackan Indian Band and Nooaitch Indian Band to discuss the TMEP project Team members presented the TMEP project and the operation side of it. Community members asked questions which were answered by team members regarding the following: - pipeline operation and specifications - how to fix a leak Another team member presented the field studies that TERA is involved in and community members asked questions on: - how much oil would be spilled with a major leak - how much oil was spilled in Burnaby - what would happen if there were an earthquake - what happens to the habitat trees - compensation for bands -income from participating in field studies	None
10/9/2013	In-Person		Rob Scott (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Steve Kasstan (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team members participated in a SHIB community meeting to explain TMEP. Team members presented the TMEP Project and the operation side of the Project SHIB community members asked questions answered by team members regarding various topics: - Duration of pipeline use - Discussion of backside access restricted by KMC - ERP coordination with FN communities along existing TMPL Another team member presented the environmental studies TERA is involved and community members asked questions regarding this topic: - Length of time given to complete Traditional Land Use Study (TLUS) - Importance of TERA's views - Application to NEB - Liability insurance - Timing of year when spill could be more detrimental - Community benefits for young people in within the communities	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Percy Joe	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief P. Joe and notified SHIB of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-3-13
SISKA INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/3/2013	Email-Outgoing		Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member sent notification to Siska Indian Band (SIB) regarding fieldwork for the TMEP Geotechnical Borehole Drilling and attached the following document: 7894slb_SAIB_Geotech_ThompsonRiver_031013_NL.pdf.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Fred Sampson	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief F. Sampson and notified SIB of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-3-14
SKUPPAH INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Douglas McIntyre	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief D. McIntyre and notified Skuppah Indian Band (SKIB) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-3-15
SPUZZUM FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief James Hobart	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief J. Hobart and notified Spuzzum First Nation (SFN) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-3-16

ST'UXWTEWS (BONAPARTE INDIAN BAND)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Terry Porter	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief T. Porter and notified St'uxwetews (Bonaparte) (SB) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-3-17

UPPER SIMILKAMEEN INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter-Outgoing	Charlotte Mitchell	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief C. Mitchell and notified Upper Similkameen Indian Band (USIB) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-4**ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE
HOPE TO BURNABY TERMINAL/BURRARD INLET REGION**

A-4-01: Aitchelitz First Nation
A-4-02: Chawathil First Nation
A-4-03: Cheam First Nation
A-4-04: Katzie First Nation
A-4-05: Kwantlen First Nation
A-4-06: Kwaw-kwaw-aplit First Nation
A-4-07: Kwikwetlem First Nation
A-4-08: Leq'a:mel First Nation
A-4-09: Musqueam Indian Band
A-4-10: Peters Band
A-4-11: Popkum First Nation
A-4-12: Qaygayt First Nation (New Westminster)
A-4-13: Scowlitz First Nation
A-4-14: Seabird Island Band
A-4-15: Semiahmoo First Nation
A-4-17: Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation
A-4-18: Shxwha:y Village
A-4-19: Skawahlook First Nation
A-4-20: Skowkale First Nation
A-4-21: Skwah First Nation
A-4-22: Soowahlie Indian Band
A-4-23: Squamish Nation
A-4-24: Squiala First Nation
A-4-25: Sts'ailes Band (Chehalis Indian Band)
A-4-26: Sumas First Nation
A-4-27: Tsawwassen First Nation
A-4-28: Ts'kwylaxw (Pavillion Indian Band)
A-4-29: Tsleil-Waututh Nation
A-4-30: Tzeachten First Nation
A-4-31: Union Bar First Nations
A-4-32: Yakwekwioose Band
A-4-33: Yale First Nation

APPENDIX A-4-01
AITCHELITZ FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing		Ian Anderson (KMC)	AZB were copied in a letter sent by Team member to Chief W. Hall notifying TTML of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process. Team member noted the results of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as related to the preliminary interest shared by the community are currently being reviewed and a finalized response would be provided by January 14, 2014.	None

APPENDIX A-4-02
CHAWATHIL FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/10/2013	Email- Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed. Peters and notified Chawathil First Nation (CWFN) of a date change for the Archaeology Crew 5 Shift 4.	None
10/11/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called R. Peters and noted it was unfortunate that neither the Chief nor Vice Chief were able to attend the meeting with other Sto:lo Tribal Council (STC) Chiefs on October 9, 2013. Team member and R. Peters discussed the Traditional Land Use Study (TLUS). Team member indicated that they or another team member would be able to provide assistance with the TLUS. Parties discussed a potential Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). R. Peters noted that team member would be notified once a spot on the CWFN Chief and Council Agenda was available.	None
11/12/2013	Email- Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed R. Peters and notified CWFN of an Archaeology study scheduled November 20 - November 29, 2013, along RK range 1057 - 1079. One crew member was requested.	None
11/13/2013	Phone - Attempt	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called N. Florence and left a message requesting a call back.	None
11/25/2013	Email- Outgoing	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	N. Florence emailed team member to discuss the conclusion and completion of engagement activities by KMC. N. Florence requested details on the outstanding deliverables and an update on the timing of items committed to in the LOU. N. Florence also stated CWFN's interest in discussing a MBA. N. Florence requested follow-up to coordinate meetings to discuss these topics.	None
11/27/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called N. Florence and requested an opportunity to meet with Chief and Council or the community in December, 2013 or January, 2014. N. Florence committed to following up on availability from Chief and Council members, but also noted a further meeting with community members would be arranged.	None
11/28/2013	Phone - Incoming	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	N. Florence called team member and requested availability to meet and discuss engagement.	None
11/28/2013	Email- Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member emailed Chief R. Peters and provided a copy of the Biophysical Field Program Results Review report. Team member also noted that the TLU results data would be reviewed with the community at a later date; date, as yet, unconfirmed.	None
11/29/2013	Email- Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed Chief R. Peters and notified CWFN of an upcoming Archaeology study, scheduled December 5 - December 12, 2013, in the RK range of 1057 - 1025. One crew member from CWFN was requested. Chief R. Peters requested further information on participant logistics; team member provided requested information.	None
12/2/2013	Email- Outgoing	Rose Peters (Band Manager)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Chief R. Peters emailed team member and confirmed crew member for Archaeology study Crew 5 scheduled December 5 - December 12, 2013.	None
12/5/2013	In-Person		Brandy Mayes (TERA), Tess Espey (TERA)	One Chawathil First Nation crew member participated in an Archaeological Impact Assessment from December 5-13, 2013.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Heritage Resources - Archaeology
12/12/2013	Email- Outgoing	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	N. Florence emailed team member to notify of a Council meeting scheduled December 18, 2013. N. Florence enquired whether team member would be able to attend the meeting. Team member committed to attending the council meeting. N. Florence requested details on agenda items team member wished to put forward at the council meeting. Team member stated that discussions would include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MBA questions and concerns • LOU deliverables completion planning • MBA negotiations and expectations 	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Rhoa Peters	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief R. Peters and notified CWFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/17/2013	Email- Incoming	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	N. Florence emailed team member and requested an opportunity to meet with team member and Chief R. Peters on December 18, 2013, prior to the scheduled council meeting. Team member stated that a teleconference was possible.	None
12/17/2013	Phone - Attempt	Norman Florence (Vice Chief)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called N. Florence and left a message notifying CWFN of the Project's filing of the Facilities Application with the NEB; team member invited a follow-up call should CWFN have questions or concerns regarding the filing. Team member also committed to contacting N. Florence and Chief R. Peters prior to the council meeting, as requested by N. Florence.	None
12/18/2013	In-Person	Norman Florence (Vice Chief), Rosemarie Peters (Band Manager),	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member met with R. Peters and N. Florence to discuss the TLU study deliverables. Meeting participants also discussed the components and process of an MBA negotiation/agreement.	Terrestrial - Traditional Land Use
12/18/2013	Email- Incoming	Rosemarie Peters (Band Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Maria Hoiss (TERA)	R. Peters of CWFN emailed team members on December 18, 2013. Team member responded to this email on the same day acknowledging receipt of the email and indicating that the team member will update the electronic file.	None

APPENDIX A-4-03
CHEAM FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/7/2013	Email-Incoming	Eric Alex (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Max Nock (KMC)	<p>E. Alex emailed team members and notified that Chief Douglas and S. Douglas had been informed of an oil spill in Popkum or Rosedale and had been trying to identify the whereabouts or risk on reserve lands. E. Alex noted that verification would be provided if KMC has issued an alert or reported an incident. E. Alex requested an update on the protocols used by KMC for environmental incidents and emergency response pertaining to pipelines within Cheam territory and adjacent land.</p> <p>Team member emailed E. Alex and informed that routine maintenance is being carried out near Bridal Falls and no incidents have been recorded by KMC. Team member requested additional information and noted that KMC will provide a response regarding emergency response procedures.</p> <p>E. Alex emailed team member and notified that the source of the report is unclear. E. Alex noted the importance of knowing the relevant KMC protocols.</p> <p>Team member emailed E. Alex and noted that some time was required to put the information together for Cheam First Nation (CMFN) and assured that the information would be relevant for the existing and proposed pipeline.</p> <p>Other team member emailed E. Alex and clarified that the pipeline maintenance being undertaken in the Bridal Vale Falls area on the Popkum No. 2 with full knowledge and approval from Popkum First Nation</p>	None
11/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Eric Alex (Councillor)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member emailed E. Alex and provided a copy of the 2012/2013 Biophysical Field Program Results Review report. Team member also noted that the review of Traditional Land Use (TLU) results data would be held with the community at a later date.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Lincoln Douglas	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief L. Douglas CMFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process. Team member noted the results of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as related to the preliminary interest shared by the community are currently being reviewed and a finalized response would be provided by January 14, 2014.	None

APPENDIX A-4-04
KATZIE FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Debbie Miller (Chief Negotiator and Treaty Rep.)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	D. Miller emailed team member and noted concerns about the Archaeological Impact Assessment for the Project. These concerns include: -including a surveying methodology for alternative construction footprints - considering all archaeological sites significant - changing the repository for archives found in Katzie First Nation (KAFN) territory - submitting a draft of the final report to KAFN - appending the KAFN Ancestral Remains Protocol to the report - changing the wording concerning potential for wet sites - additional provisions for radiocarbon dates - requesting that KAFN assistant be present during the field work.	None
10/4/2013	Email-Outgoing		Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed KAFN Treaty Office and attached a notice for an upcoming Archaeology Impact Assessment; this assessment commenced October 16, 2013 within KAFN's consultative area as outlined in the Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2013.	None
10/10/2013	Email-Outgoing	Debbie Miller (Chief Negotiator and Treaty Rep.)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed the KAFN Treaty Office to indicate that upcoming Archaeology Crew 6 (Shift 2) fieldwork would be delayed until further notice. Team member would provide an update on crew scheduled when available.	None
11/25/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Debbie Miller (Chief Negotiator and Treaty Rep.)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief S. Miller of KFN dated November 25, 2013 outlining the engagement process that KMC had been undertaking with Transport Canada regarding the Project (TERMPOL Process). Team member explained that TERMPOL was a voluntary, extensive review process, led by Transport Canada that focused on the marine transportation components of the Project. KFN was invited to review and comment on the technical studies. The team member requested confirmation by November 30, 2012 if KFN was interested in receiving the studies and providing comments.	None
10/9/2013	Email-Outgoing	Debbie Miller (Chief Negotiator and Treaty Rep.)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed D. Miller in response to KAFN's concerns about the Archaeology Impact Assessment permit. Team member deferred some concerns to the Archaeology Branch, Ministry of Forests, Lands and Natural Resources Operations (MFLNRO), to which D. Miller's concerns had been forwarded, but noted that TERA could assist with coordinating KAFN participation in associated fieldwork.	None
10/22/2013	Email-Outgoing	Debbie Miller (Chief Negotiator and Treaty Rep.)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed the D. Miller to indicate that upcoming Archaeology Crew 6 (Shift 2) fieldwork would be delayed until further notice due to ongoing contract negotiations. Team member would provide an update on crew scheduled when available.	None
11/12/2013	Email-Outgoing	Debbie Miller (Chief Negotiator and Treaty Rep.)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed D. Miller and noted that the Project's Archaeological Impact Assessment work would resume west of Hope, BC on November 20, 2013 and asked if KAFN was still interested in sending a crew member.	None
11/29/2013	Email-Outgoing	Debbie Miller (Chief Negotiator and Treaty Rep.)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed D. Miller of KAFN on November 29, 2013. Team member indicated that message voicemail message had been left on D. Miller's cell phone on November 29, 2013 requesting confirmation that KMC and KAFN discuss the subject letter. Team member also intended to discuss how long KAFN might need to consider receiving copies of the TERMPOL studies and whether D. Miller would provide comments on the studies. Team member indicated that KMC would work with KAFN through any questions regarding the studies and KMC would also consider providing capacity funding to assist in the study review and preparation of comments.	None
12/18/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Susan Miller	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member called Chief S. Miller and Chief Negotiator D. Miller on December 18, 2013. S. Miller recognized KMC's facilities application filing with the NEB. S. Miller advised that KAFN would contact the team member in early 2014 to set up meetings to discuss engagement, next steps and TERMPOL studies. Team member resolved to wait for communication from S. Miller or D. Miller and would follow-up in mid January 2014.	None
12/9/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief Susan Miller	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief S. Miller and resolved to call Chief S. Miller on December 10, 2013 to discuss the TERMPOL studies further. Chief S. Miller emailed team member with a request to reschedule the phone call to December 11, 2013. Team member emailed Chief S. Miller to confirm a phone conversation on December 11, 2013. Team member confirmed availability.	None
12/9/2013	Phone - Attempt	Chief Susan Miller	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member attempted to call Chief S. Miller of KAFN on December 9, 2013 regarding the TERMPOL studies letter sent S. Miller by email. Team member left a voicemail message stating that team member would call back on December 10, 2013.	None
12/9/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Susan Miller	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member called Chief S. Miller of KAFN on December 9, 2013. S. Miller advised team member that D. Miller was away and requested that the team member send S. Miller the information for review. Team member subsequently emailed S.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
				Miller a copy of a letter requesting confirmation that KAFN wished to receive and comment on the subject TERMPOL studies.	
12/11/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Susan Miller	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member phoned Chief S. Miller regarding TERMPOL studies and Project engagement. S. Miller had reviewed the November 25, 2013 letter from KMC regarding the TERMPOL studies would be asking D. Miller to bring the letter to the December 16, 2013 KAFN Council meeting for consideration. S. Miller requested that the team member call S. Miller or D. Miller on December 16, 2013 to discuss Council's response to the letter. Team member reminded S. Miller of the Facilities Application filing date, confirmed past contact with D. Miller regarding a possible Letter of Understanding (LOU) with KMC and offered to meet with Chief and Council if to engage in the Project.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Susan Miller	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief S. Miller and notified KAFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/16/2013	Phone - Attempt	Chief Susan Miller	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member called Chief S. Miller and left voice mail regarding whether or not KAFN wished to receive and comment on the TERMPOL studies.	None

APPENDIX A-4-05
KWANTLEN FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/7/2013 10:58 AM	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed A. Doyle and attached a notice for upcoming Archaeology Impact Assessments; these assessments occurred from October 16, 2013 - October 17, 2013 and November 1, 2013 - November 12, 2013 within Kwantlen First Nation (KWFN)'s consultative area as outlined in the Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2013.	None
10/9/2013 1:52 PM	Email-Incoming	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group)	Max Nock (KMC)	<p>Team member emailed A. Doyle and provided contact information. Team member requested KWFN's policy regarding Archaeology Impact Assessments AIA work, copying other team members and requesting that further work be postponed until options had been worked out with KWFN. Team member also requested that A. Doyle discuss the AIA topic with KMC</p> <p>A. Doyle emailed team member and requested a meeting. A. Doyle attached KWFN's Stewardship Policy, blanket permit application and invoice. A. Doyle stated that the permit would be released so that AIAs could go ahead once the required capacity funding had been secured.</p> <p>Team member emailed A. Doyle and provided meeting availability, suggesting a discussion of the AIA and Letter of Understanding (LOU). Team member noted that a TERA representative should attend and requested meeting logistics.</p>	None
10/10/2013 9:31 AM	Email-Incoming	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group)	Max Nock (KMC)	<p>A. Doyle emailed team member to provide potential meeting dates.</p> <p>Team member emailed A. Doyle and stated that all of the potential meeting dates were agreeable. Team member stated that TERA was looking into options regarding AIA work. Team member noted that the meeting should take place to determine next steps because the Project was moving toward the Facility Application stage in mid-December 2013.</p> <p>A. Doyle emailed team member and provided meeting logistics.</p>	None
10/10/2013 3:13 PM	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed A. Doyle to inform KWFN that upcoming fieldwork for Archaeology Crew 6 (Shift 2) would be delayed until further notice.	None
11/5/2013 12:00 AM	In-Person	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group), Christine Loewen (Supervisor of Operations), Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Max Nock (KMC), Clare Peacock (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	<p>Team members met with T. Knott, A. Doyle and C. Loewen on November 5, 2013.</p> <p>Discussed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Archaeology participation • Participant compensation in the event a study was cancelled • LOU with KMC • Community opportunities for Project-related discussions • LOU capacity resources • T. Knott requested technical assistance to review the ESA, team member committed to following-up on this request • Employment and training opportunities for the community <p>Action Items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Team members to discuss study cancellation policy as proposed by KWFN • A. Doyle to provide a traditional territory map • T. Knott to provide Joint Venture Partnerships information to team member 	None
11/12/2013 12:00 AM	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group), Christine Loewen (Supervisor of Operations), Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Aaron Osicki (TERA), Wanda Lewis (TERA), Max Nock (KMC), Clare Peacock (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Loewen and requested the name of the proposed repository that any collected artifacts found during Archaeology work for the Project. C. Loewen emailed team member and confirmed that the artifacts should be sent to Kwantlen Cultural Centre.	None
11/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group), Christine Loewen (Supervisor of Operations), Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Doyle, C. Loewen and T. Knott to suggest a meeting on November 20, 2013 and to request a time and location to meet.	None
11/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group), Christine Loewen	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Doyle, T. Knott, C. Loewen and requested confirmation for the meeting scheduled November 20, 2013.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
		(Supervisor of Operations), Tumia Knott (Councillor)			
11/18/2013	Email-Incoming	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group), Christine Loewen (Supervisor of Operations), Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	T. Knott emailed team member, A. Doyle and C. Loewen to confirm meeting on November 20, 2013.	None
11/18/2013	Email-Incoming	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group), Christine Loewen (Supervisor of Operations), Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	T. Knott emailed team member, A. Doyle and C. Loewen and confirmed meeting details for November 20, 2013. Team member committed to providing a copy of the draft LOU. It was team member's suggestion to go through the draft LOU with the community contacts, confirming deliverables and timelines, and to develop an engagement process.	None
11/19/2013	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group), Christine Loewen (Supervisor of Operations), Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed T. Knott, C. Loewen and A. Doyle a draft LOU for review at the November 20, 2013 meeting, noting that deliverables, timelines and a draft budget would be discussed. T. Knott emailed team member, C. Loewen and A. Doyle to confirm receipt of the draft LOU and proposed discussion topics.	None
11/20/2013	Email-Incoming	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group), Christine Loewen (Supervisor of Operations), Tumia Knott (Councillor),	Clare Peacock (TERA), Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team member emailed C. Loewen and indicated that TERA required a letter from KWFN to authorize the Seyem Qwantlen Group of Companies to represent KWFN in Archaeology work.	None
11/25/2013	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group), Christine Loewen (Supervisor of Operations), Tumia Knott (Councillor),	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Clare Peacock (TERA), Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team member emailed C. Loewen a Work Agreement for TMEP Archaeology work in KWFN traditional territory and included the appropriate revisions from a meeting on November 5, 2013. C. Peacock informed C. Loewen that a cancelation clause was not approved for this Work Agreement.	None
10/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group), Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Doyle, T. Knott and another team member and proposed a draft agenda to the upcoming meeting: - Review of AIA, work that needed to be done, roles and responsibilities for TERA and KWFN - Confirm costs of KWFN participation in the AIA - Develop framework for an agreement for funding KWFN participation - Next steps - LOU between KMC and KWFN regarding TMEP - Update Project status since discussions of this spring - Discuss outcome of KWFN's review of draft LOU Team member enquired if A. Doyle had anything to add and asked about the meeting location.	None
10/21/2013	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group), Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Doyle and T. Knott and to state that team member would be unable to attend the meeting due to flight cancellations. Team member enquired if a conference call was possible instead but noted that a face-to-face meeting was preferred to review AIA work and the LOU. Team member proposed that KMC and KWFN begin discussions October 21, 2013 and reschedule an actual meeting for October 25, 2013.	None
10/21/2013	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group), Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Max Nock (KMC), Clare Peacock (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Doyle, T. Knott and other team members to provide conference call information for the upcoming meeting on October 21, 2013.	None
10/21/2013	In-Person	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group), Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Max Nock (KMC), Clare Peacock (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team members met with A. Doyle and T. Knott of KWFN to discuss AIA work: 1. Reviewed AIA/work that needed to be done/roles and responsibilities of TERA and KWFN. 2. Confirmed costs of KWFN participation in the AIA. 3. Developed framework/LOU for funding KWFN engagement 4. LOU between KMC and KWFN. 5. Updated Project status since discussions of this spring. 6. Discussed outcome of KWFN's review of draft LOU.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •KWFN discussed environmental impacts/where the pipeline comes close to the river/Fisheries Resources. 7. Environmental Assessment Process that KMC was completing. •A. Doyle explained that in the past with other projects, third party professionals are contracted to review environmental studies in order to ensure that all concerns are addressed and mitigated. 8. Next steps: •Team members would provide a revised and current draft LOU to T. Knott. T. Knott would provide confirmation of which parts of the spring 2013 LOU that KWFN would request funds for, and an estimate of costs/fee schedule •Next meeting would be November 5, 2013 at 1 pm at Kwantlen Offices. 	
11/3/2013	Email-Outgoing	Ashley Doyle (Land Officer, Seyem' Qwantlen Business Group), Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC), Clare Peacock (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member contacted T. Knott and A. Doyle to confirm a meeting on November 5, 2013 at the Kwantlen offices regarding AIA work and LOU discussions. A TERA representative and another KMC team member would attend via conference call.	None
10/4/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Brenda Fernie (Director, Seyem' Qwantlen)	Max Nock (KMC)	<p>Team member called B. Fernie and proposed further discussion regarding the Project and a potential LOU B. Fernie noted that Councillor T. Knott was lead on the Project file for KWFN but was unavailable and occupied with other matters. B. Fernie would attempt to talk to T. Knott following discussion with team member.</p> <p>B. Fernie called team member and stated a request for more information about the Project had arisen from a recent Elders' Meeting. T. Knott would be working on the LOU and establishing a meeting date with team member in mid-October.</p>	None
11/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Christine Loewen (Supervisor of Operations)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member emailed C. Loewen and attached a copy of the 2012/2013 Biophysical field program Results Review Report. Team member stated that TERA was dedicated to accurately and responsibly collecting and reporting the findings of these field studies and requested that KWFN review the attached report and ensure its accuracy and confidentiality.	None
11/29/2013	Email-Incoming	Christine Loewen (Supervisor of Operations)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	C. Loewen emailed team member regarding the KWFN Field Worker.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Marilyn Gabriel	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief M. Gabriel and notified KWFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
10/30/2013	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed T. Knott and provided a list of activities and deliverables and timelines for which KMC would provide capacity funding for KWFN to engage with KMC on the Project. Team member noted that the list reflected the progress that the Project had made since the initial LOU, discussions and the types of activities included in recent LOUs and the timeline for submission of the Facilities Application to the National Energy Board. Team member indicated that KMC would also consider other areas that KWFN may wish to include in the LOU.	None
11/18/2013	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed T. Knott to extend an invitation to KWFN representatives, Chief and Council to attend an upcoming Burnaby Board of Trade (BBOT) event on November, 27, 2013. Team member stated that KMC would be presenting up-to-date Project information regarding timing, jobs and procurement opportunities available with the project if it proceeds. Team member provided also provided logistical details about the BBOT event.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Employment/Trainin g, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Procurement/Busine ss Opportunities
12/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed T. Knott and attached the draft LOU requesting that KWFN review the document.	None
12/10/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Peter Forrester (KMC), Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC),	Team member phoned T. Knott regarding the LOU Workplan and budget. T. Knott confirmed that KWFN Chief and Council accepted the terms and conditions and would like to proceed by finalizing a formal final agreement. T. Knott confirmed that the Chief and Council had chosen not to	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
			Terri-Lee Oleniuk (Osler)	participate in the NEB review.	
12/11/2013	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed T. Knott and attached a draft LOU with updates from the legal department. Team member requested that T. Knott review the document for final approval.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Tumia Knott (Councillor)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed T. Knott and attached a revised LOU Workplan and budget. Team member requested that T. Knott review the LOU and make any comments or revisions before final submission.	None

APPENDIX A-4-06

KWAW-KWAW-APLIT FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing		Ian Anderson (KMC)	Kwaw-kwaw-Apilt First Nation (KKAFN) were copied in a letter sent by Team member to Chief W. Hall notifying Ts’elxweyeqw Tribe Management Ltd. (TTML) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application’s location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB’s website URL for further information on this process. Team member noted the results of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as related to the preliminary interest shared by the community are currently being reviewed and a finalized response would be provided by January 14, 2014.	None

APPENDIX A-4-07
KWIKWETLEM FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/21/2013	Email-Outgoing	Paul LePage	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed P. LePage to confirm an upcoming meeting with Kwikwetlem First Nation (KFN). P. LePage emailed team member and indicated that the meeting would need to be rescheduled.	None
10/21/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Paul LePage	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member called P. LePage and rescheduled an upcoming conference call regarding contract and employment opportunities related to TMEP.	None
10/22/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Paul LePage	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member called P. LePage regarding KFN's interest in contract and procurement opportunities related to the Project. Team member indicated that KMC and KFN are at the early stages of LOU discussions.	None
10/23/2013	Email-Outgoing	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Harris and attached KFN's draft LOU, as discussed with Chief R. Giesbrecht, D. Lessoway and P. LePage. KFN would revise the LOU to reflect previous discussions and the team member requested that J. Harris provide the team member with another draft once the changes had been made.	None
10/23/2013	Email-Outgoing	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Harris and attached the draft LOU template and LOU Workplan and budget spreadsheet and noted that more information would be sent in a separate email.	None
10/31/2013	Email-Outgoing	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Harris and asked for an update on the LOU and proposal for Archaeological work. Team member enquired if J. Harris wanted to meet to go over the proposal and confirm next steps regarding the LOU.	None
11/1/2013	Email-Outgoing	Paul LePage	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed P. LePage to initiate the scheduling of a meeting with P. LePage and Chief R. Giesbrecht to discuss how best to approach a possible Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) related to the Project. Team member indicated having been in contact with J. Harris about the status of the LOU.	None
11/4/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Paul LePage	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member phoned P. LePage and confirmed that KFN is interested discussing a possible an agreement. Team member agreed to set up a meeting with KFN's interests listed above in November 2013.	None
11/5/2013	Email-Incoming	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	J. Harris emailed team member to state that J. Harris had a discussion with Brown & Oakes, C. Orr and Chief R. Giesbrecht on November 5, 2013. The ARCH/TUS/ENV work proposal had been drafted and revised. J. Harris stated that R. Giesbrecht had enquired if the team member could draft the revised LOU.	None
11/5/2013	In-Person	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager), Nicole Oakes (Brown & Oakes Archaeology), Chief Ronald Giesbrecht	Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Chief R. Giesbrecht explained that he was unhappy with the extent and standard of work done by TERA and AMEC and would like to have meetings with both TERA and KMC, and wanted full participation by KFN and their own Arch consultant.. The LOU was also discussed. C. Team member explained the purpose of the TERMPOL letter and Chief R. Giesbrecht asked if KMC would take responsibility for spills, to which team member resolved to provide a response. Chief R. Giesbrecht expressed interest in having the President of KMC come to the community to speak and highlighted the importance of spill response plans, remediation and the community's understanding of response procedures. Actions items resulting from the meeting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TERA to provide feedback on the field work required for this area and on Brown & Oakes Archaeology's proposed estimate of costs \ • Team member to provide response to J. Harris regarding how much funding is available for TERMPOL study review • Team member to look into the shut-down of the railway • Team member to respond to Chief R. Giesbrecht's request to have a spill response professional come to the community to discuss mitigation efforts for KMC • Team member to provide final version of LOU to KFN for execution. 	None
11/6/2013	Email-Incoming	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	J. Harris emailed team member and enquired how to prepare the Work Plan for the team member.	None
11/6/2013	Email-Outgoing	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Harris and indicated that team member would work on a revised LOU based previous input from Chief R. Giesbrecht, D. Lessoway and P. LePage of KFN. The LOU would be updated to reflect the current status of the Project and the work that had been done since initial engagement with KFN. Team member would send the draft to J. Harris first for review.	None
11/7/2013	Email-Incoming	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	J. Harris emailed team member to provide availability during the week of November 11, 2013 for a phone conversation about the draft Work Plan.	None
11/7/2013	Email-Outgoing	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Harris resolving to call J. Harris to confirm how to proceed with the work plan. Team member asked about availability for a conversation on November 8, 2013.	None
11/7/2013	Phone - Outgoing	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member phoned J. Harris and confirmed that team member would draft the LOU and the agreement for the KFN Archaeology work. Team member resolved to work with J. Harris to prepare a draft for review by Chief R. Giesbrecht and KMC.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/7/2013	Phone - Outgoing	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member phoned J. Harris and noted that team member expected to receive a draft proposal from KFN on November 7, 2013. .	None
11/7/2013	Phone - Outgoing	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member phoned J. Harris to discuss the Archaeology and Biophysical studies. Team member explained that much of the work described in KFN's Biophysical proposal may have already been completed by field crews, and J. Harris agreed that it would be best if the team member discussed what had been completed with KFN's biologist. Team member also explained that the next draft of the LOU would reflect the current status of the Project, which had progressed since initial discussions in spring 2013. It was agreed that once a draft of the LOU was ready, KMC would discuss it with J. Harris and Chief R. Giesbrecht and would update KFN on the current status of the Project. Team member requested that J. Harris forward copies of the Archaeology and Biophysical study proposals.	None
11/7/2013	Email-Incoming	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	J. Harris emailed team member the draft Work Plan documents as requested by team member.	None
11/18/2013	Email-Outgoing	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Harris and suggested meeting on November 20, 2013 in the KFN Office to review the draft LOU. Team member confirmed having received Brown & Oakes Archaeology's proposed TLU study budget and resolved to bring a revised draft LOU and Workplan to the meeting for review. The deliverables and timelines were to reflect the current stage of the Project. Team member suggested reviewing the draft LOU and Workplan and developing a budget. Team member invited J. Harris to add other items for discussion or to provide thoughts on how to proceed.	None
11/19/2013	Email-Incoming	Dale Lessoway (Lands and Resource Manager), June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	J. Harris of Kwikwetlam First Nation (KFN) emailed team member and requested the draft Letter of Understanding (LOU) so that KFN could review the document before the November 20, 2013 meeting. Team member emailed J. Harris the draft LOU as requested. T. Team members were to explain any changes in the document during the meeting. J. Harris acknowledged receipt of the email and attachment.	None
11/19/2013	Email-Incoming	Dale Lessoway (Lands and Resource Manager), June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager), Chief Ronald Giesbrecht, Nicole Oakes (Brown & Oakes Archaeology)	Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	J. Harris emailed team members, Chief R. Giesbrecht (KFN), D. Lessoway (KFN), N. Oakes (Brown & Oakes Archaeology) and C. Orr (KFN) to provide the agenda for the meeting about the LOU scheduled for November 20, 2013: • Review draft revised LOU; • Work plan; • Budget; • Brown & Oakes Archaeology TLU study budget; • Deliverables and timeline. • Harris confirmed that the team members would be in KFN for the meeting.	None
11/20/2013	In-Person	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager), Chief Ronald Giesbrecht	Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team members met with N. Oakes (Brown & Oakes Archaeology), J. Harris (KFN), C. Orr (KFN) and E. Hall (KFN) on November 20, 2013. Team members introduced the Project and TEK and TLU studies, explaining that the biophysical studies had been completed for the KFN area. Action items resulting from the meeting: • Team member was to discuss the AIA status with TERA. (Complete) • Team member was to draft a document for Chief R. Giesbrecht to consider. (Complete) • Team member was to provide a response on the biophysical studies. (Complete)	None
11/21/2013	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Oakes (Brown & Oakes Archaeology)	Max Nock (KMC), Clare Peacock (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed to invite participation in a conference call on November 22, 2013. The purpose of the conference call was to discuss the Archaeology work for KFN. Logistical details for the call were included.	None
11/22/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Nicole Oakes (Brown & Oakes Archaeology)	Max Nock (KMC), Clare Peacock (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team members held a conference call with KFN Archaeologist N. Oakes (Brown & Oakes Archaeology) and discussed the process for completing Archaeology work on KFN Traditional Territory. , Team member explained that Wildlife, Aquatics, TEM and Wetlands studies had been completed and KFN was asked multiple times to participate in these studies. N. Oakes said that there had been a lack of clarity and miscommunication with KFN regarding participation in these studies. Team member explained the NEB process. N. Oakes asked for fisheries biologist's information and the number of water crossings in KFN Traditional Territory. Action items resulting from this meeting: • TERA team member to revise Clause 1; • KMC team members to respond to N. Oakes regarding the use of two crew members in all areas;	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TERA team member to enquire about dates and contract wording for report review by KFN; • TERA team member to enquire about permitting; • TERA team member to provide N. Oakes with more ROW detail, shapefiles and GPS data; • KMC team members to discuss review of studies within the Application; • Conversation to be organized between TERA team member, archaeologists and N. Oakes. 	
11/22/2013	Email-Incoming	Nicole Oakes (Brown & Oakes Archaeology)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	N. Oakes emailed team member and confirmed availability for the conference call on November 22, 2013 to discuss the Archaeology work for KFN.	None
11/25/2013	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Oakes (Brown & Oakes Archaeology)	Aaron Osicki (TERA), Clare Peacock (TERA), Ian Franck (AMEC)	<p>Team member emailed N. Oakes (Brown & Oakes Archaeology), I. Franck (AMEC) and another team member an invitation to attend a conference call on November 27, 2013 to discuss Archaeology field methods in KFN core Traditional Territory and use and interest territory. Details for the conference call were included.</p> <p>N. Oakes emailed team member to note that N. Oakes and D. Brown would join the call.</p> <p>Team member emailed N. Oakes responded and confirmed receipt of the email.</p>	None
11/27/2013	Email-Outgoing	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Harris and attached a letter dated November 13, 2013, originally sent to Chief R. Giesbrecht and copied to D. Lessoway, from KMC regarding a TERMPOL study and KFN's interest in receiving and commenting on it. Team member also advised that capacity funding was available to review the study.	None
11/27/2013	Email-Outgoing	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	<p>Team member emailed J. Harris requesting a change in meeting date from December 10, 2013 to December 11, 2013. Team member also provided meeting availability for dates later in the week.</p> <p>J. Harris emailed team member to note that availability of other KFN members attending the meeting was being verified. J. Harris also requested that the team member send a draft of the LOU prior to the meeting for KFN's review.</p> <p>Team member emailed J. Harris the draft LOU Workplan.</p>	None
11/27/2013	Phone - Outgoing	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member phoned J. Harris and agreed to meet the week of December 9, 2013 to further discuss the LOU. Team member agreed to send J. Harris a draft of the LOU the week of November 27, 2013 for consideration.	None
12/2/2013	Phone - Outgoing	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member phoned J. Harris to confirm the December 11, 2013 meeting regarding the draft LOU sent on November 27, 2013 and the TERMPOL letter requesting KFN's participation in the study review process. J. Harris would provide confirmation for the December 11, 2013 meeting later and find out KFN's decision on reviewing the TERMPOL studies.	None
12/3/2013	Email-Incoming	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	<p>J. Harris emailed team member and indicated that KFN was still reviewing the draft LOU</p> <p>Team member emailed J. Harris outlining next steps after LOU execution by the parties. T</p>	None
12/3/2013	Email-Incoming	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	<p>J. Harris emailed team member to cancel the December 11, 2013 meeting because KFN had decided to move ahead on the LOU. J. Harris planned to provide an update, possibly during the week of December 9, 2013.</p> <p>Team member emailed J. Harris and acknowledged that KFN was proceeding with the LOU, and requested feedback from KFN regarding certain aspects in order to prepare a final version for execution by the parites..</p>	None
12/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Harris and attached a copy of the draft LOU Workplan.	None
12/11/2013	Email-Incoming	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	<p>J. Harris emailed team member to request a meeting at KFN on behalf of Council.</p> <p>Team member emailed J. Harris and noted that as per an earlier voicemail message a meeting was proposed for December 12, 2013. The meeting with Chief and Council would be to review the LOU and discuss upcoming Archaeological work.</p>	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Ronald Giesbrecht	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief R. Giesbrecht and notified KFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Harris and Chief R. Giesbrecht confirming that team member had put in a request for the LOU be finalized by the Calgary office, executed by KMC and sent to KFN as soon as possible.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Nicole Oakes (Brown & Oakes Archaeology)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team member emailed D. Brown and N. Oakes (Brown & Oakes Archaeology) and provided contact information for the TERA team member Team member also indicated contact information for the TERA team member responsible for health, safety and training queries for Project work. Team member had requested tentative dates for the proposed studies from another TERA team member in order to ensure that the Consulting Service Agreement (CSA) would be completed in accordance with the timelines.	None
12/19/2013	Email-Incoming	June Harris (Lands and Resource Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	J. Harris emailed team member and indicated having spoken with D. Lessoway (KFN) regarding delivery of the finalized LOU. Team member responded to J. Harris confirming that the document would be sent on January 6, 2014. J. Harris emailed team member and acknowledged that the document would be sent on January 6, 2014.	None

APPENDIX A-4-08

LEQ'A:MEL FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/25/2013	Email- Outgoing	Chief Alice Thompson	Mika Blundell (TERA)	Team member emailed Chief A. Thompson to set up a Results Review meeting on November 7, 2013.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Alice Thompson	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief A. Thompson and notified Leqamel First Nation (LFN) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
10/30/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Alice Thompson, Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Mika Blundell (TERA)	Team member called Chief A. Thompson and B. Leggat to schedule a Results Review meeting for November 7, 2013. B. Leggat called team member and advised of an upcoming Council meeting where LFN would discuss whether the Results Review meeting could be held on November 7, 2013.	None
12/17/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Alice Thompson, Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member left a message for B. Leggat and Chief A. Thompson advising that the Facilities Application had been filed with the NEB and was available on the Project website. Team member discussed the Letter of Understanding (LOU) and in discussing next steps regarding the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) with Chief A. Thompson and B. Leggat.	None
10/17/2013	Phone - Attempt	Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called B. Leggat and left a voice message requesting a meeting to discuss a MBA with staff or Chief and Council.	None
10/29/2013	Email- Outgoing	Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Mika Blundell (TERA)	Team member emailed B. Leggat to follow-up on an email sent to Chief A. Thompson on October 25, 2013 to request that a Results Review meeting be scheduled for November 7, 2013.	None
10/30/2013	Email- Outgoing	Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed B. Leggat to follow up on an earlier phone call. Team member stated intent for discussing the Capacity Agreement. Team member also noted that any next steps should be determined so that appropriate plans could be made.	None
10/31/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Mika Blundell (TERA)	Team member called B. Leggat who confirmed that the Results Review meeting would be held on November 8, 2013.	None
10/31/2013	Phone - Incoming	Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	B. Leggat called team member and indicated that LFN had concluded the Traditional Land Use (TLU) Study. B. Leggat would be determining finalization steps or meetings required, in consultation with Chief A. Thompson in the near future. B. Leggat noted that LFN would also be considering proceeding to a MBA.	None
11/7/2013	Email- Incoming	Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Mika Blundell (TERA)	B. Leggat emailed team member to request a copy of the presentation that would be shown at the Results Review meeting scheduled for November 8, 2013 in order to make copies for attendees. Team member emailed B. Leggat to confirm that TERA facilitators would provide hard copies of the presentation.	None
11/7/2013	Phone - Incoming	Barb Leggat (Councillor)	Mika Blundell (TERA)	B. Leggat called team member requesting an agenda for the Results Review meeting scheduled for November 8, 2013. B. Leggat requested a copy of the presentation in advance in order to make copies for meeting attendees.	None
11/8/2013	In-Person	Community Members	Brian Bruzzese (TERA) Emily Boiteau (TERA)	The TLU/socio-economic results review meeting was held with LFN on Nov 8, 2013. The objective of the meeting was to provide a summary of the information shared by community members on TLU studies for the Project and provide an opportunity for the community to verify the information. and concerns shared. Unresolved concerns and requests for follow-up in the field were reviewed during the results review meeting. No concerns or requests for site-specific mitigation were made. requests for follow-up: - would like to see access built to grounds where community members could go and gather.	None

APPENDIX A-4-09
MUSQUEAM INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Joana Sparrow Crawford (Communications and Protocol Coordinator)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed Musqueam Indian Band (MSIB) and provided a notification letter for Archeological Geotechnical Borehole Drilling fieldwork (Permit No. 2013-0165) between October 16 - 27, 2013 in Abbotsford and November 1 - 12, 2013 in Langley.	None
11/18/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kaitlan Lay (Interim Archivist)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Lay and invited R. Giesbrecht and MSIB Leadership to attend an upcoming Burnaby Board of Trade event on November 27, 2013. Team member stated that President of KMC will be discussing the project, will be sharing details on timing, types of jobs and procurement opportunities that will be available for the Chilliwack area if the Project proceeds and how businesses can prepare to capture local economic opportunities. K. Lay and other MSIB representatives who are interested in attending were invited to contact the team member by November 25, 2013 to reserve seating. Details about the location and time of the event were provided.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Wayne Sparrow	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief W. Sparrow and notified MSIB of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-4-10

PETERS BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Jack Andersen (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Andersen and indicated an ongoing interest in engagement between KMC and PSFN. Team member noted that considerable information had been provided in response to earlier requests. Team member informed that PSFN was not hosting TMPL and an offer to engage in discussions of the present TMPL and future TMEP use of these lands had been made. Team member noted that KMC would be willing to provide capacity funding as part of relationship building. Once PSFN interests and the Project are mutually understood, KMC would like to discuss possible MBA to facilitate the Project.	None
10/24/2013	Phone - Attempt	Jack Andersen (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called J. Andersen and left a voice message requesting J. Andersen call back concerning the pipeline on Peters IR and engagement with the FN.	None
10/24/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Jack Andersen (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called PSFN band member and discussed the political and other problems of PSFN and potential solutions.	None
10/25/2013	Email-Incoming	Samantha Peters (Forestry Portfolio)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	PSFN band member emailed team member and requested a meeting on behalf of PSFN to discuss the nature and scope or KMC's proposal for work in PSFN land. PSFN band member expressed concern that the scope of the project may directly impact land that belongs to PSFN families and felt it would be necessary to speak to team member to find resolutions. S. Peters informed that PSFN communities live in various locations throughout BC and Alberta. S. Peters requested that special arrangements be made on behalf of KMC to ensure that the community can confirm attendance by a majority of members. PSFN band member recommended that a meeting be arranged one month from this time in Chilliwack. Team member emailed S. PSFN band member and informed that the request would be taken under advisement and discussed with the Project Team. Team member noted that personal travel costs would likely not be covered.	None
10/25/2013	Email-OUTGOING	Samantha Peters (Forestry Portfolio)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed PSFN band member and informed that the request would be taken under advisement and discussed with the Project Team. Team member noted that personal travel costs would likely not be covered.	
10/28/2013	Email-Incoming	Jack Andersen (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	J. Anderson emailed team member and informed of having forwarded the request for engagement to PSFN and was awaiting reply.	None
11/6/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Jack Andersen (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member left a voicemail for J. Andersen advising that he would like a call back at his earliest opportunity.	None
11/26/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Jack Andersen (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member left a voicemail for J. Andersen requesting a meeting with J. Andersen and members of PSFN. Requested a call back. Team member received a call back from an assistant in J. Andersen's office advising that he is out of the country until December 3, 2013 but will contact the team member upon his return. The assistant advised that J. Andersen had contacted PSFN. Team member advised that he would attend the office at PSFN and speak with them directly.	None
11/27/2013	In-Person	Fran Genaille (Administrator), Glen Peters (Community Member), Chief Norma Webb, Robert Peters (Community Member)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member visited Peters First Nation (PSFN) in-person. Attended home of R. Peters. Team member attended PSFN Band Administration Office. Building was unoccupied. Team member left business card. Team member spoke with G. Peters inquired as to location of Chief and Band residences. G. Peters offered directions. Team member left business card with G. Peters. Team member attended home of N. Webb and left business card. Attended home of F. Genaille and left business card.	None
12/3/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Jack Andersen (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member left a voicemail for J. Andersen requesting a call back. Team member advised that a letter would be coming to J. Andersen from P. Forrester of KMC requesting a meeting with PSFN Leadership. Team member indicated that there have been requests from PSFN members for meetings directly with KMC about the Project.	None
12/10/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Jack Andersen (Legal Counsel)	Peter Forrester (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to J. Andersen on December 10, 2013 confirming receipt of J. Anderson's letter of December 9, 2013. Team member stated that KMC is prepared to work with Chief and Council, and respects that process. Team member expressed that KMC wants to ensure that progress is being made regarding discussions of the proposed Project, and that they want to ensure that PSFN has the ability to capture the malleable benefits from the Project for its community. Team member requested a meeting with J. Anderson at the end of December 2013, or first thing in January 2014.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Jack Andersen (Legal Counsel)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Andersen to advise that KMC has filed a Facilities Application with the NEB. Team member attached a map of the revised current routing options as they would traverse Peters IR and advised that a new route on the north side of the Hwy 1 may be necessary given the expansion of roads and other developments that have occurred in the area since original construction in the 1950s. Team member advised that he would like to discuss the possible routings with PSFN.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Norma Webb	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief N. Webb and notified PSFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-4-11
POPKUM FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/5/2013	Email- Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief J. Murphy and requested confirmation that the mutual benefits documents sent last week were received. Team member requested a potential meeting and provided logistics.	None
10/7/2013	Email- Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Mika Blundell (TERA)	Team member emailed Chief J. Murphy and sent a tentative work plan for a Traditional Land Use (TLU) study.	None
10/7/2013	Email- Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Mika Blundell (TERA)	Team member emailed Chief J. Murphy with a tentative budget and work plan for the TLU study for the Popkum Band (PB) and requested feedback. Team member attached a copy of the TLU study and socio-economic workplan.	None
10/16/2013	Email- Outgoing		Norman Marcy (KMC), Terri-Lee Oleniuk (Osler)	Team member emailed other team member and attached a draft Popkum letter of understanding (LOU) amendment letter to be forwarded for execution and then to PB.	None
10/22/2013	Email- Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief J. Murphy and attached action items from the October 9, 2013 meeting. Team member requested speaking this week about follow up meetings.	None
10/22/2013	Email- Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed P. Theodore and attached the actions items from the October 11, 2013 meeting. Team member requested P. Theodore calls if there were items to discuss.	None
11/4/2013	Phone - Incoming	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief J. Murphy called team member to discuss the following: 1. Chief J. Murphy executed the second capacity LOU and will send it to the KMC office in Calgary and keep one executed copy for him. Team member confirmed that that is the correct procedure. 2. Chief J. Murphy indicated that he would be following up on the TLU study proposal. Team member committed to calling TERA and trying to get the two of them connected to get on with that work 3. Chief J. Murphy and team member discussed the basic components and composition of the previously discussed mutual benefits agreement (MBA). 4. Chief J. Murphy stated that he would be discussing some components with a partner regarding possible procurement opportunities with the project. Team member indicated that he would get a revised MBA component matrix prepared and sent.	None
11/6/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member called Chief J. Murphy regarding the Popkum TLU study. Chief J. Murphy agreed to conduct the study from November 12, 2013 to November 14, 2013.	None
11/7/2013	Phone - Attempt	Chief James Murphy	Michelle Langfeldt (TERA)	Team member left a voicemail for Chief J. Murphy regarding the upcoming TLU study on November 12, 2013 and November 13, 2013, and requested a call back to make plans.	None
11/10/2013	Phone - Attempt	Chief James Murphy	Michelle Langfeldt (TERA)	Team member sent a text message to Chief J. Murphy advising that team members would be arriving in Chilliwack the following day to conduct a TLU study on Tuesday and Wednesday. Team member asked Chief J. Murphy whether he is still available on these dates.	None
11/12/2013	Phone - Incoming	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member received a voicemail from Chief J. Murphy requesting a call back.	None
11/13/2013	Phone - Attempt	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member left voicemail for Chief J. Murphy returning call and left a message advising that team member would be in Chilliwack later that day and would be available by phone or in person. Team member advised that he would call Chief J. Murphy upon arrival in Abbotsford. Requested call back from Chief J. Murphy.	None
11/19/2013	Phone - Attempt	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member made three attempts to contact Chief J. Murphy via phone. Left voicemail to make final arrangement for previously-agreed upon meeting.	None
11/28/2013	Email- Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member emailed Chief J. Murphy with the results of the Traditional Ecological Knowledge (TEK) studies that PB participated in from August 2012 to September 2013. Team member referenced an upcoming results review meeting which to be scheduled at a future date. Results review memo attached.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief James Murphy	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief J. Murphy and notified PB of the Facilities Application filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the National Energy Board (NEB) would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/17/2013	Phone - Attempt	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member left voicemail for Chief J. Murphy advising that the Facilities Application had been filed with the NEB and is available on the TransMountain website. Team member referenced their scheduled meeting of December 17, 2013 in Chilliwack and requested that Chief J. Murphy call back to confirm the meeting.	None
12/18/2013	Phone - Incoming	Chief James Murphy	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief J. Murphy called team member and indicated that he had just finished a meeting with joint venture partner and would be preparing a 5 page proposal for consideration by KMC. He indicated that there would be more information for consideration based on the same elements that have been discussed to date. The proposal will be forwarded to the team member in the first week of January.	None

APPENDIX A-4-12

QAYQAYT FIRST NATION (NEW WESTMINSTER)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013 12:00 AM	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Rhonda Marietta Larrabee	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief R. Larrabee and notified Qaygayt First Nation (QFN) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-4-13
SCOWLITZ FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/21/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Andy Phillips	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called Chief A. Phillips and confirmed contact details for Councillor M Pennier. Chief A. Phillips confirmed roles and responsibilities with regards to Scowlitz affairs. Chief A. Phillips requested to know KMC's impression from previous meeting with Stolo Tribal Council STC (October 9, 2013). Team member expressed KMC's pleasure to address the group. KMC was disappointed that Chief C. Seymour Seabird Indian Band (SIB) did not also attend. Chief A. Phillips expressed interest in continuing engagement with KMC. Team member and Chief A. Phillips discussed present Letter of Understanding (LOU) agreement extension to March 2014. Team member committed to sending documents to this affect.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Andy Phillips	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief A. Phillips and notified Scowlitz First Nation (SZFN) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/17/2013	Phone - Attempt	Chief Andy Phillips	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member left message with Chief A. Phillips to convey that Facilities Application has been filed with the NEB and is available on Trans Mountain website. Team member left open invitation for further questions or discussion.	None
12/20/2013	Phone - Incoming	Chief Andy Phillips	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief A. Phillips returned call to team member inquiring about timeline of Facilities Application that was filed with NEB. Chief A. Phillips inquired about the duration of the Enbridge Northern Gateway process and wondered if the NEB would take as long for the KMC Trans Mountain project. Team member indicated the process would take a minimum of 18 months and timing would be made clear by NEB. Chief A. Phillips reminded team member that present agreement was signed and returned to KMC. Confirmed, document was received and signed November 29, 2013.	None
11/28/2013	Email- Outgoing	Colin Pennier (Councillor)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member communicated results from Trans Mountain Expansion Project Biophysical Field Program (August 2012-September 2013) to C. Pennier. Team member summarized SZFN participation in field studies and collective discussions among all parties in attendance. Team member indicated that the results of the Traditional Land and Resource Use study would be reviewed at an upcoming Results Review meeting (TBD). Team member attached all details to email.	None

APPENDIX A-4-14
SEABIRD ISLAND BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/1/2013	In-Person	Community member	Peter Andreasen (TERA)	One Seabird Island Band (SIB) crew member participated in an Archaeological Impact Assessment from October 1-10, 2013.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Heritage Resources - Archaeology
10/1/2013	Email-Incoming	Jay Hope (Research Director)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	J. Hope requested details for a time and place in which the stakeholder participant can meet with the field crew.	None
10/2/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called B. Jones and notified that documentation for the Agreement between KCM and SIB would need to be concluded before the upcoming meeting on October 9, 2013 and that the Agreement would be discussed at the meeting. B. Jones indicated that comments from their lawyer needed to be reviewed and that they would get back to team member as soon as possible.	None
10/4/2013	Email-Incoming	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	<p>B. Jones emailed team member and provided an updated copy of the SIB Protocol Agreement.</p> <p>Team member emailed B. Jones and provided several comments and questions regarding the SIB Protocol Agreement. Team member noted they would attempt to get one more review by KMC's legal group.</p> <p>B. Jones emailed team member and noted that a legal review for KMC would then require another legal review by SIB.</p> <p>Team member emailed B. Jones and responded that no legal issues were expected. Team member also attached two maps for B. Jones to consider for Schedule A of the Protocol.</p>	None
10/7/2013	In-Person	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	<p>Team member attended a meeting with SIB with and relayed the following notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A discussion of the engagement process and their intentions moving forward. SIB uses a 6-stage process for engagement for which signing the Protocol is the first step. Team member noted stakeholders' intentions to communicate with other First Nations and discussed the degree of interest and gain enough support to sign the Protocol on October 9, 2013. - SIB has held three community sessions on the project to gauge community support. Concerns lay in potential damage to their fisheries. - SIB acknowledged benefits arising from the project. <p>- Team member advised of the need to keep filing plans on schedule and explained the NEB process.</p> <p>- Stakeholders mentioned the meeting with another team member and noted that the Protocol signing should happen without unnecessary delay once enough support is attained. Team member noted that a Letter of Understanding (LOU) would then need to be negotiated.</p>	None
10/7/2013	Email-Outgoing	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed B. Jones and requested permission to make two small changes to the SIB Protocol Agreement which were included in the email.	None
10/9/2013	Email-Incoming	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	B. Jones e-mailed team member a small section of Protocol Agreement indicating a change to be made.	None
10/10/2013	Email-Outgoing	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member e-mailed B. Jones to extend the opportunity to discuss SIB Processes related to the Project. Team member noted that the suggested additions to the proposed Protocol would be taken in consideration. Team member requested a map for Schedule A.	None
10/10/2013	Email-Outgoing	Jay Hope (Research Director)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	<p>Team member emailed J. Hope and informed SIB the upcoming Archaeology study shift would be postponed until further notice. Team member stated that KMC would provide J. Hope with an updated schedule as soon as possible.</p> <p>Team member emailed J. Hope of a date change for an Archaeology study shift 6 scheduled October 17, 2013 – October 26, 2013 in the Merritt area as results from a previous study needed to be confirmed.</p>	None
10/13/2013	Phone - Incoming	Chief Clem Seymour	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Chief C. Seymour phoned Team member to note the unavailability to attend the Protocol Agreement signing ceremony on December 11, 2013 as proposed.	None
10/22/2013	Email-Outgoing	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	<p>Team member emailed B. Jones and commented on additions to the SIB Protocol. Team member inquired whether any other suggestions were necessary and about next steps, possible opportunities and timing to have the agreement considered by Chief and Council.</p> <p>B. Jones emailed team member and informed that J. Hope would be presenting to the Chief and Council that week with an agenda to get engagement direction. B. Jones committed to keeping team member updated with results</p>	None
11/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed B. Jones and notified of having been contacted by Chief C. Seymour to request a Protocol signing ceremony/meeting with KMC's President and representatives from November 7 - 22, 2013. Team member informed that KMC's President would not be available during that time frame. Team member inquired as to how B. Jones would like to proceed with the signing.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
				B. Jones emailed team member and informed that Chief C. Seymour was agreeable with signing the agreement now and hosting a ceremony in December. B. Jones informed that SIB has internal requirements that must be met prior to implementing the capacity funding for the Project. B. Jones requested that the requirement be discussed prior to the ceremony. Team member emailed B. Jones and provided availability for further discussion and potential agreement signing dates.	
11/7/2013	Email-Outgoing	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	B. Jones emailed to enquire if Team member was available for a phone call on November 7, 2013. Team member responded to B. Jones to note KMC's availability for the requested phone call. B. Jones emailed Team member and noted SIB would make the phone call on November 8, 2013 Team member replied and acknowledged that a phone call with SIB would take place on November 8, 2013	None
11/12/2013	Email-Outgoing	Jay Hope (Research Director)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member email J. Hope with information regarding an upcoming Archaeology shift 5. Team member detailed a proposed time line (November 20 - 29, 2013) and RKP range (RKP1-57 - 1079), as well as identifying the crew lead. Team member noted the crew would be staying in Hope, and requested confirmation of participants for the study.	None
11/13/2013	Email-Outgoing	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed B. Jones and required confirmation on whether the proposed signing ceremony date of December 11, 2013 was suitable for Chief and Council. ----- Team member emailed B. Jones and stated that Chief C. Seymour had noted the unavailability for December 11, 2013. Team member noted that Chief C. Seymour had requested from Team members to make arrangements for a community celebration/tour in early 2014. Team member enquired regarding the stage of the final copy of the Protocol Agreement ----- B. Jones emailed Team member and requested the revised Protocol Agreement for signing by SIB. B. Jones noted the signing ceremony could be scheduled based on an agreeable date for Chief C. Seymour and KMC ident. B. Jones stated SIB would like to forward the pre-capacity budget to team member by November 15, 2013 to get the file active.	None
11/14/2013	Email-Incoming	Jay Hope (Research Director)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	J. Hope emailed Team member and provided a participant for the Archaeology study Crew 5. J. Hope requested accommodation and per diems be arranged by TERA. J. Hope requested a Work Participation Form and additional study logistics.	None
11/15/2013	Email-Outgoing	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed B. Jones the latest version of the Protocol Agreement and requested confirmation as to whether or not this was the same version presented to Chief and Council. Team member noted that KMC could arrange for final formation of the Protocol Agreement and signature by the KMC President before forwarding it to Chief Seymour for signature.	None
11/18/2013	Email-Outgoing	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member email B. Jones to enquire whether KMC could proceed with formatting and signing the Protocol Agreement and forward it to Chief C.Seymour for signing. ----- Team member email B. Jones and confirmed KMC WILL PROCEED with formatting and signing the final Protocol Agreement. Team member noted B. Jones would be notified as to when to expect to receive the documents via courier. Team member asked team member F. Angus to check for available dates during January for signing ceremony between Chief C. Seymour and KMC president.	None
11/18/2013	Phone - Incoming	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Chief C. Seymour phoned Team member and confirmed SIB's approval of the latest version of the Protocol Agreement and requested that Team member prepare a final version for SIB and KMC signing.	None
11/18/2013	Email-Incoming	Fern Angus (Administrator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	F. Angus emailed Team member and that the only unavailable date for the Protocol Agreement signing ceremony was January 23, 2014	None
11/18/2013	Email-Incoming	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC)	B. Jones emailed Team members and attached the pre-engagement budget. B. Jones noted that the work had to be done prior to the proposed capacity funds as it would allow SIB to negotiate a successful IBA. Once this had been completed Seabird would be in a position to enter into further stages of the project. ----- Team member emailed B. Jones to confirm receipt of the budget proposal.	None
11/19/2013	Email-Incoming	Jay Hope (Research Director)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	J. Hope emailed C. Peacock and provided a replacement Heritage Monitor for the Archaeology study crew 5 scheduled November 19-20, 2013. J. Hope noted study logistics had been forwarded to the new Heritage Monitor and the facilitators would be notified of the change.	None
11/19/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member phoned B. Jones regarding the five stage process proposed by SIB and the option to discuss it in person. B. Jones indicated that the process was now comprised of six stages. Team member indicated KMC wishes to understand the process stages before committing to engagement on basis of the SIB process. B. Jones indicated SIB would attempt to update Team member on the outcome of the SIB process work by the end of the week.	None
11/20/2013	Email-Outgoing	Fern Angus (Administrator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed F. Angus to enquire whether January 14, 2014 or January 22, 2014 were suitable for the Protocol Agreement signing ceremony between KMC and SIB.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/20/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief Clem Seymour	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief C. Seymour to inform SIB the signed Protocol Agreement had been sent via courier.	None
11/20/2013	Email-Incoming	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	B. Jones emailed Team member and attached the SIB engagement process for the Project. Team member emailed B. Jones to confirm receipt of the SIB engagement process.	None
11/26/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief Clem Seymour	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief C. Seymour and enquired whether SIB had received the signed Protocol Agreement.	None
11/26/2013	Email-Incoming	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	B. Jones emailed Team member and confirmed receipt of the Protocol Agreement. B. Jones noted the Protocol Agreement had been signed by SIB and couriered back to the Calgary office.	None
11/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Daryl McNeil (Band Manager)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member emailed D. McNeil the results of the TMEP biophysical field program and requested that the document be reviewed for accuracy in the documentation of knowledge and concerns brought forward by the community members of SIB that participated in field studies.	None
11/29/2013	Email-Outgoing	Jay Hope (Research Director)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed J. Hope to inform them that Archaeology study crew 6 scheduled December 5-12, 2013 would continue into December, 2013 and this would be the last shift of the year. Team member provided study logistics and requested confirmation of a SIB participant for the study.	None
12/2/2013	Email-Incoming	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager), Jay Hope (Research Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	B. Jones emailed Team member and proposed December 10, 2013 or December 12, 2013 to discuss the SIB five-stage process.	None
12/3/2013	Email-Outgoing	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed B. Jones and confirmed December 12, 2013 to discuss the SIB five-stage process	None
12/5/2013	In-Person	Community member	Brandy Mayes (TERA), Tess Espey (TERA)	One Seabird Island Band crew member participated in an Archaeological Impact Assessment from December 5-13, 2013.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Heritage Resources - Archaeology
12/12/2013	In-Person	Brian Jones (Economic Development Manager), Jay Hope (Research Director)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	KMC met with SIB to discuss the SIB six-stage process and community involvement in the Project Meeting Minutes Council is comprised of nine members, one for each 100 community members. There is considerable diversity and it is difficult to get all interested and focused on one decision when their individual key interests or portfolios are not getting due attention. Some councilors are not informed of the issues. SIB is made up of both STC and LNQB peoples. 2. J. Hope indicated that SIB wanted to take a measured and deliberate approach to make sure that there is increased understanding of the Project among the Chief and Council and the Community members. Council and community communication are both needed. SIB have a unique history and their territory and peoples are drawn from Spuzzum, Coquihalla Lakes, Fraser Canyon and Skagit areas. 3. The group discussed the Stage one aspects of SIB Proposal.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Clem Seymour	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief C. Seymour and notified SIB of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief Clem Seymour, Fern Angus (Administrator), Jay Hope (Research Director)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed SIB a copy of December 16, 2013 media release regarding the Project	None
12/17/2013	Phone - Attempt	Jay Hope (Research Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member left voice message for J. Hope noting the Facilities Application had been filed with NEB, and indicated it was available to view. Team member invited SIB to reach out should there be any questions regarding the application. Team member indicated that TERA team member would be in touch to discuss the Aboriginal Interest and Use Study (AIUS) study proposal and requested a proposed work plan and deliverables from SIB to initiate the contracts process.	None
12/18/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Jay Hope (Research Director)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member phone J. Hope to follow up on the December 12, 2013 meeting. J. Hope noted the work currently being done on the Aboriginal Interest and Use Study proposal. J. Hope indicated a discussion was to take place with Chief C. Seymour on December 18, 2013 with regards to meeting from December 12, 2013. J. Hope indicated that proposal for the AIUS could be expected before December 25, 2013.	None

APPENDIX A-4-15
SEMIAHMOO FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/07/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member called A. Munnings to discuss the major concern of Semiahmoo First Nation (SOFN) which is cumulative impacts and the number of projects and impacts. Future dialogue needs to consider ongoing impacts and needs to focus on improving the environment, rather than taking away. Reconciliation of these matters is important. There is concern that SOFN's beach is closed to shellfish harvest and DFO has not completed any testing in recent years. Team Member to prepare capacity approach for continuing discussion.	None
10/07/2013	Email- Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Munnings and inquired as to whether a response had been received to a previous email from TERA. Team member requested a discussion about the next stage of Letter of Understanding (LOU) funding and moving toward reaching a legacy agreement. Team member noted the potential for re-allocating funding towards the legacy agreement and input on TERMPOL marine studies in the fall. Team member proposed a potential meeting Thursday afternoon.	None
10/07/2013	Email- Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Munnings and attached a draft amended LOU letter and proposed schedule B which outlines elements of the scoping 'concept' for Semiahmoo Bay. Team member requested the draft be sent back after edits have been inserted once it has been discussed with Chief Cook.	None
10/08/2013	Email- Outgoing	Don Welsh (Manager - Archaeological Services)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member provided information to D. Welsh regarding next 10 day shift starting October 16 and working west 3km/day west of Sumas Mountain. Team member requested a crew member for the October 16 shift and would provide a work agreement/contract. D. Welsh expressed interest in the 10 day shift and requested information related to the 10 day shift, work agreement and pay arrangement. Team member provided D. Welsh with 10 day shift information and options for work agreement/contract and another Team member's contact information related to the work agreement and suggested a time to contact the team member.	None
10/10/2013	Email- Incoming	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel), John Somogyi (Consultant)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Members and submitted a revised Marine Traditional Use Study for review.	None
10/11/2013	Email- Outgoing	Don Welsh (Manager - Archaeological Services)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team member emailed D. Walsh to follow-up on the conversation that had occurred on October 9, 2013 regarding SOFN's participation in upcoming TERA archaeology studies and the necessary next steps.	None
10/14/2013	Email- Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Munnings to confirm receipt of SOFN's proposed TMRU study.	None
10/21/2013	Email- Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Munnings to advise of a map request to create a map that overlays SOFN territory with the TMEP existing and new study corridors. Team member noted that this map should help to refine the pinpoint areas of study for land-based areas. Team member inquired if A. Munnings had a chance to review the draft LOU and provide comments for KMC's consideration. Team member informed that the LOU would need to be signed off on to move forward with the legacy agreement.	None
10/22/2013	Email- Outgoing	Don Welsh (Manager - Archaeological Services)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team Member emailed D. Welsh and stated that current contract negotiations with other First Nation groups have temporarily paused Archaeology Impact Assessment study progress in the lower mainland and that they would be in contact with SOFN when a revised fieldwork schedule became available.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/23/2013	Email-Incoming	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Members to request clarification on a document that was sent to SOFN. Team member replied to advise that the document is a Work Agreement from TERA for right of way Archeological work. Team Member also confirmed that the MTRU budget was approved and requested confirmation to meet on capacity funding. A. Munnings emailed Team Member to inquire whether a formal approval letter would be provided to SOFN.	None
10/23/2013	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Munnings a copy of the updated capacity agreement extension for review.	None
10/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Member to inquire whether a formal approval letter for the MTRU budget would be provided to SOFN. Team member emailed A. Munnings and noted an official letter regarding the TSU would be issue to SOFN once the funding agreement was executed. Team member and A. Munnings arranged a phone call to discuss the proposed LOU.	None
10/28/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Willard Cook	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent Chief W. Cook a letter to acknowledge receipt of SOFN's preliminary interests related to the Project. Team member noted that KMC was reviewing these interests and would provide a thorough response to the issues raised by SOFN. Pursuant to a confidential LOU, interests would be compiled in the Project's Facilities Application, which was to be filed with the NEB in December 2013.	None
10/29/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member called A. Munnings to discuss capacity requirements.	None
10/31/2013	Email-Incoming	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Member to inquire whether SOFN was required to sign a TUS agreement with KMC regarding the Traditional Marine Resource Use (TMRU) Study. KMC agreed that the final report was to be released upon approval by SOFN Chief and Council and that the TUS report was under SOFN ownership.	None
11/06/2013	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Member to follow-up on a previous email sent October 31, 2013. A. Munnings inquired whether SOFN was required to sign a TUS agreement with KMC regarding the Traditional Marine Resource Use Study, and if KMC agreed that the final report was to be released upon approval by SOFN Chief and Council and that the TUS report was under SOFN ownership. Team Member to confirm that the contract would be signed with TERA. Team Member stated that the contract does not have to be signed immediately if work needs to get underway. Team member committed to check with TERA and ensure they provide a draft agreement. The funding would flow based on the deliverables and payment schedule included in the Workplan/budget.	None
11/13/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Willard Cook	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent Chief W. Cook a letter to inform SOFN about KMC's engagement with Transport Canada in as part of the Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) for the Project. Team member noted that these studies addressed oil tanker navigation and safety in the Salish Sea, expanding the scope of Project-related marine studies being conducted by KMC, TERA and individual First Nations (which were outlined in a March 22, 2013 letter detailing ESA field studies). Team member provided an overview of the study methodology and evaluation process through the TERMPOL Review Committee (TRC). Team member provided an invitation to receive and comment on these studies in December 2013, stating that feedback from First Nations would be shared with Transport Canada and the TRC to assist in reviewing study results. Team member requested that SOFN's intent whether or not to participate in the TERMPOL process be sent to team member by November 30, 2013.	None
11/14/2013	Email-Incoming	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Member to clarify that SOFN preferred an alternative tool and requested a new draft of the capacity agreement.	None
11/17/2013	In-Person	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member met with A. Munnings, legal counsel of SOFN, to define budgets for LOU and MTRU and to begin legacy agreement discussions. Team member noted that funding was flexible but intended to be directed toward a capacity project. SOFN would be most affected by cumulative impacts of the Project and other regional developments, and A. Munnings enquired about legacy funding and about reconciliation of the environment in the long-term. SOFN resolved to discuss potential consideration in the LOU and respond to KMC. Next meeting tentatively scheduled for late October. SOFN would submit a new project plan, based on the established budget, and KMC would provide a draft CFA.	None
11/20/2013	Email-Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Munnings to acknowledge receipt of the request for a new form capacity agreement sent November 14, 2013 and advised that one would be sent shortly.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/20/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Willard Cook	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member emailed Chief W. Cook a letter regarding the TERMPOL process and notifying SOFN of the intent to file the Facilities Application to the NEB in mid-December. In addition to completing environmental studies, KMC has been working with Transport Canada to complete studies which focus on the safety of tankers entering Canadian waters; navigating through channels, approaching and berthing at a marine terminal and loading and unloading processes. The TERMPOL process was described. KMC is providing the opportunity for SOFN to review and comment on the technical studies and aggregate comments will be considered into the TERMPOL process. Feedback and advice from SOFN is sought in the initial 2-3 months to ensure adequate time. Team member advised SOFN to respond by November 30 if interested in receiving the studies.	None
11/25/2013	Email- Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Munnings and noted that KMC was currently working towards an updated LOU and noted the LOU contained a deliverable, the conclusion of a marine legacy framework. Team member requested any edits or comments regarding the last draft legacy document provided to SOFN	None
11/26/2013	Email- Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Munnings a copy of the draft LOU for SOFN and invited discussion of the document later in the week.	None
12/03/2013	Email- Incoming	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed Team Member and attached edits to the draft LOU.	None
12/04/2013	Email- Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Munnings to follow-up on the review of the LOU. Team member noted that some changes to the Workplan had been made to reflect the proposed research project. Team member requested a further discussion of the proposed research project's confidentiality and suggested speaking on December 5, 2013. A. Munnings emailed team member a draft Terms of Reference for the LOU for review by team member. A. Munnings suggested a meeting on December 9, 2013 to review and sign the agreement.	None
12/04/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member left a voicemail for A. Munnings regarding proposed edits to the draft LOU and availability to talk by telephone.	None
12/06/2013	Email- Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Munnings and forwarded draft benefits agreement from October and suggested potential approaches to enable SOFN to participate in important regional long-term processes.	None
12/06/2013	Email- Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Munnings to identify possible meeting dates between December 10 and 11, 2013 and to confirm signing and funding arrangements for December.	None
12/06/2013	Email- Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Munnings to provide feedback on the Shellfish Project Terms of Reference, which team member noted would be included in the National Energy Board (NEB) filing. Team member explained changes made to the current draft LOU, which included amendment of the NEB reference clause to reflect interest in being able to summarize impact and mitigation engagements with SOFN for the purposes of the Project. Team member indicated the signing deadline that would permit fund transfer before Christmas holidays and suggested a meeting on December 10, 2013 to discuss the legacy agreement.	None
12/09/2013	Email- Outgoing	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Munnings and proposed a meeting time and location to sign the legacy draft agreement. Team member and A. Munnings agreed on a meeting date of December 10, 2013.	None
12/10/2013	Email- Incoming	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Munnings emailed team member and requested a written waiver from KMC President to TERA releasing TERA from the audit obligations in respect to SOFN. Team member emailed A. Munnings and noted the waiver had been forwarded to TERA and the KMC legal team.	None
12/10/2013	In-Person	Adam Munnings (Legal Counsel), Joanne Charles (Councillor), Chief Willard Cook	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member attended a meeting with A. Munnings, Chief W. Cook and J. Charles to review next steps in a legacy agreement and to execute the next level capacity agreement. SOFN is concerned the cumulative impacts of marine and land-based projects on the environment in the SOFN territory. Working to remediate existing issues and supporting mitigation measures of the KMC project is important. The parties discussed the work agreement waiver matter to better understand the concern. Team Member will discuss internally and advise.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Willard Cook	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief W. Cook and notified SOFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process. Team member noted the results of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as related to the preliminary interest shared by the community are currently being reviewed and a finalized response would be provided by January 14, 2014.	None

APPENDIX A-4-17

SHXW'OW'HAMEL FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/1/2013	In-Person		Peter Andreasen (TERA)	One Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation (SLFN) crew member participated in an Archaeological Impact Assessment from October 1-10, 2013.	None
10/1/2013	Email-Outgoing	Si:yam Alfred James	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team Member emailed Si:yam A. James and notified SLFN that, while it had been discussed that the SLFN Archaeology crew member might be able to attend in the area from Upper Coquihalla to the coast of Sto:lo Nation Traditional Territory, it was not within the parameters of KMC or TERA's agreements with SLFN. As such, the SLFN Archaeology crew member would only be permitted to attend while in SLFN Traditional Territory, as outlined in the First Nation territory maps provided to TERA previously. Team member noted that once Crew 6 Shift 1 had completed in Chilliwack, another crew member would be requested for Crew 5 in mid-October, to work south along the Coquihalla. Dates to be confirmed.	None
10/3/2013	Email-Incoming	Si:yam Alfred James	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Si:yam A. James emailed team member and provided information regarding the SLFN consultation boundary. Si:yam A. James provided contact information for K. Chisholm from MFNLR if team member should need more information.	None
10/3/2013	Email-Outgoing	Si:yam Alfred James	Norman Marcy (KMC), Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed Si:yam A. James and informed of the communication between team members to clarify SLFN territorial extent.	None
10/9/2013	Email-Outgoing	Si:yam Alfred James	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed Si:yam A. James and informed SLFN that the next Archaeological Impact Assessment AIA field crew was scheduled from October 17 - 26, 2013. Team member also asked for Si:yam A. James to confirm the participant that would be sent.	None
10/10/2013	Email-Outgoing	Si:yam Alfred James	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed Si:yam A. James and informed of upcoming Archaeology crew 6 shift from October 17 - 26, 2013 would be postponed due to ongoing contract negotiations with other First Nations in the lower mainland. Team member stated that an updated schedule would be provided as soon as possible.	None
10/12/2013	In-Person	Si:yam Alfred James, Community Members, Genevieve George	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member met with SLFN Council, Si:yam A. James, G. George, D. George, D. Jones and L. McHalsie to: discuss the revised approach for the TLUS, the LOU f and the Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) topics and approach. - Si:yam A. James confirmed that SLFN was willing to proceed with TLUS. The project would be a third party arrangement. - SLFN Council is prepared to proceed with MBA discussions. - Si:yam A. James inquired about the next meeting where an explanation of integrity digs and hydrostatic testing being conducted in the area would be provided. - Si:yam A. James inquired about where soil samples could be taken for testing for oil products. Team member was not aware of where this could be done. - The group brainstormed ideas that may be considered for MBA negotiations.	None
10/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Si:yam Alfred James, Alfred James	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed Si:yam A. James as follow up to October 12, 2013 meeting where progress and the next steps in initiating the Traditional Land Use Study (TLUS) project was discussed. Team member informed that the budget was acceptable and would be awaiting for Si:yam A. James to send the documentation to TERA. Team member noted leaving a follow up voice message concerning the same matter. Team member noted that the Letter of Understanding (LOU) should be signed by the end of the week.	None
10/16/2013	Phone - Attempt	Si:yam Alfred James	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called Si:yam A. James and left a voice message concerning TLUS required budget and approach to be agreed and sent to TERA.	None
10/17/2013	Email-Incoming	Si:yam Alfred James	Norman Marcy (KMC), Karen Baylis (TERA)	Si:yam A. James emailed team member and informed that SLFN had not responded earlier as one of the community Elders was in the hospital. Si:yam A. James indicated SCFN attempt to put the TLUS together in a timely manner but as agreed upon in several meetings about the process, the given time frame was very short. Si:yam A. James noted that there would be a little more time to work with as TERA would be submitting more reporting in the spring-summer. Si:yam A. James inquired about potential reporting dates in March and June. Si:yam A. James indicated that SLFN Council wants to participate in a TLUS but also wants to get the best results out of the process for both the benefit of TERA and SLFN. Another team member emailed Si:yam A. James and clarified the timing issues about the need for information from TLUS work: - the deadline for information to be included in the NEB application had already passed - Work undertaken now can be included in supplemental filing with the NEB - Supplemental filing was anticipated in March 2014 - Filing in March requires that work is underway now to be ready for early February so it can be included - Team member indicated that Si:yam A. James with TERA to conclude paperwork so that approval can be attained.	None
10/18/2013	Email-Incoming	Si:yam Alfred James	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC), Karen	Si:yam A. James emailed team members and expressed concern that SLFN would not be able to conduct a relevant Traditional Land Use Study unless they were given until June 2014 to submit SLFN findings in a supplemental report	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
			Baylis (TERA)	to the National Energy Board and that SLFN deliverables would need to be based around this June 2014 time frame. Si:yam A. James stated that SLFN wanted to participate in a Traditional Land Use Study but also wanted to get the best results out of the process for both TERA and SLFN.	
10/21/2013	Phone - Incoming	Si:yam Alfred James	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Si:yam A. James called team member to cancel a scheduled meeting and presentation on October 23, 2013 due to the passing of a community member.	None
10/21/2013	Email-Outgoing	Si:yam Alfred James	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed Si:yam A. James and informed of a request made that Operations and Pipeline Expansion Project team not contact Si:yam A. James for the next week in recognition of the passing of a community member.	None
10/22/2013	Phone - Incoming	Si:yam Alfred James	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Si:yam A. James called team member and expressed concern that Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation would not be able to do a relevant study unless they were given a year to conduct it.	None
10/30/2013	Phone - Attempt	Si:yam Alfred James	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called Si:yam A. James and left a message with the receptionist requesting call back.	None
10/31/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Si:yam Alfred James	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called Si:yam A. James to touch base on: recovery from death in the community, inquiry on coal tar enamel from SLFN consultant, next opportunity to convene community meeting. - Si:yam A. James indicated that proceedings are back to normal following the death in the community - Si:yam A. James confirmed that the consultant who requested information about the pipeline coating works for SLFN. Si:yam A. James was appreciative of team member for having answered the consultant's question. - Si:yam A. James indicated a potential community meeting on November 13, 2013 - Si:yam A. James inquired about TLUS dates and the acceptability of completing it by the supplemental filing deadline with NEB. Team member indicated that this would be fine and that the scheduling was SLFN's choice. Late materials and reports would be dealt with in the best way possible given the timing constraints. Team member committed to confirming the meeting date once the appropriate resource people were lined up for the presentation.	None
10/31/2013	Email-Outgoing	Si:yam Alfred James, Ian Collings (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed I. Collings (Teranis Consulting) and Si:yam A. James and confirmed that I. Collings request for information on the pipeline's existing coating through the Stakeholder Engagement and Communications team was received. Team member notified of having spoken to Si:yam A. James on the this and other matters. Team member directed I. Collings to the TMEP website for information about the existing pipeline and proposed expansion.	None
11/12/2013	Email-Outgoing	Si:yam Alfred James	Clare Peacock (TERA)	TERA team member emailed Si:yam A. James of SLFN and informed SLFN of an upcoming Archaeology shift (Crew 5, Cycle 6: November 20-29, 2013, RK 1057-1079, based in Hope, BC). The team member requested a name for the participant.	None
11/18/2013	Email-Outgoing	Si:yam Alfred James	Clare Peacock (TERA)	TERA team member emailed Si:yam A. James of SLFN and followed up on an earlier email about Archaeology shift Crew 5, Cycle 6 on November 12, 2013, the team member asked for the name and phone number of the SLFN participant who will be joining this crew.	None
11/25/2013	Phone - Incoming	Si:yam Alfred James	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Si:yam A. James of SLFN phoned the team member and inquired about approval of the TLU study proposal. The team member indicated that the team member had followed up and that calls and emails had been made to try to get the proposal cleared. The team member indicated that follow ups would continue.	None
11/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Si:yam Alfred James	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member emailed Si:yam A. James of SLFN and attached the results of the Project's Biophysical Field Program that ran from August 2012 to September 2013. The results of the TLU study conducted for the Project will be reviewed at an upcoming Results Review meeting which TERA will confirm with SLFN soon. The team member requested that the attached report be reviewed to ensure its accuracy and confidentiality.	None
11/29/2013	Email-Outgoing	Si:yam Alfred James	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed Si:yam A. James and informed SLFN about an upcoming Archaeology study (Crew 6, December 5-12, 2013, starting at RK 1057, based out of Hope, BC). One participant was requested and the Participation form was attached.	None
12/5/2013	In-Person		Brandy Mayes (TERA), Tess Espey (TERA)	One Shxw'ow'hamel First Nation crew member participated in an Archaeological Impact Assessment from December 5-13, 2013.	None
12/14/2013	In-Person	Si:yam Alfred James, Community Members, Shane James, Lenora Fraser, Leona Kelly, Genevieve George	Norman Marcy (KMC), Jennifer Hooper (KMC), Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team members met with Si:yam A. James, Si:yam S. James, C. Paul, L. Kelly, L. Fraser, V. Jones, G. George, D. George, C. Jones, R. Peters, B. Peters and I. Smith of SLFN on December 14, 2013. S. James confirmed that the pit houses at the east end of Ohamil Indian Reserve were a key resource that needed to be protected when the Project is built. S. James indicated that there will likely need to be traditional burning ceremonies at the pit house sites. The fact that the sites are registered archaeological sites will assure some level of respect and legal recognition of these resources. Routing near the pit houses would ideally be on the south side of the existing pipe to ensure that potential damage is minimized. Concern was raised by the early closing of archaeology work by TERA; this work needs to be completed by KMC. There was discussion about the MBA. S. James and V. Jones asked if the engineering on the Project had been done; a team member answered that the preliminary route had been examined, but detailed engineering had not begun. Training for environmental monitors was stressed as a priority for the community. S.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
				<p>James indicated that SLFN would be working with other nations, including Tait Tribe Nations, UBIB, PSFN, YFN, PB and CMFN. Team member presented on procurement opportunities and being prepared for opportunities that may be available. Team member outlined the construction and procurement schedule for the Project and current procurement opportunities. Team member presented on training opportunities, the number of spreads and the number and type of jobs in each spread.</p> <p>Action items resulting from the meeting:</p> <p>1. Team members and Si:yam A. James will develop a training proposal; 2. Si:yam A. James and M. Matthew will develop an employment needs assessment; 3. J. Hooper will share information about the summer program with SLFN; 4. Si:yam A. James will share a list of priorities for the MBA; 5. Si:yam A. James will schedule the next meetings.</p>	
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Si:yam Alfred James	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief A. James and notified SLFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process. Team member noted the results of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as related to the preliminary interest shared by the community are currently being reviewed and a finalized response would be provided by January 14, 2014.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Si:yam Alfred James	Martha Matthew (KMC)	Team member emailed Si:yam A. James in follow up to meeting December 14, 2013. Team member requested that Si:yam A. James inform team member when another meeting can be scheduled to discuss skill training and employment opportunities related to the Project.	None
12/17/2013	Phone - Attempt	Si:yam Alfred James	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member attempted to call Si:yam A. James and left a message with reception stating that the Facilities Application has been filed with the NEB and that it is available on the Trans Mountain website. The team member invited A. James to return call if there were any questions or would like further discussion about the Facilities Application. SLFN reception indicated that SLFN did not believe SLFN had received the notice of the Facilities Application filing.	None
12/18/2013	Email-Outgoing	Si:yam Alfred James	Jennifer Hooper (Consultant)	Team member emailed Si:yam A. James and indicated that during the December 14, 2013 meeting that the team member agreed to send the Aboriginal Procurement Policy, which was attached to the email. Team member also, attached an electronic copy of the Procurement Overview document that was provided during the meeting. Team member invited Si:yam A. James to contact team member if there were any questions.	None

APPENDIX A-4-18
SHXWHA:Y VILLAGE

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing		Ian Anderson (KMC)	Shxwha:y Village (SV) were copied in a letter sent by team member to Chief W. Hall notifying Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Ltd. (TTML) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process. Team member noted the results of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as related to the preliminary interest shared by the community are currently being reviewed and a finalized response would be provided by January 14, 2014.	None

APPENDIX A-4-19
SKAWAHLOOK FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/13/2013	Email- Outgoing	Chief Maureen Chapman	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief M. Chapman to advise that contact has been made with D. Kelly and to discuss SKFN engagement on the proposed Project. Stated that until SKFN indicates an intention to engage further, team member will not pursue further communication.	None
10/17/2013	Phone - Attempt	Daniel Kelly (Seven Generations Environmental Services for Skawahlook)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called D. Kelly and left a voice message inquiring as to willingness to engage.	None
10/17/2013	Phone - Attempt	Chief Maureen Chapman	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called Chief M. Chapman and left a voice message inquiring as to willingness to engage.	None
10/17/2013	Phone - Attempt	Daniel Kelly (Seven Generations Environmental Services for Skawahlook)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called D.Kelly and left a voice message inquiring as to willingness to engage.	None
11/13/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Daniel Kelly (Seven Generations Environmental Services for Skawahlook)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called D. Kelly who advised that he is waiting for direction from Chief M. Chapman. Team member to email Chief M. Chapman to advise that engagement can begin when Skawahlook First Nation (SKFN) decides to do so.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Maureen Chapman	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief M. Chapman and notified SKFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/17/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Maureen Chapman	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member left a message for Chief M. Chapman advising that the Facilities Application has been filed with the NEB and is available on the transmountain.com website.	None

APPENDIX A-4-20
SKOWKALE FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Robert Hall	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief R. Hall and notified Skowkale First Nation (SEFN) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-4-21
SKWAH FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Douglas McIntyre	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief D. McIntyre and notified Skwah First Nation (SKFN) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-4-22
SOOWAHLIE INDIAN BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing		Ian Anderson (KMC)	Soowahlie First Nation (SWFN) were copied in a letter sent by Team member to Chief W. Hall notifying Ts’elxweyeqw Tribe Management Ltd. (TTML) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application’s location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB’s website URL for further information on this process. Team member noted the results of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as related to the preliminary interest shared by the community are currently being reviewed and a finalized response would be provided by January 14, 2014.	None

APPENDIX A-4-23
SQUAMISH NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed Lisa Wilcox and notified Squamish First Nation (SMFN) of the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) scheduled October 16, 2013 – November 12, 2013 in the SMFN Traditional Territory.	None
10/25/2013	Email-Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed L. Wilcox to enquire if SMFN would be interested in receiving information about Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) studies for the Project or the design of the Westridge facility. Team member acknowledged SMFN elections in December 2013 and suggested a meeting between KMC and the newly elected SMFN Chief and Council in January 2014.	None
10/25/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member called L. Wilcox and discussed engaging with SMFN in advance of the Facilities Application (FA). Team member noted that SMFN would be in "election mode" in November and L. Wilcox suggested waiting until after the election to engage, preferably in January. Team member proposed meeting in advance of the FA filing to share project info and confirmed that L. Wilcox would be in a position to share TERMPOL studies as well as more info on the terminal design. L. Wilcox would discuss with Chiefs and notify team member of the outcome.	None
11/18/2013	Email-Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed L. Wilcox to invite L. Wilcox and SMFN Leadership to attend an upcoming Burnaby Board of Trade event on November 27, 2013. Team member stated that KMC President would be sharing details on Project timing, types of jobs and procurement opportunities that will be available for the Chilliwack area if the Project proceeds and how businesses can prepare to capture local economic opportunities. L. Wilcox and other SMFN representatives who are interested in attending were invited to contact team member by November 25, 2013 to reserve seating. Details about the location and time of the event were provided.	None
11/29/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member phoned L. Wilcox to enquire regarding the status of review of the TERMPOL studies. L. Wilcox advised the studies were under review. Team member confirmed that limited funding was available to assist in the review.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Gibby Jacob	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief G. Jacob and notified SMFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/18/2013	Email-Incoming	Lisa Wilcox (Senior Executive Assistant)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member called L. Wilcox to confirm results of recent SMFN elections and advised that KMC would be receiving a letter from SMFN regarding the Project in 2014.	None

APPENDIX A-4-24
SQUIALA FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing		Ian Anderson (KMC)	Squiala First Nation (SIFN) were copied in a letter sent by Team member to Chief W. Hall notifying Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Ltd. (TTML) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process. Team member noted the results of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as related to the preliminary interest shared by the community are currently being reviewed and a finalized response would be provided by January 14, 2014.	None

APPENDIX A-4-25

STS'AILES BAND (CHEHALIS INDIAN BAND)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Harvey Paul	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief H. Paul and notified Chehalis Indian Band (Sts'ailes) (CSIB) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-4-26
SUMAS FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Jennifer Campbell (Lands and Resources Manager)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member sent J. Campbell notification of fieldwork for TMEP Archeological Impact Assessment (AIA) and attached a fieldwork notification letter.	None
11/13/2013	Email-Outgoing	Jennifer Campbell (Lands and Resources Manager), Leah Ballantyne (Lands and Resources Manager)	Natalie Loban (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Campbell and L. Ballantyne with an update about maintenance activities at Sumas Terminal. Team member requested that J. Campbell and L. Ballantyne inform community members by way of notice deliver to homes or through newsletter. Team member provided details of progress in area and contact information of internal contact for questions.	None
11/13/2013	Email-Outgoing	Leah Ballantyne (Lands and Resources Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed to indicate that information on the Letter of Agreement (LOA) cannot be released at the moment because Sumas First Nation (SFN) was not formally a signatory on the LOA. O. Jasper responded giving the go ahead to share the LOA and ICA with L. Ballantyne. Team member sent copy of Integrated Cultural Agreement (ICA).	None
11/13/2013	In-Person	Leah Ballantyne (Lands and Resources Manager)	Max Nock (KMC)	Teleconference call between L. Ballantyne Lands Manager for Sumas and team member. L. Ballantyne was unaware that SFN had been involved in the LOA administered byTs'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Ltd. (TTML) . Team member confirmed that KMC was told by O. Jasper that SFN had been engaged through the LOA and that KMC understood that SFN were part of the LOA although this was still to be confirmed by Otis. . L. Ballantyne advised that Chief Silver had been ill, perhaps not receiving information thus requesting copies of the ICA and LOA. Team member sent both documents on Nov. 13/13 to L. Ballantyne. Team member suggested L. Ballantyne call O. Jasper to confirm details around SFN participation with other LOA FNs. L. Ballantyne to follow up with that call.	None
11/26/2013	Email-Outgoing	Leah Ballantyne (Lands and Resources Manager)	Natalie Loban (KMC), Regan Schlecker (KMC), Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed L. Ballantyne with updates on maintenance work at SFN terminal. Team member indicated that work had been extended until November 28-30 2013 due to changes in pipeline scheduling.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Dalton Silver	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief H. Paul and notified SFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-4-27

TSAWWASSEN FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/04/2013	Email-Outgoing	Saira Bradley (Manager of Human Resources)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member sent Tsawwassen First Nation (TAFN) notification related to TMEP Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) fieldwork.	None
10/07/2013	Email-Outgoing	Andrew Bak (Government Services Technician), Saira Bradley (Manager of Human Resources)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member contacted A .Bak and S. Bradley attached notification of AIA.	None
10/08/2013	Email-Incoming	Saira Bradley (Manager of Human Resources)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	S. Bradley emailed Team member enquiring if monitors from TAFN were need, if so how many and requested timeframes. Team member responded to S. Bradley and requested a contract or work agreement with TAFN be filed before starting work. Two weeks are needed to perform work in TAFN boundary and involve 10 work days. S. Bradley responded to Team member. One TAFN member is interested (F.Bak) and provided contacted information and requested work agreement/contract be forwarded. Team member provided S. Bradley two options of work agreements. Team member provided a revision of the two options of work agreements to S. Bradley. S. Bradley requested forms for the first work agreement with TERA.	None
10/09/2013	Email-Outgoing	Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member e-mailed T. McCarthy checking for availability to discuss TAFN's interests regarding the TMEP project and potential mitigations	None
10/10/2013	Email-Outgoing	Andrew Bak (Government Services Technician), Saira Bradley (Manager of Human Resources)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed S. Braley and A. Bak to inform them that the upcoming archaeology crew shifts would be postponed until further notice due to ongoing contract negotiations with other First Nations in the lower mainland.	None
10/17/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member called T. McCarthy (CAO of TAFN) and discussed next steps and the status of the Project. Team member noted that KMC is awaiting a project proposal from TAFN for funds to articulate and map treaty/marine interests in the region as well as an outstanding interests statement. Team member made T. McCarthy aware of the following progress: - TERMPOL studies would be available for review in mid-December - WCMRC pilot project in Burrard Inlet is working well, potential for replication on the Coast - Dialogue with Salish Sea Chiefs in progress to address environmental interests - Opportunities to bid on the TMEP project - Opportunity to explore TAFN's environmental protection needs and meet long term objectives (training, habitat restoration and other initiatives) Team member notified of request to receive TAFN's interest statement in time for the Application Filing in mid-December TAFN advised of the following: - Concerns to community of potential spill - Participation in spill response program not economically viable - Interest in regional initiatives - Concerns about lack of response capacity cited by BC government T. McCarthy noted that further engagement with KMC must go to Council and got the sense that Council is not supportive of project and would likely not be interested in discussing long-term project opportunities. Team member offered a project presentation to Chief and Council or an update with KMC's president directly. T. McCarthy felt it necessary to brief Council on project status directly and let them decide to meet with KMC. Team member and T. McCarthy discussed next steps: - T. McCarthy to meet with technical team on October 18, 2013 to discuss outstanding Interests Lists from the LOU and potential project proposal. - T. McCarthy to add KMC's proposal for project update to Chief and Council on Council Agenda - Team member would follow up on October 28, 2013.	None
10/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed T. McCarthy to confirm an upcoming phone call later that day. Team member emailed T. McCarthy to follow up on an earlier phone call: - Follow up on October 28, 2013 - T. McCarthy to brief Chief and Council on status of project and determine if they want to receive a project update directly from KMC - T. McCarthy to meet with Technical Team and provide feedback on "2 pager" interests statement flowing from the LOU and potential for marine-related research project.	None
10/22/2013	Email-Outgoing	Saira Bradley (Manager of Human Resources)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team Member emailed S. Bradley to advise that current contract negotiations with other First Nation groups had temporarily paused Archaeology Impact Assessment progress in the lower mainland and that Team Member would contact S. Bradley as soon as a revised schedule was available. S. Bradley emailed Team Member and thanked them for letting them know.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/04/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member phoned T. McCarthy to enquire if a discussion of the Project had been put on the Legislature Agenda for the week of October 23, 2013 or October 30, 2013 to determine what future engagement activities may take place. T. McCarthy noted that the Project wasn't on the agenda yet, so team member offered to make a presentation during the week of November 11, 2013. T. McCarthy would provide an email update on a potential marine use study later in the week.	None
11/10/2013	Email- Outgoing	Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed T. McCarthy to request an update as to whether the Project discussion had been placed on the Legislature Agenda this week and/or the technical committee had discussed a potential marine use study.	None
11/13/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Bryce Williams	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent Chief B. Williams a letter to inform TAFN about KMC's engagement with Transport Canada in as part of the Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) for the Project. Team member noted that these studies addressed oil tanker navigation and safety in the Salish Sea, expanding the scope of Project-related marine studies being conducted by KMC, TERA and individual First Nations (which were outlined in a March 22, 2013 letter detailing ESA field studies). Team member provided an overview of the study methodology and evaluation process through the TERMPOL Review Committee (TRC). Team member provided an invitation to receive and comment on these studies in December 2013, stating that feedback from First Nations would be shared with Transport Canada and the TRC to assist in reviewing study results. Team member requested that TAFN's intent whether or not to participate in the TERMPOL process be sent to team member by November 30, 2013.	None
11/20/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Bryce Williams, Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member emailed letter regarding the TERMPOL process and notifying TFN of the intent to file the Facilities Application to the NEB in mid-December. In addition to completing environmental studies, KMC has been working with Transport Canada to complete studies which focus on the safety of tankers entering Canadian waters; navigating thorough channels, approaching and berthing at a marine terminal and loading and unloading processes. The TERMPOL process was described. KMC is providing the opportunity for LFN to review and comment on the technical studies and aggregate comments will be considered into the TERMPOL process. Feedback and advice from TFN is sought in the initial 2-3 months to ensure adequate time. If TAFN was interested in receiving the studies a response was required by November 30.	None
11/20/2013	Email- Outgoing	Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team member emailed T. McCarthy a copy of the TERMPOL study letter originally mailed to TAFN on November 13, 2013.	None
11/22/2013	Email- Incoming	Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	<p>T. McCarthy requested a summary of key topics decision that were before TAFN in order that a briefing note may be prepared for TAFN executive council for end of day. Team member responded with the following decision points:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Whether TAFN wished to undertake marine research which would support learning more about TAFN's activities in treaty harvest areas and other marine areas on the TFN territory; or to undertake alternative research and study related to the marine corridor to be agreed. The financial figure was reiterated. 2. KMC would like to meet with the Executive Committee or other leadership group it recommend to discuss the project and opportunities to collaborate on Regional processes. 3. Regional processes are being developed to explore geographic spill response planning, a FN role on spill response, cooperative Salish Sea environmental monitoring initiatives. We want to discuss Tsawwassen's interests in being part of or even providing leadership in these initiatives. <p>T. McCarthy confirmed receipt and that a regional meeting had been attended earlier that day attended by the TAFN Chief.</p>	None
12/03/2013	Email- Incoming	Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	T. McCarthy confirmed desire to receive TERMPOL studies and asked that they be sent to the attention of B. Bocking who was to provide his address.	None
12/03/2013	Email- Incoming	Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	T. McCarthy confirmed discussion had occurred with the Executive Committee. December 6 was suggested for a call.	None
12/03/2013	Email- Incoming	Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	T. McCarthy emailed team member and requested that TAFN receive TERMPOL studies related to the Project. T. McCarthy noted that these studies should be sent to TAFN representative B. Bocking.	None
12/04/2013	Email- Outgoing	Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed T. McCarthy to confirm call for December 6.	None
12/06/2013	Email- Outgoing	Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed T. McCarthy acknowledging that TAFN's Executive Committee decision on how to engage on the Project, but that KMC looked forward to speaking to TAFN Executive Council o better convey information about TMEP. Team member clarified that funding available for a marine use would be targeted at identifying potential impacts of the Project on TAFN's treaty rights under normal operations. Information gathered in such a study would need to be submitted to KMC by June 2014 to be included in supplemental filings with the National Energy Board (NEB). Team member requested confirmation of January 22, 2014 for the proposed TMEP presentation to the Executive Council.	None
12/06/2013	Phone -	Tom McCarthy (Chief Administrative Officer)	Regan Schlecker	Team member phoned T. McCarthy and left a voicemail message requesting a call back.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
	Incoming	Officer)	(KMC)	Team member phoned T. McCarthy and acknowledged TAFN's request for TERMPOL studies. T. McCarthy indicated that the TAFN Executive Committee was not in favour of the Project at that time, but TAFN would like to continue to receive information updates on mitigations and benefits while conducting its own analysis of the Project. T. McCarthy noted that KMC was welcome to make a presentation about the Project; January 22, 2014 was suggested as a date. Team member reminded T. McCarthy of KMC's offer to fund marine studies for TAFN, and T. McCarthy noted that a proposal for a cumulative impact assessment would be forthcoming. Next steps included KMC confirming team participation with TAFN and T. McCarthy placing a Project update on the Executive Council agenda.	
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Bob Bocking (Vice President of LGL Limited)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member mailed B. Bocking, of LGL Environmental Associates, a copy of the Transport Canada TERMPOL studies (on a USB stick) related to the Project for TAFN's review. Team member requested that TAFN provide feedback on the studies within two to three months.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Bryce Williams	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief B. Williams and notified TAFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-4-28

TS'KWAYLAXW (PAVILLION INDIAN BAND)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
09/30/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Robert Shintah	Howard Heffler (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief R. Shintah which described the Trans Mountain Expansion Project, provided links to additional information about the Project, supplied the information for further Kinder Morgan contact and asked to discuss any questions or concerns that the Pavilion Indian Band may have about the Project.	None

APPENDIX A-4-29
TSLEIL-WAUTUTH NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/4/2013	Email- Outgoing	Chief Justin George	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed Chief J. George and sent notification of fieldwork for the Project Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA).	None
11/18/2013	Email- Outgoing	Brenda Baptiste (Senior Administrator)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed B. Baptiste on November 18, 2013. Team member invited B. Baptiste and Tsleil- Waututh Nation (TWN) Leadership to attend an upcoming Burnaby Board of Trade event on November 27, 2013. Team member stated that the KMC President will be sharing details on timing of the Project, types of jobs and procurement opportunities that will be available for the Chilliwack area if the Project proceeds and how businesses can prepare to capture local economic opportunities. B. Baptiste and other TWN representatives who are interested in attending were invited to contact the team member by November 25, 2013 to reserve seating. Details about the location and time of the event were provided.	None
11/22/2013	Email- Outgoing	Brenda Baptiste (Senior Administrator)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed B. Baptiste to invite discussion about engaging TWN in the Project. Team member acknowledged KMC's understanding that TWN wishes to engage with the federal government before engaging with KMC but emphasized that both TWN and KMC have been in discussions with federal Minister Oliver about the Project. Team member referred to KMC's November 13, 2013 letter in stating that KMC would like to discuss opportunities for TWN's review and comments on the KMC TERMPOL studies, the review of which is led by Transport Canada.	None
11/22/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Brenda Baptiste (Senior Administrator)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member phoned B. Baptiste to discuss further engagement with Minister Oliver and TWN's review of Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) studies. B. Baptiste noted that Chief and Council was meeting to discuss future options but that TWN had already been engaging with various federal departments, ministers and the National Energy Board (NEB) to best understand the NEB review process and its implications. B. Baptiste offered to contact team member about TWN's position and response to the TERMPOL letter (dated November 13, 2013) following the Chief and Council meeting today. B. Baptiste emailed team member and enquired whether the TERMPOL engagement matter could be discussed next week.	None
11/29/2013	Email- Outgoing	Brenda Baptiste (Senior Administrator)	Max Nock (KMC)	Team member emailed B. Baptiste and noted that KMC was prepared to offer capacity funding for First Nations to review and prepare comments regarding the TERMPOL studies. Team member requested that B. Baptiste inform team member when Chief and Council have decided whether to engage in the TERMPOL study review process.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Maureen Thomas	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief M. Thomas and notified TWN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-4-30
TZEACHTEN FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief W. Hall	Ian Anderson (KMC)	TZFN were copied in a letter sent by Team member to Chief W. Hall notifying TST of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process. Team member noted the results of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as related to the preliminary interest shared by the community are currently being reviewed and a finalized response would be provided by January 14, 2014.	None

APPENDIX A-4-31
UNION BAR FIRST NATIONS

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/17/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called Chief A. Alex to inquire about meeting to discuss next steps. Team member and Chief A. Alex discussed potential meeting logistics. Team member inquired about following up in December to address all UBIB/KMC issues including present pipeline, indenture and Mutual Benefits for the proposed Project. No commitments to meet or follow up were made.	None
11/29/2013	Email- Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief A. Alex to explain that KMC planned to file the Facilities Application for the Project in December 2013 but that the submission would not end engagement activities with First Nations. Team member attached a video of a simulated fly-over of the KawkawaK IR area and requested that Chief A. Alex review it prior to potentially examining routing maps in more detail. Team member expressed a desire to build a better long-term relationship and to enter into Mutual Benefits Agreement negotiations for the Indenture.	None
11/29/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member phoned Chief A. Alex and left a voicemail message regarding a Project routing option near Kawkawa IR, expressing willingness to engage in negotiations for a Mutual Benefits Agreement in this area.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Andrew Alex	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief A. Alex and notified UBIB of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/17/2013	Phone - Attempt	Chief Andrew Alex	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member phoned Chief A. Alex and left a voicemail message stating that KMC had filed a Facilities Application for the Project with the NEB. Team member provided the Project website for more information and invited a phone conversation with Chief A. Alex to discuss questions. Team member expressed eagerness to continue MBA negotiations with UBIB and conveyed that earlier information was sent by email to both Chief A. Alex and to his legal counsel.	None

APPENDIX A-4-32

YAKWEAKWIOOSE BAND

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing		Ian Anderson (KMC)	Yakweakwioose First Nation (YKFN) were copied in a letter sent by Team member to Chief W. Hall notifying Ts'elxweyeqw Tribe Management Ltd. (TTML) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process. Team member noted the results of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as related to the preliminary interest shared by the community are currently being reviewed and a finalized response would be provided by January 14, 2014.	None

APPENDIX A-4-33
YALE FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/02/2013	Email- Outgoing	Dominic Hope (Consultant) Jesse James (Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed J. James and D. Hope and requested updated contact information as a new Chief had been elected. Team member also requested logistics for an upcoming meeting to engage with YFN and brief Chief Hanson.	None
10/17/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Jesse James (Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called J. James to follow up on: - outstanding commitments from the LOU for capacity funding: J. James seemed unaware of the unexpended funds and obligations of the initial LOU and committed to looking into these - TLUS proposal: J. James requested that the proposal be reviewed as is due to the amount of work needed. - request for meeting with Chief and Council: J. James indicated that a meeting request to discuss the project had been made at a recent meeting but the Council still needed time to get used to working with each other. J. James committed to seeking opportunities to discuss the project. J. James indicated that getting the TLUS moving would push the Project forward on the Council agenda. Team member reminded J. James that the existing LOU also provided opportunity and resources to engage.	None
10/30/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Dominic Hope (Consultant) Jesse James (Administrator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called YFN and left a message for either D. Hope or J. James to call team member back to discuss next steps.	None
11/13/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Doug Hansen	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called D. Hansen and discussed the following: 1. Key contact will be with D. Hansen from now on. 2. Staff James and Hope have been relieved. 3. Consultant Wild is no longer working with YFN. 4. Consultant R. Diaz is now looking into relations with KMC. Team member updated D. Hansen on the capacity agreement and TLU status. D. Hansen seemed familiar with the TLU but not the Capacity agreement. Team member to send LOU documents.	None
11/14/2013	Email- Incoming	Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	R. Diaz emailed team member and advised that D. Hansen had forwarded him the original and amended LOA. Requested meeting with team member to discuss the Project. Also requested a copy of the YFN TEK agreement. Team member replied to R. Diaz advising that he has a meeting scheduled with D. Hansen on November 19, 2013 at YFN but is available on the phone from November 15 - November 17, 2013. Team member copied team member at TERA and requested that she send copies of the TLU and TEK agreements to R. Diaz.	None
11/14/2013	Email- Incoming	Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Karen Baylis (TERA)	R. Diaz emailed team member to request a good time to call. Also requested the following: 1. Current status of the Project in the NEB process. 2. Project application timelines if the May 2013 Project description has changed. 3. Overall Project timeline if the May 2013 project description has changed. 4. A list of regulatory documents filed to date with NEB. 5. Status of baseline study field work programs. 6. Record of YFN participation in field work programs. 7. Record of consultation with YFN. 8. Shapefiles for the line and for any auxiliary activities such as pump stations, access roads (new or upgraded) etc. R. Diaz copied team member from TERA and asked to speak with her about the TLU program and timelines. Team member from TERA replied that she is available on November 15, 2013 after 1:00 pm.	None
11/15/2013	Email- Outgoing	Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Diaz with responses to his questions in an email sent November 14, 2013. Questions and answers are as follows: 1. Current status of the project in the NEB process. •The Project has been to the NEB only for the Tolling Application (commercial terms with the shippers) which has been decided on. •Additional steps include the Project Description being filed in May. It is available on the NEB site. •KMC and the Project team are intending to file the Facilities Application on December 15, 2013. •For the past 1.5 years KMC and the TMEP Team have been in the pre-application stage doing biophysical and other studies necessary for the application. Some of this work will continue in 2014 as well.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
				<p>2. Project application timelines if the May 2013 project description has changed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •The Project Description has not changed. •As above the Facilities Application is scheduled for December 15, 2013. •Routing options continue to be looked at based on ongoing information gathered from communities, scientists, engineers and others. <p>3. Overall project timeline if the May 2013 project description has changed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No change <p>4. A list of regulatory documents filed to date with NEB</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •as above. <p>5. Status of baseline study field work programs.</p> <p>6. Record of YFN participation in field work programs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TERA team member will be able to assist you with this information requested in 5 and 6 <p>7. Record of consultation with YFN</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In summary: team member has attended YFN Offices on 4 occasions: • an initial introduction with staff chief and consultant • a Chief and Council session • community Meeting • informal meeting with Jesse James on engagement progress • we had occasion for YFN staff to attend open house in Hope • there has been extensive communication and participation between YFN and TERA on biophysical and Traditional Land Use Study efforts. <p>TLUS is to begin soon.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • all notices of project intent and progress and any operational issues have been conveyed to YFN in the same way that they have been conveyed to each of the Land Based first nations from Edmonton to Burnaby along the existing pipeline route. <p>8. Shape files for the line and for any auxiliary activities such as pump stations, access roads (new or upgraded) etc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • KMC have provided route maps to YFN previously. This includes any additional expected pump station locations. • Detailed engineering has not yet been undertaken so details of access and auxiliary activities have not been determined. There is nothing to share in this regard at this time. • Hope routing is also available on YouTube as a simulated fly over. http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1xJaT6Sv4Wg 	
11/17/2013	Email-Incoming	Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	<p>R. Diaz emailed team member and advised that YFN is in discussions with another team member from TERA regarding YFN conducting their own 3rd party TLU. R. Diaz advised that TEK gathering is occurring via field work being conducted by TERA. YFN is also very interested in having their archaeologist K. Twohig conduct archaeological work on YFN territory.</p> <p>R. Diaz also referenced the Esri Arcview Nad 83 shapefiles for the Project route, alternate routes, pumping stations etc. Stated that hard copy maps have already been provided, but that YFN requires shape files to conduct an initial desktop analysis of the proposed Project in relation to their existing data sets.</p> <p>R. Diaz discussed the scheduled meeting between the team member and D. Hansen on November 19, 2013 and stated that he is unable to attend. Stated that he would like to arrange a meeting with the team member in the coming weeks.</p>	None
11/18/2013	Phone - Incoming	Chief Doug Hansen	Norman Marcy (KMC)	D. Hansen called team member to confirm the meeting scheduled for November 19, 2013 at 9:30 or 10:00 am in YFN. D. Hansen advised that he has other meetings in the morning and will need to drive to Hope when they are done.	None
11/18/2013	In-Person	Chief Doug Hansen Pedro Moreno (Councillor)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	<p>Team member had an in-person meeting with D. Hansen and P. Moreno on November 19, 2013. Team member presented an overview of the Project. D. Hansen indicated that the new council is not very familiar with the Project or the process to date. The recent change in Chief is the first change in 35 years. The third councillor elected was not able to attend at our meeting today.</p> <p>Team member presented the Project overview maps of Kamloops to Burnaby and specific routing maps of the Hope area. D. Hansen asked for paper copies of the route within YFN territory.</p> <p>D. Hansen asked about procurement opportunities and the requirements or IS net world certification.</p> <p>D. Hansen and P. Moreno indicated that they wanted to have another meeting with Chief and Council and a meeting with the community before the third week of December 2013. YFN representatives will indicate preferred dates soon.</p>	None
11/18/2013	Email-Outgoing	Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Diaz to advise that he started the process for transferring the shapefiles him. Team member requested contact information for who will actually be receiving the information, whether it be R. Diaz and his firm, or YFN or another subcontractor. Team member advised that the firm name and a person and their contact information will be required to the waiver form for data the transfer.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/26/2013	Email-Incoming	Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	R. Diaz emailed team member to determine a date and location for a meeting. Advised he is available the first week of December 2013 in Vancouver. Also requested shapefiles to examine the Project as it goes through YFN territory. Team member replied to R. Diaz advising that another team member at KMC will be forwarding the shapefiles shortly. Team member scheduled a meeting with R. Diaz and D. Hansen for December 6, 2013 in Vancouver. Team member also advised that a paper version of the route maps through YFN Territory were sent to D. Hansen by courier on November 26, 2013.	None
11/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member emailed R. Diaz about the TEK results of the biophysical field studies in which YFN participated. TEK results review was attached.	None
12/06/2013	In-Person	Chief Doug Hansen Pedro Moreno (Councillor) Robert Diaz (Consultant)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team Member met with consultant Diaz and Chief and Council in Vancouver over lunch. Possible future MBA negotiations were discussed including the importance of employment and procurement opportunities or Yale FN. Chief Hanson indicated the existing Capacity agreement commitments entered with the previous Chief and Council will be honored by Yale. Concluding a TLUS agreement with TERA will be a priority. Yale will want to review existing biophysical studies, and will be seeking resources from KMC to undertake that review.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Doug Hansen	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief D. Hansen and notified YFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/17/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Deanna Venusio (Social Development Worker)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called D. Hansen and spoke with D. Venusio advising that the Facilities Application has been filed with the NEB and is available on the transmountain.com website. D. Venusio inquired about the Project accessing the Cascade Lower Canyon Community Forest (CLCCF) lands from Hope area to Popkum area on the south side of the Fraser River. D. Venusio also works for CLCCF. TERA has asked permission and had committed to providing reports to the CLCCF of the results of the biophysical studies conducted in the area. Team member to have TERA representatives contact D. Venusio directly to follow up. D. Venusio can be reached during the day at YFN.	None

APPENDIX A-5**ABORIGINAL COMMUNITIES LOCATED IN THE MARINE CORRIDOR**

A-5-01: Cowichan Tribes
A-5-02: Ditidaht First Nation
A-5-03: Halalt First Nation
A-5-04: Huu-ay-aht First Nation
A-5-05: Hwlitsum First Nation
A-5-06: Lake Cowichan First Nation
A-5-07: Lyackson First Nation
A-5-08: Malahat First Nation
A-5-09: Pacheedaht First Nation
A-5-10: Pauquachin First Nation
A-5-11: Penelakut First Nation
A-5-12: Sechelt Indian Band
A-5-13: Snaw-Naw-As (Nanoose)
A-5-14: Snuneymuxw First Nation
A-5-15: Songhees Nation
A-5-16: Stz'uminus First Nation (Chemainus)
A-5-17: T'Sou-ke First Nation
A-5-18: Tsartlip First Nation
A-5-19: Tseycum First Nation

APPENDIX A-5-01
COWICHAN TRIBES

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/07/2013	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	<p>Team member emailed E. Gaunt to follow up on previous emails regarding the next steps with Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA) and Cowichan Tribes (CT). Collective matters for the CNA discussed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - CNA's interest in Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) marine studies and third party review - Receiving further interest and mitigation summaries. - Discussion of KMC's proposed mitigation approaches and the participation of CNA members in planning and implementation. - A meeting involving the KMC Training Leads with CNA to determine project-related training types that may be of interest and the type of procurement capacity available for services. <p>Matters for CT specifically:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Discussing and concluding the next phase of capacity funding. - Discussing CT interests in the proceeding phase of negotiations and exploring the elements of a Marine Legacy Agreement. <p>Team member proposed to set aside potential meeting dates for CNA meetings later in October through mid-December. Team member and E. Gaunt planned to meet to discuss CT-specific components with a view to discussing agreements.</p>	None
10/28/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Harvey Alphonse	Gary Youngman (KMC)	<p>Team member sent Chief H. Alphonse a letter to acknowledge receipt of CT's preliminary interests related to the Project. Team member noted that KMC was reviewing these interests and would provide a thorough response to the issues raised by CT. Pursuant to a confidential LOU, interests would be compiled in the Project's Facilities Application, which was to be filed with the NEB in December 2013.</p>	None
10/31/2013	In-Person	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead) Alan Grove (Hwlitsum), David Robbins (Woodward & Company), Denise James, Helen Reid (Referrals Coordinator), Jack Smith (Community Consultant Halalt), Ronda Jordan (Stz'uminus), Ruth Sauder (Penelakut)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	<p>Team member met with CT representatives A. Grove, D. James, H. Reid, R. Jordon, R. Sauder and J. Smith and CNA representative E. Gaunt on October 31, 2013 to discuss Project archaeological studies and TERMPOL studies. Action items from the meeting included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - KMC to provide the length of each TERMPOL study to assist CNA in determining which reports to be selected for review - TERA/KMC to provide CNA notice of future Archaeological Impact Assessments (AIAs) occurring in the Lower Mainland, particularly the Coquitlam River Watershed - Hwlitsum First Nation to be consulted on all work in the Coquitlam River Watershed - KMC to provide names of archaeologists being used in this region - KMC to report on number of spills on the TMPL in 2012 - KMC to clarify CBC report citing 270 oil spills in BC. KMC noted all TMEP spills are reported to the NEB and identified on the TMEP website. As of 10/31/2013, it was 81 spills since 1961. - CNA to pass team member's contact information to P. Sam at Coast Salish Employment and Training System CSETS - CNA to notify TERA if there is any interest in sending participants for archaeological fieldwork. <p>The next meeting was tentatively scheduled for November 20, 2013.</p>	None
11/06/2013	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead) Alan Grove (Hwlitsum), Denise James, Helen Reid (Referrals Coordinator), Jack Smith (Community Consultant Halalt), Ronda Jordan (Stz'uminus), Ruth Sauder (Penelakut)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	<p>Team member emailed A. Grove, D. James, H. Reid, R. Jordan, R. Sauder and J. Smith, and attached a draft list of actions and responses that resulted from the meeting with CNA on October 31, 2013. Team member noted that work would potentially begin in December 2013.</p>	None
11/07/2013	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead) Alan Grove (Hwlitsum), Denise James, Helen Reid (Referrals Coordinator), Jack Smith (Community Consultant Halalt), Ronda Jordan (Stz'uminus), Ruth Sauder (Penelakut)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Clare Peacock (TERA), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	<p>Team member emailed E. Gaunt, J. Smith, R. Sauder, D. James, H. Reid, R. Jordan, and A. Grove to state that TERA Archaeology crews potentially could begin field work during the week of November 18, 2013. Team member was responsible for contacting CNA to determine participant information.</p> <p>A. Grove emailed team member and volunteered a participant from HWFN to partake in the Archaeology Study during the week of November 18, 2013 in Hope. A. Grove requested a phone call to discuss financial and logistics information.</p>	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/07/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Helen Reid (Referrals Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member phoned H. Reid to identify CT and CNA participant representatives for Archaeology field work commencing during the week of November 18, 2014 in the Hope and Coquihalla region. H. Reid directed team member to contact D. Hinkely for all Archaeology work in the future. H. Reid would contact E. Gaunt to determine the best way to engage CNA in the upcoming study.	None
11/08/2013	Phone - Attempt	Alan Grove (Hwlitsum)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	A. Grove phoned team member and left a voice message requesting a call back.	None
11/13/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Harvey Alphonse	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent Chief H. Alphonse a letter to inform CT about KMC's engagement with Transport Canada in as part of the Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) for the Project. Team member noted that these studies addressed oil tanker navigation and safety in the Salish Sea, expanding the scope of Project-related marine studies being conducted by KMC, TERA and individual First Nations (which were outlined in a March 22, 2013 letter detailing ESA field studies). Team member provided an overview of the study methodology and evaluation process through the TERMPOL Review Committee (TRC). Team member provided an invitation to receive and comment on these studies in December 2013, stating that feedback from First Nations would be shared with Transport Canada and the TRC to assist in reviewing study results. Team member requested that CT's intent whether or not to participate in the TERMPOL process be sent to team member by November 30, 2013.	None
11/20/2013	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team member emailed E. Gaunt a copy of the TERMPOL study letter originally mailed to CT on November 13, 2013.	None
11/29/2013	Email-Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	E. Gaunt emailed team member to indicate that CT intended to receive and comment on TERMPOL studies for the Project.	None
11/29/2013	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed E. Gaunt to confirm receipt of CT's request to receive the TERMPOL studies and to request clarification that the review would occur on behalf of CNA members.	None
11/29/2013	Email-Incoming	Pamela Williams	Angelina Silver (TERA)	P. Williams emailed team member a digital file of the report and maps associated with the CT TMRU Study. P. Williams confirmed that the study report would undergo minor changes and would be finalized thereafter. Team member emailed P. Williams confirmed that the study report was received and shared with other team members.	None
11/30/2013	Phone - Incoming	Helen Reid (Referrals Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	H. Reid phoned team member to confirm that topics scheduled for a conference call on November 20, 2013 would be discussed at a meeting tentatively scheduled December 5, 2013. Meeting dates in January 2014 would be confirmed at a later date.	None
12/04/2013	Email-Outgoing	Pamela Williams	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed P. Williams and requested clarification regarding the CT TMRU report.	None
12/05/2013	Email-Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead) Alan Grove (Hwlitsum), Jack Smith (Community Consultant Halalt), Melissa Bellamy (Cowichan Tribes Treaty Manager), Ronda Jordan (Stz'uminus), Ruth Sauder (Penelakut)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	M. Bellamy emailed team member, E. Gaunt, R. Sauder, R. Jordan, J. Smith and A. Grove and confirmed a CNA working group meeting on December 11, 2013 at CT.	None
12/09/2013	Email-Outgoing	Pamela Williams	Angelina Silver (TERA), Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team member phoned P. Williams to confirm the December 9, 2013 evening Results Review meeting.	None
12/10/2013	Email-Incoming	Pamela Williams	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Angelina Silver (TERA)	P. Williams emailed Team Member to confirm the arrival of a Team Member to the December 9, 2013 meeting.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/11/2013	In-Person	David Robbins (Woodward & Company), Alan Grove (Hwlitsum), Jack Smith (Community Consultant Halalt), Ronda Jordan (Stz'uminus), Ruth Sauder (Penelakut)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	<p>Meeting with CNA members to discuss status of MTRU Studies and considerations for mutual benefit approach</p> <p>Topics Discussed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Contaminated Sediments: Want remediation plan in the event of a spill to address contamination -Spills - Environmental Impact - Role of Transport Canada -Emergency Spill Response – CNA wants improved spill response regime immediately not waiting until project approval. <p>Spill response concerns:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -CNA noted concerns about no spill response plans available now for CNA communities. --BC Nuka report identifies shortcomings in spill response now; equipment, human resources, locations and size of tankers with poor weather and sea conditions. -Impacts of spill are catastrophic in the marine environment. <p>CNA had nominated a Hwlitsum FN member to participate in field studies, however, Burnaby work had subsequently been put on hold to undertake other work outside of the CNA territory. There have been no other permits applied for within the CNA territory.</p> <p>Discussion of TERMPOL Reports: KMC highlighted that they would be mailed on a disk to CNA members in mid-December upon their release.</p> <p>CNA noted concern that Transport Canada had not been engaged to date and requested a workshop. January 10 was set as the date. The group reported each community would address mutual benefit discussions independently</p>	None
12/11/2013	Email-Incoming	Alan Grove (Hwlitsum), Melissa Bellamy (Cowichan Tribes Treaty Manager), Melissa Charlie (Administrator), Ronda Jordan (Stz'uminus), Ruth Sauder (Penelakut)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	M. Bellamy emailed team member and CNA Working Group members E. Gaunt, J. Smith, A. Grove, R. Sauder, R. Jordan and M. Charlie the details for the meeting scheduled December 11, 2013.	None
12/13/2013	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead) Alan Grove (Hwlitsum), Melissa Bellamy (Cowichan Tribes Treaty Manager), Melissa Charlie (Administrator), Ronda Jordan (Stz'uminus), Ruth Sauder (Penelakut)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed M. Bellamy, E. Gaunt, R. Jordan, R. Sauder, M. Charlie, A. Grove to confirm a follow-up meeting with M. Bellamy on January 17, 2014 at which Transport Canada would lead a workshop on TERMPOL studies.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Harvey Alphonse	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member mailed Chief H. Alphonse a copy of the Transport Canada TERMPOL studies (on a USB stick) related to the Project for CT's review. Team member requested that CT provide feedback on the studies within two to three months.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Harvey Alphonse	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief H. Alphonse and notified CT of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-5-02
DITIDAHT FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/13/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Jack Thompson	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent Chief J. Thompson a letter to inform Ditidaht First Nation (DFN) about KMC's engagement with Transport Canada in as part of the Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) study process for the Project. Team member noted that these studies addressed oil tanker navigation and safety in the Salish Sea, expanding the scope of Project-related marine studies being conducted by KMC, TERA and individual First Nations (which were outlined in a March 22, 2013 letter detailing ESA field studies). Team member provided an overview of the study methodology and evaluation process through the TERMPOL Review Committee (TRC). Team member provided an invitation to receive and comment on these studies in December 2013, stating that feedback from First Nations would be shared with Transport Canada and the TRC to assist in reviewing study results. Team member requested that DFN's intent whether or not to participate in the TERMPOL process be sent to team member by November 30, 2013.	None
11/20/2013	Email- Outgoing	Carl Edgar (Councillor)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Edgar a copy of the TERMPOL study letter originally mailed to DFN on November 13, 2013.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Jack Thompson	Ian Anderson (KMC)	TBC if Ditidaht received this correspondence. Insert paragraph.	None

APPENDIX A-5-03
HALALT FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/09/2013	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith (Community Consultant)	Angela Isaac (TERA)	Team member emailed J. Smith and attached a sample Traditional Land Use (TLU) report to guide Halalt First Nation's (HFN) Traditional Marine Resources Use (MTRU) report.	None
10/09/2013	Phone Outgoing	Jack Smith (Community Consultant)	Angela Isaac (TERA)	Team member called J. Smith and discussed a template to guide HFN's independent MTRU report. Team member to send a sample public report as a guide.	None
10/28/2013	Letter Outgoing	Chief James Thomas	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent Chief J. Thomas a letter to acknowledge receipt of HFN's preliminary interests related to the Project. Team member noted that KMC was reviewing these interests and would provide a thorough response to the issues raised by HFN. Pursuant to a confidential Letter of Understanding (LOU), interests would be compiled in the Project's Facilities Application, which was to be filed with the NEB in December 2013.	None
10/31/2013	In-Person	Jack Smith (Community Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), John MacDonald (KMC), Randy Neufeldt (West Coast Marine Response Corp (WCMRC))	Team member met with CNA representatives A. Grove, D. James, H. Reid, R. Jordon, R. Sauder, J. Smith and E. Gaunt on October 31, 2013 to discuss Lower Mainland Routing in the CNA Territory, Project archaeological studies within the proposed corridors, WCMRC Pilot Spill Response Program and TERMPOL studies. Action items from the meeting included: - KMC to provide the length of each Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) study to assist CNA in determining which reports to be selected for review - TERA/KMC to provide CNA notice of future AIAs occurring in the Lower Mainland, particularly the Coquitlam River Watershed - Hwlitsum First Nation to be consulted on all work in the Coquitlam River Watershed - KMC to provide names of archaeologists being used in this region - KMC to report on number of spills on the TMPL in 2012 - KMC to clarify CBC news report citing 270 oil spills in BC. KMC noted all TMEP spills are reported to the NEB and identified on the TMEP website. As of 10/31/2013, it was 81 spills since 1961. - CNA to pass team member's contact information to P. Sam at Coast Salish Employment and Training Services (CSETS) - CNA to notify TERA if there is any interest in sending participants for archaeological fieldwork. The next meeting was tentatively scheduled for November 20, 2013.	None
11/06/2013	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith (Community Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Smith to transmit action items to HFN from the October 31, 2013 meeting and to request edits. Team Member followed-up regarding field work in the Lower Mainland, which is expected to start in December. Team Member advised that TERA will get contracts with HFN members that will be participating and include the right individuals in the team coordination activities. Team Member provided the name of the contact Team Member at TERA. Team Member stated that there may need to be internal discussion amongst HFN as to how to approach this, if it has not occurred already.	None
11/07/2013	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith (Community Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member emailed J. Smith to advise FNS that TERA Archeology crews are able to begin work within the CNA territory as early as next week. The primary area is around Hope, but it will move westward. TERA is coordinating crews and site participation from First Nations in whose territories activities are occurring. A key question which was discussed at the meeting on October 31, 2013, was how HFN would like to participate. Team Member stated that there may be interest in coordinating one or two individuals on behalf of HFN to be present, and have those people report back to HFN. It may be the case that those persons need to be identified in the next couple weeks and paperwork completed with TERA. TERA will be in contact with HFN to get a better understanding of the preferred approach and work through potential dates and locations for activity in the territory.	None
11/07/2013	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith (Community Consultant)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Clare Peacock (TERA), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Smith to advise HFN representatives of TERA's work with Archeology crews in the CNA territory and connecting CNA with TERA to identify a representative to participate in field Archeology work.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/13/2013	Letter Outgoing -	Chief James Thomas	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent Chief J. Thomas a letter to inform HFN about KMC's engagement with Transport Canada in as part of the Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) study process for the Project. Team member noted that these studies addressed oil tanker navigation and safety in the Salish Sea, expanding the scope of Project-related marine studies being conducted by KMC, TERA and individual First Nations (which were outlined in a March 22, 2013 letter detailing ESA field studies). Team member provided an overview of the study methodology and evaluation process through the TERMPOL Review Committee (TRC). Team member provided an invitation to receive and comment on these studies in December 2013, stating that feedback from First Nations would be shared with Transport Canada and the TRC to assist in reviewing study results. Team member requested that HFN's intent whether or not to participate in the TERMPOL process be sent to team member by November 30, 2013.	None
11/20/2013	Email-Outgoing	Jack Smith (Community Consultant)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team member emailed J. Smith a copy of the TERMPOL study letter originally mailed to HFN on November 13, 2013.	None
12/05/2013	Email-Incoming	Jack Smith (Community Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member received an email from J. Smith confirming HFN participation in the meeting scheduled for December 11, 2013.	None
12/11/2013	In-Person	Jack Smith (Community Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Meeting with CNA members to discuss status of MTRU Studies and considerations for mutual benefit approach Topics Discussed -Contaminated Sediments: Want remediation plan in the event of a spill to address contamination -Spills - Environmental Impact - Role of Transport Canada -Emergency Spill Response – CNA wants improved spill response regime immediately not waiting until project approval. Spill response concerns: -CNA noted concerns about no spill response plans available now for CNA communities. --BC Nuka report identifies shortcomings in spill response now; equipment, human resources, locations and size of tankers with poor weather and sea conditions. -Impacts of spill are catastrophic in the marine environment. CNA had nominated a Hwlitsum FN member to participate in field studies, however, Burnaby work had subsequently been put on hold to undertake other work outside of the CNA territory. There have been no other permits applied for within the CNA territory. Discussion of TERMPOL Reports: KMC highlighted that they would be mailed on a disk to CNA members in mid-December upon their release. CNA noted concern that Transport Canada had not been engaged to date and requested a workshop. January 10 was set as the date. The group reported each community would address mutual benefit discussions independently	None
12/11/2013	In-Person	Jack Smith (Community Consultant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member met with CNA Working Group members to discuss the status of MTRU Studies and next steps in legacy negotiations. Attendees discussed training monies available in early 2014 related to a Marine Legacy Agreement. J. Smith noted that it was unlikely that training monies provided in Spring 2014 could be utilized.	Engagement Process - Aboriginal
12/12/2013	Email-Incoming	Jack Smith (Community Consultant), Chief James Thomas	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	J. Smith emailed Team Member and submitted two interest documents to KMC. HFN document submitted previously in July 2013 and Appendix from recently completed TransMountain Marine Use study.	None
12/12/2013	Email-Incoming	Jack Smith (Community Consultant)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Angelina Silver (TERA)	J. Smith of HFN emailed team members and attached the HFN MTRU Study. J. Smith clarified that the first document was the full disclosure report, which was to be kept confidential, and the second document was the proponent report. J. Smith noted that the report was presented in draft form pending the production of maps.	None
12/16/2013	Letter Outgoing -	Chief James Thomas	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member mailed Chief J. Thomas a copy of the Transport Canada TERMPOL studies (on a USB stick) related to the Project for HFN's review. Team member requested that HFN provide feedback on the studies within two to three months.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief James Thomas	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief J. Thomas and notified HFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the National Energy Board (NEB) on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/19/2013	Email- Outgoing	Jack Smith (Community Consultant)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed J. Smith of HFN in response to J. Smith's email of December 12, 2013 acknowledging receipt of the HFN TMUS report and the maps pending.	None

APPENDIX A-5-04
HUU-AY-AHT FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
9/27/2013	In-Person Meeting	Executive Council James Edwards John Jack Charlie Clappis Sheila Charles Tom Happynook Deborah Smith	Michael Davies (KMC) Randy Neufeldt (WCMRC) Ellen Frisch (KMC)	KMC and WCMRC attended a meeting of the Executive Council presented on the TMEP project in Bamfield. Discussion focused on navigation and shipping safety, spill response processes, particularly in international waters. HFN is keenly interested in west coast spill response times in the territory and ensuring the protection of the marine coastal environment. There are 14 Nuu-Chah-Nulth nations that could be affected in the event of a spill. HFN seeks to know more about future response enhancements and how to get involved in response training opportunities.	None
10/9/2013	Email – Incoming	Deborah Smith (Executive Assistant and Deputy Law Clerk (HFN))	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	D. Smith requested the contact information for M. Davies and R. Neufeldt. Team member responded thanking D. Smith for the opportunity to meet and see HFNs new facilities. Contact information was provided.	None
11/13/2013	Letter - Outgoing	James Edwards (Executive Director)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member emailed letter regarding the TERMPOL process and notifying SIGD of the intent to file the Facilities Application to the NEB in mid-December. In addition to completing environmental studies, KMC has been working with Transport Canada to complete studies which focus on the safety of tankers entering Canadian waters; navigating through channels, approaching and berthing at a marine terminal and loading and unloading processes. The TERMPOL process was described. KMC is providing the opportunity for SIGD to review and comment on the technical studies and aggregate comments will be considered into the TERMPOL process. Feedback and advice from FN is sought in the initial 2-3 months to ensure adequate time. If SIGD is interested in receiving the studies, please respond as soon as possible by November 30.	None
11/22/2013	Letter – Incoming	James Edwards (Executive Director)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Letter was received affirming interest in receiving the TERMPOL study reports.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	James Edwards (Executive Director)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	A letter conveying the TERMPOL study reports on a USB key was sent.	None
12/16/2013	Letter – Incoming	James Edwards (Executive Director)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chairman and notified HFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-5-05
HWLITSUM FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/01/2013	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Grove and attached the draft Hwlitsum Letter of Understanding (LOU) Amendment Letter and would await feedback on this document following A. Grove's discussions with Hwlitsum First Nation (HWFN) Chief and Council. Team member also committed to follow up with WCMRC regarding the land lease/barge/net storage option discussed as part of the VAFD Project. Team member enquired as to what additional training HWFN members would be interested in receiving. Team member noted an upcoming meeting regarding the next phase of the legacy agreement was targeted for the week of October 14, 2013.	None
10/02/2013	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Grove regarding the LOU and also noted KMC willingness to move toward scoping the framework of a legacy agreement Team member requested to be notified as to how HWFN would like to proceed.	None
10/09/2013	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Grove to acknowledge receipt of the draft LOU Amendment Letter. Team member requested feedback regarding the LOU.	None
10/18/2013	In-Person	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member), Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member met with Chief R. Wilson and A. Grove to review the amended draft Letter of Understanding and discussed HFN's concerns and interests regarding spill response in the Salish Sea.	None
10/25/2013	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Grove and attached an amended LOU.	None
10/28/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent Chief R. Wilson a letter to acknowledge receipt of HWFN's preliminary interests related to the Project. Team member noted that KMC was reviewing these interests and would provide a thorough response to the issues raised by HWFN. Pursuant to a confidential LOU, interests would be compiled in the Project's Facilities Application, which was to be filed with the Nation Energy Board (NEB) in December 2013.	None
10/30/2013	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member), John Gailus (Devlin Gailus Barristers and Solicitors), Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief R. Wilson, A. Grove and J. Gailus to provide a copy of the draft Legacy Agreement.	None
10/31/2013	In-Person	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), John MacDonald (KMC), Randy Neufeldt (West Coast Marine Response Corp)	Team member met with CNA representatives A. Grove, D. James, H. Reid, R. Jordon, R. Sauder, J. Smith and E. Gaunt on October 31, 2013 to discuss Lower Mainland Routing in the CNA Territory, Project archaeological studies within the proposed corridors, WCMRC Pilot Spill Response Program and TERMPOL studies. Action items from the meeting included: - KMC to provide the length of each TERMPOL study to assist CNA in determining which reports to be selected for review - TERA/KMC to provide CNA notice of future AIAs occurring in the Lower Mainland, particularly the Coquitlam River Watershed - Hwlitsum First Nation to be consulted on all work in the Coquitlam River Watershed - KMC to provide names of archaeologists being used in this region - KMC to report on number of spills on the TMPL in 2012 - KMC to clarify CBC news report citing 270 oil spills in BC. KMC noted all TMEP spills are reported to the NEB and identified on the TMEP website. As of 10/31/2013, it was 81 spills since 1961. - CNA to pass team member's contact information to P. Sam at Coast Salish Employment and Training Services (CSETS) - CNA to notify TERA if there is any interest in sending participants for archaeological fieldwork. The next meeting was tentatively scheduled for November 20, 2013.	None
11/07/2013	Email-Incoming	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member and A. Grove exchanged emails regarding a proposed field visit on Canoe Pass to be attended by KMC and WCMRC.	None
11/07/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member phoned A. Grove to plan how to progress discussion regarding potential Project mitigation measures, including the form of enhanced spill response. A. Grove reported that HWFN had developed a spill response plan for another project on the Fraser River, a critical pathway for salmon fingerlings. Agreement was made for the team member to consult KMC and WCMRC team members to agree on a date for the tour. A. Grove stated that HWFN was planning a meeting with the NEB and that KMC's application for the Project must include HWFN's interests.	None
11/07/2013	Phone -	Alan Grove (CNA	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Grove phoned team member regarding a letter from TERA that notified CNA of Archaeological fieldwork on CNA Traditional Territory. A. Grove	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
	Incoming	Working Group Member)		noted that an HWFN community member from the study area would be able to participate. Team member explained TERA's participation method and noted that team member would liaise with CNA to introduce a TERA's coordinator and schedule field participation.	
11/11/2013	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team member emailed A. Grove to discuss participation on Archaeological studies for the Project on behalf of the CNA.	None
11/12/2013	Email-Incoming	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Grove emailed team member to confirm the meeting on November 13, 2013 between KMC and HWFN. Team member confirmed the meeting and provided the names of WCMRC participants	None
11/12/2013	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team member emailed A. Grove to discuss participation on Archaeological studies for the Project.	None
11/12/2013	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed A. Grove to notify HWFN of an upcoming Archaeology Study Crew 6 (shift 2) scheduled November 20, 2013 - November 29, 2013. Team member provided logistical details for HWFN participant.	None
11/13/2013	In-Person	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member), John Gailus (Devlin Gailus Barristers and Solicitors), Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Michael Davies (KMC), Bikramjit Kanjilal (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team members met with HWFN for a site visit and marine tour of Canoe Pass region on a Hwlitsum vessel. Participants observed the habitat of the South Fraser, currents, navigation, shoreline attributes and discussed marine spill response in the Fraser River region. HWFN discussed the critical nature of the ecosystem of the area, and the critical nature of stopping any spill should it occur outside the river from entering that ecosystem. HWFN will be developing a vision document for the area in the future. The "Moody Report" was referenced as a research document regarding monitoring marsh vegetation response to a jet fuel spill. A. Grove to forward Moody Report to KMC.	None
11/13/2013	Email-Incoming	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	A. Grove emailed Team Member and attached the Moody Report.	None
11/13/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent Chief R. Wilson a letter to inform HWFN about KMC's engagement with Transport Canada in as part of the TERMPOL study process for the Project. Team member noted that these studies addressed oil tanker navigation and safety in the Salish Sea, expanding the scope of Project-related marine studies being conducted by KMC, TERA and individual First Nations (which were outlined in a March 22, 2013 letter detailing ESA field studies). Team member provided an overview of the study methodology and evaluation process through the TERMPOL Review Committee (TRC). Team member provided an invitation to receive and comment on these studies in December 2013, stating that feedback from First Nations would be shared with Transport Canada and the TRC to assist in reviewing study results. Team member requested that HWFN's intent whether or not to participate in the TERMPOL process be sent to team member by November 30, 2013.	None
11/18/2013	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed A. Grove to provide additional logistical information for HWFN participant on Archaeology Study Crew 6 (shift 2) scheduled November 20, 2013 - November 29, 2013. A. Grove emailed team member to confirm logistics for HWFN participant on Archaeology Study Crew 6 (shift 2) scheduled November 20, 2013 - November 29, 2013.	None
11/20/2013	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team member emailed A. Grove a copy of the TERMPOL study letter originally mailed to HWFN on November 13, 2013.	None
11/29/2013	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed A. Grove to notify HWFN of upcoming Archaeology Crew 6 (Shift 3) scheduled December 5, 2013 - December 12, 2013. Team member requested one HWFN participant. A. Grove emailed team member to provide a HWFN participant for upcoming Archaeology Crew 6 (Shift 3) scheduled December 5, 2013 - December 12, 2013. Team member emailed A. Grove to provide study logistics for the HWFN participant on upcoming Archaeology Crew 6 (Shift 3) scheduled December 5, 2013 - December 12, 2013.	None
11/30/2013	Email-Incoming	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	A. Grove emailed team member a set of HWFN Traditional Territory maps illustrating traditional use areas.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/30/2013	Email-Incoming	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	A. Grove emailed team member an electronic copy of the 2013 Hwlitsum Marine Traditional Use Study, noting that a hard copy of the document was being mailed.	None
12/02/2013	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Karen Baylis (TERA)	Team member emailed A. Grove and confirmed receipt of the 2013 Hwlitsum Marine Traditional Use Study.	None
12/03/2013	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed A. Grove and provided additional logistical details for the HWFN participant on Archaeology Crew 6 (Shift 3) scheduled December 5, 2013 - December 12, 2013.	None
12/11/2013	In-Person	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	<p>Meeting with CNA members to discuss status of MTRU Studies and considerations for mutual benefit approach</p> <p>Topics Discussed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">-Contaminated Sediments: Want remediation plan in the event of a spill to address contamination-Spills - Environmental Impact- Role of Transport Canada-Emergency Spill Response – CNA wants improved spill response regime immediately not waiting until project approval. <p>Spill response concerns:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">-CNA noted concerns about no spill response plans available now for CNA communities. --BC Nuka report identifies shortcomings in spill response now; equipment, human resources, locations and size of tankers with poor weather and sea conditions.-Impacts of spill are catastrophic in the marine environment. <p>CNA had nominated a Hwlitsum FN member to participate in field studies, however, Burnaby work had subsequently been put on hold to undertake other work outside of the CNA territory. There have been no other permits applied for within the CNA territory.</p> <p>Discussion of TERMPOL Reports: KMC highlighted that they would be mailed on a disk to CNA members in mid-December upon their release.</p> <p>CNA noted concern that Transport Canada had not been engaged to date and requested a workshop. January 10 was set as the date.</p>	None
12/13/2013	Email-Outgoing	Alan Grove (CNA Working Group Member)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed M. Bellamy, E. Gaunt, R. Jordon, R. Sauder, M. Charlie, A. Grove, J. Smith to confirm a follow-up meeting with M. Bellamy on January 17, 2014 at which KMC and Transport Canada would lead a workshop on TERMPOL studies.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member mailed Chief R. Wilson a copy of the Transport Canada TERMPOL studies (on a USB stick) related to the Project for HWFN's review. Team member requested that HWFN provide feedback on the studies within two to three months.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Raymond (Rocky) Wilson	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief R. Wilson and notified HWFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the National Energy Board (NEB) on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process. Team member noted the results of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as related to the preliminary interest shared by the community are currently being reviewed and a finalized response would be provided by January 14, 2014.	None

APPENDIX A-5-06
LAKE COWICHAN FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/04/2013	Email- Outgoing	Chief Cyril Livingstone	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed Lake Cowichan First Nation (LCFN) and attached a notice for an upcoming Archaeology Impact Assessment (AIA); this assessment commenced October 16, 2013 within CT's consultative area as outlined in the Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2013.	None
11/13/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Cyril Livingstone	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent Chief C. Livingstone a letter to inform LCFN about KMC's engagement with Transport Canada in as part of the Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) study process for the Project. Team member noted that these studies addressed oil tanker navigation and safety in the Salish Sea, expanding the scope of Project-related marine studies being conducted by KMC, TERA and individual First Nations (which were outlined in a March 22, 2013 letter detailing ESA field studies). Team member provided an overview of the study methodology and evaluation process through the TERMPOL Review Committee (TRC). Team member provided an invitation to receive and comment on these studies in December 2013, stating that feedback from First Nations would be shared with Transport Canada and the TRC to assist in reviewing study results. Team member requested that LCFN's intent whether or not to participate in the TERMPOL process be sent to team member by November 30, 2013.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Cyril Livingstone	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief C. Livingstone and notified Lower Cowichan First Nation (LCFN) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-5-07
LYACKSON FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/13/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Richard Thomas	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent Chief R. Thomas a letter to inform LYFN about KMC's engagement with Transport Canada in as part of the Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) study process for the Project. Team member noted that these studies addressed oil tanker navigation and safety in the Salish Sea, expanding the scope of Project-related marine studies being conducted by KMC, TERA and individual First Nations (which were outlined in a March 22, 2013 letter detailing ESA field studies). Team member provided an overview of the study methodology and evaluation process through the TERMPOL Review Committee (TRC). Team member provided an invitation to receive and comment on these studies in December 2013, stating that feedback from First Nations would be shared with Transport Canada and the TRC to assist in reviewing study results. Team member requested that LYFN's intent whether or not to participate in the TERMPOL process be sent to team member by November 30, 2013.	None
11/20/2013	Email- Outgoing	Kathleen Johnnie (Land & Resources Coordinator)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team member emailed letter regarding the TERMPOL process and notifying Lyackson First Nation (LYFN) of the intent to file the Facilities Application to the NEB in mid-December. In addition to completing environmental studies, KMC has been working with Transport Canada to complete studies which focus on the safety of tankers entering Canadian waters; navigating through channels, approaching and berthing at a marine terminal and loading and unloading processes. The TERMPOL process was described. KMC is providing the opportunity for LFN to review and comment on the technical studies and aggregate comments will be considered into the TERMPOL process. Feedback and advice from LFN is sought in the initial 2-3 months to ensure adequate time. If LFN is interested in receiving the studies, please respond as soon as possible by November 30.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Richard Thomas	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief R. Thomas and notified LYFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-5-08
MALAHAT FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/11/2013	Email-Incoming	Henrietta Charlie (Councillor, Tseycum First Nation)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	H. Charlie emailed team member to provide contact information for Chief David Michael Harry.	None
10/14/2013	Email-Outgoing	Henrietta Charlie (Councillor, Tseycum First Nation)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed H. Charlie to confirm receipt of contact information for Chief David Michael Harry.	None
10/16/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Chief David Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member called Chief D. Harry to discuss arrangements for a meet-and-greet on October 29, 2013, to make protocol arrangements and to confirm MTFN attendees.	None
10/22/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Chief David Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member called Chief D. Harry to confirm a meeting scheduled for November 5, 2013 to discuss the TMEP Project.	None
10/31/2013	Phone - Incoming	Chief David Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Chief D. Harry called team member to confirm a meeting on November 5, 2013 and requested a change to the meeting time. Chief D. Henry expressed an interest in discussing the Capacity Agreement and requested a brief overview of the Project.	None
11/5/2013	In-Person	Chief David Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member met with Chief D. Harry and provided a brief overview of the Project, its timeline, its current status and KMC's intent to file an FA on December 16, 2013. Team member noted that capacity funds were available for MTFN. Chief D. Harry would provide the presented information to an administrator and request that an agreement would be with team member on the Capacity Agreement within 2 weeks.	None
11/12/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief D. Harry to note that KMC awaited MTFN's changes to the Capacity Agreement for finalization on November 18, 2013.	None
11/12/2013	In-Person	Chief David Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member met with Chief D. Harry, who provided team member with a tour of the community. Team member was introduced to Administrative staff and met with Chief and Council to review the Capacity Agreement. MTFN was interested in a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA). MTFN would review the matter with Council and determine next steps as to whether to sign the Capacity Agreement.	None
11/14/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief D. Harry with a reminder to incorporate wording into the LOU in preparation for signing on November 18, 2013.	None
11/19/2013	In-Person	Chief David Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member met with Chief D. Harry and Council to review draft capacity agreement. MTFN agreed to sign the agreement. Chief D. Harry to speak with Douglas Treaty Nations about their views on TMEP. Next steps to schedule a signing of the final capacity agreement.	None
11/21/2013	In-Person	Chief David Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member met with Chief D. Harry, who had some draft changes to the LOU of November 19 2013. Chief D. Harry would sign the agreement and send a copy to team member. Next step was to finalize the LOU and forward to M. Harry.	None
11/25/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief D. Harry to state that KMC legal had made adjustments to the draft LOU of November 19, 2013 and attached a copy. Team member requested that Chief D. Harry review the changes and advise whether these changes were agreeable.	None
11/26/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief D. Harry a reminder that an LOU with minor changes was sent to Chief D. Harry on November 25, 2013. Team member noted that if Chief D. Harry was agreeable to the changes, team member could finalize the document for signature.	None
11/28/2013	Email-Incoming	Chief David Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Chief D. Harry emailed team member to confirm approval of the changes to the LOU and noted that the LOU could be finalized for signatures. Team member emailed Chief D. Harry and attached the final LOU for signature, requesting that the LOU be returned to the team member so that it can be signed by KMC before an executed copy was sent back to Chief D. Harry.	None
12/2/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief D. Harry and noted that the LOU had been sent to Chief D. Harry for signing, attaching an additional copy of the LOU. Team member resolved to contact Chief D. Harry on December 3, 2013.	None
12/6/2013	Email-Incoming	Sharon Marshall (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	S. Marshall emailed team member and attached a copy of the signed Letter of Understanding (LOU). Team member emailed S. Marshall and responded that the couriered copies were not required as the electronic copy could be signed and executed. S. Marshall emailed team member and confirmed receipt of team member's email.	None
12/11/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief D. Harry and attached a fully executed LOU of November 29, 2013, referencing discussions at the meeting on December 11, 2013.	None
12/11/2013	In-Person	Chief David Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Chief D. Harry advised team member that the draft LOU of November 29, 2013 was approved and could be finalized.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief David Michael Harry	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief D. Harry and notified Malahat First Nation (MTFN) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Michael Harry	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief D. Harry a copy of the media release of December 16, 2013 advising that TMEP filed a Facilities Expansion Application with the NEB for the Project.	None

APPENDIX A-5-09
PACHEEDAHT FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/01/2013	Email- Outgoing	Dorothy Hunt (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed D. Hunt and attached response to Pacheedaht First Nation (PTFN) Budget/Studies proposal. Team member outlined key project review components in the coming weeks as follows: - Working with PTFN to support community needs to have enough information about the project to decide to engage with KMC at upcoming member meetings; - supporting research to PTNF towards understanding the Environmental and Socio-Economic Approach and ability to review the TERMPOL marine studies as they become available in the coming weeks; - Initiating a marine traditional use study Team member noted the possibility to meet to review a more detailed collective approach.	None
10/15/2013	Letter - Incoming	Dorothy Hunt (Band Manager)	Ian Anderson (KMC), Peter Forrester (KMC)	PTFN is engaged in capacity discussions with KMC. Traditional Marine Use (TMU) Data PTFN's TMU Data must be collected and incorporated into KMC's Application before it is filed with the National Energy Board (NEB). It is not a stand-alone document. Pacheedaht has serious concerns that the Application will be filed without the MTRU and that KMC will not revise conclusions related to the project impacts and effects, irrespective of the TMU data. KMC is asked to revisit the intention to file in December. Marine Biophysical Studies: PTFN is concerned with the understanding that no marine biophysical studies outside Burrard Inlet are intended to be undertaken. Desktop studies are not adequate to permit the effects from the Proposed project to be considered and analyzed. This approach is considered a half-measure, and is unacceptable considering the impacts of a tanker spill of diluted bitumen. PTFN proposes studies to be conducted. Fate and Behaviour of Bitumen: This is of particular concern as PTFN understand spilled diluted bitumen would sink. The matter should be fully explored and PTFN would like to receive all information related to the matter. Selection of VCs: PTFN is unaware of what VCs have been identified and the criteria and thresholds KMC is considering. PTFN welcomes engagement to devise an appropriate methodology. An approach must result in meaningful assessment of impacts to aboriginal rights – which would include effects on harvesting activities, culture and cultural transference of traditional ecological knowledge and preferred means and locations for exercising rights. TERMPOL Process: PTFN would like to learn more about this process and whether KMC has agreed to engage in such a process. Pacheedaht wishes to participate on the committee if it has been struck. PTFN seeks to understand KMC's intentions with respect to the committee's recommendations. PTFN believes that TERMPOL studies and recommendations must be incorporated into the analysis set out in the KMC application to the NEB. Crown Consultation: PTFN is concerned about the lack of crown consultation to date. TMUS information will be too late to influence KMC filing. KMC should not file until receipt of information. Biophysical studies of the marine environment should be undertaken to understand potential effects. Environmental impacts of bitumen was unknown. PTFN wants meaningful input into selection of VCs, aided by upcoming studies. TERMPOL process should include PTFN and studies should be part of NEB process. Crown consultation is lacking.	None
10/17/2013	Email- Outgoing	Dorothy Hunt (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed D. Hunt and notified that KMC would move forward with capacity agreement approach to enable PTFN to be engaging with KMC. KMC would propose to send PTFN a draft LOU with schedule attached that outlines deliverables. Team member noted that the expiry date would be August 31, 2014. Team member requested additional information on the Traditional Marine Use Study (TMUS) regarding proposed deliverables, timing, involvement of the community, use of existing digitized information and details associated with line items as part of the budget proposal.	None
10/21/2013	Email- Incoming		Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Email exchanges to establish a time for a telephone call that afternoon to discuss the email to move forward with capacity and marine traditional use study work.	None
10/21/2013	Email- Incoming	Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Kyle provided the Workplan for PTFN's TMUS.	None
10/21/2013	Phone - Outgoing		Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member confirmed requirements for timing and deliverables for marine traditional use study and proposed funding amount. Requested a Workplan and detailed budget associated with work. Discussed timing, amounts and mechanisms for agreement on funding a single or separate Letter of Understanding (LOU).	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
				PTFN seeks significant funding to undertake research, baseline studies, engagement, application review etc. over the next 24 months. It's expected that KMC will provide appropriate funding in the next fiscal year. NEB funding is inadequate for PTFN to conduct the research necessary to participate in the NEB process.	
10/21/2013	Email-Incoming	Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Kyle emailed team member and attached the Workplan for PTFN's TMUS. R. Kyle requested feedback for the Workplan in order to move forward with the engagement.	None
10/23/2013	Email-Outgoing	Dorothy Hunt (Band Manager), Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member responded to R. Kyle email from October 21, 2013. Team member provided information regarding LOU and TMUS funding to R. Kyle. Team member included attachments of the TMUS Workplan Budget.	None
10/23/2013	Email-Outgoing	Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Kyle and attached a draft LOU. Team member noted being available by phone to discuss if needed.	None
10/24/2013	Email-Incoming	Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Kyle forwards the updated TMUS work plan.	None
10/24/2013	Email-Incoming	Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Kyle emailed team member and informed that PTFN does not agree with KMC's impact assessment and methodological approach in relation to studying Aboriginal Groups. R. Kyle indicated of the importance of PTFN's traditional marine use data being used in the application. R. Kyle noted the length of the funding negotiation process and that PTFN would seek separate funding from KMC to conduct the historical research. R. Kyle attached a revised Workplan for review. R. Kyle noted concern regarding missed deadline for input on the ESA approach document and informed that this was due to a lack of funding. R. Kyle requested a list of marine studies currently available for review and copies of these studies. R. Kyle stated that the draft agreement would be reviewed and comments provided.	None
10/25/2013	Email-Incoming	Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Kyle sends edited LOU and offers Monday, October 28 to discuss it.	None
10/25/2013	Email-Incoming	Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Kyle sends edited LOU.	None
10/29/2013	Email-Outgoing	Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member responded to R. Kyle that she was available on October 31st for a call.	None
10/29/2013	Email-Outgoing	Dorothy Hunt (Band Manager), Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member acknowledges receipt of the draft LOU and asks to contact PTFN for high level feedback that afternoon on PTFN edits and questions. Team member emailed R. Kyle and D. Hunt on October 29, 2013, and provided R. Kyle and D. Hunt with a link to the NEB's public notice posted in July for participant funding from the NEB. Team member informed R. Kyle and D. Hunt that additional funding to review and comment on the project application beyond what was provided by the NEB was not being considered at that time. On October 29, 2013 R. Kyle responded by email to Team member's email regarding funding for PTFN to participate in the process. Team member replied to R. Kyle email providing the details of future and currently proposed funding. R. Kyle requested to set up a time to talk to R. Kyle the afternoon of October 29, 2013.	None
10/29/2013	Email-Outgoing	Dorothy Hunt (Band Manager), Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member contacted R. Kyle and D. Hunt by email on October 29, 2013, to summarize the TMUS Deliverables and Budget, and Capacity Budget. Team member provided R. Kyle and D. Hunt with a list of TERMPOL studies to be released in mid-December which may interest PTFN. R. Kyle responded by email to Team member on October 29, 2013, to discuss a meeting time. Team member provided times of availability and contact information to R. Kyle.	None
11/04/2013	Email-Outgoing	Dorothy Hunt (Band Manager), Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member was contacted by R. Kyle on November 4, 2013 to determine a time to discuss an agreement regarding the Traditional Marine Use Study. Team member responded to R. Kyle's email on November 4, 2013, identifying a time of availability and commenting on the budget. Emails were further exchanged outlining an editing approach and document sharing.	None
11/05/2013	Email-Outgoing		Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member transmits next draft LOU with accepted changes, edits and items flagged for discussion. Team member offers a call that afternoon or Nov 6.	None
11/06/2013	Email-Outgoing	Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Kyle summarized key issues related to the proposed outputs of the TMUS and budgeting process in advance of the 2:00 call. TMUS is not being conducted to identify project impacts. Impacts should be part of the overall environmental assessment process. PTFN will not agree to a deliverable that assesses how their interests may be impacted by the project. PTFN wants to understand why KMC seeks a detailed TMUS budget as funding proposed does not align with actual PTFN budget. PTFN's views on where to allocate additional funding between the TMUS or other capacity were provided. Work will need to be prioritized.	None
11/06/2013	Phone - Outgoing		Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Discuss key matters raised in previous email, resulting in understandings on funding allocations, deliverables and engagement elements going forward.	None
11/06/2013	Email-Outgoing	Dorothy Hunt (Band Manager), Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Kyle provided team member with a revised LOU. Team member responded on November 6, 2013, to R. Kyle indicating the LOU would be looked at and a clause inserted as discussed previously. KMC requests more detailed budget for marine use study. PTFN expresses concern regarding the level of funding offered and purpose for detailed budget.	None
11/07/2013	Email-Outgoing	Dorothy Hunt (Band Manager), Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Kyle and D. Hunt regarding TMEP/Pacheedaht draft LOU.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/08/2013	Email- Outgoing	Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Kyle emailed team member with a budget for the TMUS Workplan and committed to contacting team member the week of November 11-15, 2013.	None
11/12/2013	Email- Outgoing	Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Kyle emailed team member on November 12, 2013 regarding PTFN LOU. R Kyle indicated PTFN is confirming PTFN TMUS Workplan and budget. Team member responded on November 12, 2013, with attachments of the draft PTFN LOU, TMUS Budget and revised Workplan.	None
11/13/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Marvin McClurg	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member sent a letter to Chief M. McClurg regarding the TERMPOL process and notified of KMC's intent to file the Facilities Application to the NEB in mid-December. Team Member advised that in addition to completing environmental studies, KMC has been working with Transport Canada to complete studies which focus on the safety of tankers entering Canadian waters, navigating through channels, approaching and berthing at a marine terminal and loading and unloading processes. Team Member stated that KMC is providing the opportunity for PTFN to review and comment on the technical studies over the next 2-3 months, and aggregate comments will be considered in the TERMPOL process. Team Member requested that PTFN respond by November 30, 2013 if interested in receiving the studies.	None
11/14/2013	Email- Outgoing	Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Kyle emailed team member on November 14, 2013 to discuss changes to the TMUS Workplan, and PTFN TMUS budget . Emails were exchanged to affirm funding actions.	None
11/18/2013	Email- Incoming	Dorothy Hunt (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	D.Hunt transmitted to Team Member the signed LOU.	None
11/18/2013	Email- Outgoing	Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Kyle emailed team member with a revised final TMUS Workplan and budget.	None
11/20/2013	Email- Outgoing	Dorothy Hunt (Band Manager)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team member emailed D. Hunt a copy of the TERMPOL study letter originally mailed to PTFN on November 13, 2013.	None
11/25/2013	Email- Outgoing	Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Kyle emailed team member on November 25, 2013, for a map indicating the proposed tanker routes, and a copy of the signed LOU.	None
11/26/2013	Email- Outgoing	Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Kyle on November 26, 2013 with a copy of the signed PTFN LOU, and a map of the tanker traffic lanes as requested by R. Kyle on November 25, 2013. Team member noted the map of tanker routes had also been sent in August, 2013.	None
11/27/2013	Fax - Incoming	Virginia Mathers (JFK Law)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	V. Mathers , staff member of JFK Law, faxed team member a response to KMC's November 13, 2013 TERMPOL study letter, indicating that PTFN intended to receive copies of and comment on the studies for the Project.	None
12/13/2013	Email- Incoming	Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Kyle inquired if KMC still planned to file its application to the NEB on December 18/2013. R. Kyle also inquired if there are any NEB mandated timelines for the sufficiency review of the draft application. R. Kyle acknowledged that there is a commitment between KMC and PTFN to provide comments on the TERMPOL studies and Facilities Application by Feb 15, 2014.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Marvin McClurg	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member mailed Chief M. McClurg a copy of the Transport Canada TERMPOL studies (on a USB stick) related to the Project for PTFN's review. Team member requested that PTFN provide feedback on the studies within two to three months.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Marvin McClurg	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief M. McClurg and notified PTFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the National Energy Board (NEB) would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/17/2013	Email- Incoming	Dorothy Hunt (Band Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	D. Hunt asked Team member to provide dates in January to give a presentation to PTFN members and offered January 14, 1:30 at the PTFN community in Port Renfrew.	None
12/17/2013	Email- Outgoing	Rosanne Kyle (JFK Law)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Kyle emailed team member on December 17, 2013, requesting a hard copy and CD of the TMEP NEB Application.	None

APPENDIX A-5-10
PAUQUACHIN FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/10/2013	In-Person	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member and D. Henry conducted a meeting. Team member provided a PPT presentation of an overview of the TMEP to D. Henry. Team member offered to provide a presentation to the Pauquachin First Nation (PNFN) Chief and Council. Team member advised D. Henry of arrangements to organize a meet and greet of the KMC President the WSANEC chiefs. Team member and D. Henry exchanged emails and set up a date to present to PNFN.	None
10/16/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member phoned D. Henry on October 16, 2013. Team member indicated to D. Henry arrangements were underway for a meet and greet at Brentwood Lodge on October 29, 2013. Team member discussed with D. Henry protocol arrangements and requested confirmation of PNFN attendees.	None
10/16/2013	Email- Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed PNFN and informed that KMC's president would be available to meet the Chiefs and Councils on October 29, 2013 at the Brentwood Lodge. Team member notified of other team members that planned on attending. Team member inquired if the PNFN Chief and Council would be available for this date.	None
10/18/2013	In-Person	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member called D. Henry to inquire about Pauquachin's interest in the TMEP and was advised by the receptionist that D. Henry was not available, but would leave a message that Team Member had visited.	None
10/21/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member called D. Henry on October 21, 2013 to arrange a pre-briefing of the TMEP in preparation of the meet and greet with KMC President and AET Team schedule of October 29, 2013.	None
10/24/2013	In-Person	Danny Henry (Administrator), John Pritchard	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member met with and presented D. Henry, A. Thom, D. Henry and J. Pritchard with a PPT presentation of the TMEP on October 24, 2013.	None
10/28/2013	Email- Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator),	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member contacted D. Henry and J. Pritchard on October 28, 2013. Team member provided D. Henry and J. Pritchard with an attachment of a letter with the project description of the TMEP which was provided to the NEB for D. Henry and J. Pritchard's reference. Team member informed D. Henry and J. Pritchard that a follow up regarding the NEB process will be completed.	None
10/29/2013	In-Person	Chief Bruce Underwood Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member visited the Pauquachin office to ask for Chief B. Underwood and D. Henry to advise that the meeting with the President of KMC scheduled for October 29, 2013, due to the President of KMC being ill.	None
11/15/2013	In-Person	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member called D. Henry to inquire about the Letter of Understanding (LOU) review and was advised by the receptionist that D. Henry was not available, but would leave a message that Team Member had arrived for the meeting.	None
11/25/2013	Phone - Attempt	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member called D. Henry on November 25, 2013. Team member was directed to D. Henry's voice mail and left a message asking D. Henry to return Team member's call regarding engagement with the TMEP.	None
11/26/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member called D. Henry and was advised by reception that D. Henry was in a meeting. Team member left a voice mail with D. Henry to request a phone call to follow up the October 24, 2013, meeting regarding engagement with the TMEP.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Bruce Underwood	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief B. Underwood and notified PNFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/16/2013	Email- Outgoing	Danny Henry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member shared with D. Henry by email on December 16, 2013, a copy of a media release regarding to the filing of Kinder Morgan Facilities Application with the NEB.	None

APPENDIX A-5-11
PENELAKUT FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/02/2013	Email-Incoming	Ruth Sauder (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Sauder responded to email from team member sent July 30, 2013. R. Sauder indicated that Penelakut First Nation (PEFN) was currently working on the Marine Traditional Resource Use (MTRU) study report and indicated that report would be submitted November 15, 2013 as indicated by other Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA) members. R. Sauder indicated that PEFN was interested in other opportunities through KMC projects but that capacity was a concern for PEFN.	None
10/10/2013	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Administrator)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed R. Sauder and provided a link of a sample Traditional Land Use (TLU) report to be a guide for the communities TMRU report.	None
10/28/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Earl Jack Sr.	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent Chief E. Jack a letter to acknowledge receipt of PEFN's preliminary interests related to the Project. Team member noted that KMC was reviewing these interests and would provide a thorough response to the issues raised by PEFN. Pursuant to a confidential Letter of Understanding (LOU), interests would be compiled in the Project's Facilities Application, which was to be filed with the NEB in December 2013.	None
10/31/2013	In-Person	Denise James (Natural Resources/Community Planner), Myrus James (Alternative to the Chief), Ruth Sauder (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC), John MacDonald (KMC), Randy Neufeldt (Western Canada Marine Response Corp)	Team member met with CNA representatives A. Grove, D. James, H. Reid, R. Jordon, R. Sauder, J. Smith and E. Gaunt on October 31, 2013 to discuss Lower Mainland Routing in the CNA Territory, Project archaeological studies within the proposed corridors, WCMRC Pilot Spill Response Program and TERMPOL studies. Action items from the meeting included: - KMC to provide the length of each Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites TERMPOL study to assist CNA in determining which reports to be selected for review - TERA/KMC to provide CNA notice of future AIAs occurring in the Lower Mainland, particularly the Coquitlam River Watershed - Hwlitsum First Nation to be consulted on all work in the Coquitlam River Watershed - KMC to provide names of archaeologists being used in this region - KMC to report on number of spills on the TMPL in 2012 - KMC to clarify CBC news report citing 270 oil spills in BC. KMC noted all TMEP spills are reported to the NEB and identified on the TMEP website. As of 10/31/2013, it was 81 spills since 1961. - CNA to pass team member's contact information to P. Sam at Coast Salish Employment and Training System Coast Salish Employment and Training Services (CSETS) - CNA to notify TERA if there is any interest in sending participants for archaeological fieldwork. The next meeting was tentatively scheduled for November 20, 2013.	None
11/11/2013	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Sauder and requested contact information for R. Sauder's contact at CSETS. Team member would like to contact the individual regarding training. Team member also proposed meeting in the coming weeks to discuss potential for mutual benefit agreement with PEFN. R. Sauder responded and indicated that the best approach would be to invite a CSETS contact to a meeting with team member and PEFN staff when training funding is discussed.	None
11/13/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Earl Jack Sr.	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent Chief E. Jack a letter to inform PEFN about KMC's engagement with Transport Canada in as part of the Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) for the Project. Team member noted that these studies addressed oil tanker navigation and safety in the Salish Sea, expanding the scope of Project-related marine studies being conducted by KMC, TERA and individual First Nations (which were outlined in a March 22, 2013 letter detailing ESA field studies). Team member provided an overview of the study methodology and evaluation process through the TERMPOL Review Committee (TRC). Team member provided an invitation to receive and comment on these studies in December 2013, stating that feedback from First Nations would be shared with Transport Canada and the TRC to assist in reviewing study results. Team member requested that PEFN's intent whether or not to participate in the TERMPOL process be sent to team member by November 30, 2013.	None
11/20/2013	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Administrator)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Sauder a copy of the TERMPOL study letter originally mailed to PEFN on November 13, 2013.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/27/2013	Email-Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead), Ruth Sauder (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	E. Gaunt emailed team member and informed that the November 27, 2013 CNA working group meeting was postponed. Team member responded indicated that team member was still available to meet and was interested in determining the interest of CNA members on discussing a legacy approach. Team member requested to determine if additional information is required from each community to discuss the legacy approach at the Chief and Council level. R. Sauder responded indicating interest from PEFN to discuss the legacy issues. R. Sauder recommended that team member put forward an initial agreement for review. R. Sauder inquired about team member's availability to meet prior to Christmas break and notified that PEFN members would be notified of meeting as well.	None
11/28/2013	Email-Incoming	Ruth Sauder (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Sauder emailed team member to schedule a meeting before Christmas to discuss learning more about potential mutual benefit considerations with PEFN.	None
12/02/2013	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Sauder to ask for suggestions for possible dates and times to meet.	None
12/03/2013	Email-Incoming	Helen Reid (Referrals Coordinator Cowichan Tribes), Ruth Sauder (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Sauder emailed team member on December 3, 2013 to discuss meeting time options. Team member confirmed meeting at 1:30 pm on December 11, 2013 at Cowichan and discussed attendees.	None
12/04/2013	Email-Outgoing	Ruth Sauder (Administrator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed R. Sauder and provided a URL link for R. Sauder to upload a copy of the Penelakut Tribe Community report.	None
12/04/2013	Email-Incoming	Ruth Sauder (Administrator)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	R. Sauder emailed team member to confirm team member received the community report. Team member emailed R. Sauder and confirmed the community report was received.	None
12/11/2013	In-Person	Ruth Sauder (Administrator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Meeting with CNA members to discuss status of MTRU Studies and considerations for mutual benefit approach Topics Discussed -Contaminated Sediments: Want remediation plan in the event of a spill to address contamination -Spills - Environmental Impact - Role of Transport Canada -Emergency Spill Response – CNA wants improved spill response regime immediately not waiting until project approval. Spill response concerns: -CNA noted concerns about no spill response plans available now for CNA communities. --BC Nuka report identifies shortcomings in spill response now; equipment, human resources, locations and size of tankers with poor weather and sea conditions. -Impacts of spill are catastrophic in the marine environment. CNA had nominated a Hwlitsum FN member to participate in field studies, however, Burnaby work had subsequently been put on hold to undertake other work outside of the CNA territory. There have been no other permits applied for within the CNA territory. Discussion of TERMPOL Reports: KMC highlighted that they would be mailed on a disk to CNA members in mid-December upon their release. CNA noted concern that Transport Canada had not been engaged to date and requested a workshop. January 10 was set as the date.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Earl Jack Sr.	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member mailed Chief E. Jack a copy of the Transport Canada TERMPOL studies (on a USB stick) related to the Project for PEFN's review. Team member requested that PEFN provide feedback on the studies within two to three months.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Earl Jack Sr.	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief E. Jack and notified PEFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the National Energy Board (NEB) on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-5-12

SECHELT INDIAN GOVERNMENT DISTRICT

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/13/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Garry Feschuk	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent Chief G. Feschuk a letter to inform Sechelt Indian Government District (SIGD) about KMC's engagement with Transport Canada in as part of the Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) for the Project. Team member noted that these studies addressed oil tanker navigation and safety in the Salish Sea, expanding the scope of Project-related marine studies being conducted by KMC, TERA and individual First Nations (which were outlined in a March 22, 2013 letter detailing ESA field studies). Team member provided an overview of the study methodology and evaluation process through the TERMPOL Review Committee (TRC). Team member provided an invitation to receive and comment on these studies in December 2013, stating that feedback from First Nations would be shared with Transport Canada and the TRC to assist in reviewing study results. Team member requested that SIGD's intent whether or not to participate in the TERMPOL process be sent to team member by November 30, 2013.	None
11/20/2013	Email- Outgoing	Chief Garry Feschuk	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member emailed G. Feschuk regarding the TERMPOL process and to notify SIGD of the intent to file the Facilities Application to the National Energy Board (NEB) in mid-December. In addition to completing environmental studies, KMC has been working with Transport Canada to complete studies which focus on the safety of tankers entering Canadian waters; navigating through channels, approaching and berthing at a marine terminal and loading and unloading processes. The TERMPOL process was described. KMC is providing the opportunity for SIGD to review and comment on the technical studies and aggregate comments will be considered into the TERMPOL process. Feedback and advice from SIGD is sought in the initial 2-3 months to ensure adequate time. Team member requested a response from G. Feschuk by November 30, 2013 if SIGD is interested in receiving the studies.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Garry Feschuk	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief G. Feschuk and notified SIGD of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-5-13
SNAW-NAW-AS (NANOOSE)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/4/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Bob Jr.	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed Chief D. Bob Jr. and notified Snaw’Naw’As First Nation (SNAN) of the Archaeological Impact Assessment (AIA) scheduled October 16, 2013 – November 12, 2013 in the SNAN Traditional Territory.	None
10/8/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Bob Jr.	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief D. Bob Jr. to follow up on the last discussion about team member getting on the Chief and Council agenda. Team member enquired if a presentation to the Council regarding TMEP was still warranted and, if so, team member noted KMC would be available at SNAN’s convenience.	None
11/6/2013	Phone - Attempt	Chief David Bob Jr.	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member phoned Chief D. Bob Jr. and left a voice mail regarding the Chief and Council’s decision to receive a Project presentation as per email sent on October 8, 2013. Team member requested a return call.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Chief David Bob Jr.	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed Chief D. Bob Jr. with an attached copy of a media release from a local newspaper from December 16, 2013.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief David Bob Jr.	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief D. Bob Jr. and notified SNAN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application’s location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB’s website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-5-14
SNUNEYMUXW FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/5/2013	Email-Incoming	Sandra Atkinson (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	S. Atkinson emailed Team member to arrange a meeting between Snuneymuxw First Nation (SNFN) and KMC and proposed a meeting date of November 15, 2013 or between November 18-22, 2013 to discuss Project related Agreements	None
11/7/2013	Email-Outgoing	Sandra Atkinson (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed S. Atkinson and stated that KMC President had suggested that the morning of November 19, 2013 in Vancouver would not work for Chief D.White and enquired whether a mid morning or luncheon on December 12, 2013 would be suitable to discuss Project related agreements.	None
11/13/2013	Email-Incoming	Sandra Atkinson (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	S. Atkinson emailed team member and notified of Chief D. White's availability to meet with KMC President during the week of November 25 or December 2, 2013.	None
11/14/2013	Email-Outgoing	Sandra Atkinson (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed S. Atkinson and noted KMC President's willingness to meet with Chief D. White at the earliest convenience. Team member committed to following-up on KMC President's availability during the weeks of November 25 and December 2, 2013.	None
11/15/2013	Email-Outgoing	Sandra Atkinson (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed S. Atkinson to enquire on Chief D. White availability to meet with the KMC President on November 19, 2013.	None
11/15/2013	Email-Outgoing	Sandra Atkinson (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed S. Atkinson stating that the meeting would be held at the Fairmont Hotel	None
11/18/2013	Email-Outgoing	Sandra Atkinson (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed S. Atkinson to notify SNFN of the KMC attendees for the November 19, 2013 meeting.	None
11/19/2013	In-Person	Chief D. White III Paul Silvey	Ian Anderson (KMC), Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team members met with Chief D. White III and P. Silvey and discussed SNFN's treaty history and, by extension, SNFN's governance rights. Chief D. White III requested to know how the Project would approach the recognition of SNFN's treatise rights. Team member responded that KMC approaches aboriginal engagement with respect for the community and endeavour to design a process that is agreeable for all involved parties. Chief D. White III noted that SNFN has agreements with other proponents and KMC agreed to review these agreements with consideration for the agreements' language, as such language would be utilized should KMC choose to move forward with engagement of SNFN.	None
11/25/2013	Email-Outgoing	Sandra Atkinson (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed S. Atkinson and stated that there had been discussion to provide document language previously used in former SNFN agreements with proponents. Team member enquired if S. Atkinson would be able to assist with the request.	None
12/05/2013	Letter-Outgoing	Chief D. White III	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief D. White III in follow-up to the November 19, 2013 meeting with Chief D. White III and P. Silvey. Team member reiterated KMC's position, as noted in the November 19, 2013 meeting, which stated that KMC would consider SNFN's agreements with other proponents and formulate an agreement bearing similar language should KMC decide to move forward with engagement. Team member also noted that KMC respectfully engages several aboriginal groups along the Project line and designs specific engagement processes with these communities that best serves the communities' and KMC's interests.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief John Wesley	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief J. Wesley and notified SNFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Sandra Atkinson (Executive Assistant)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed S. Atkinson with attached copy of media release pertaining to the Facilities Application filed with the NEB on November 28, 2013.	None

APPENDIX A-5-15
SONGHEES NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Ken Cossey	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief K. Cossey and notified Songhees First Nation (SSFN) of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-5-16

STZ'UMINUS FIRST NATION (CHEMAINUS)

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/28/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief John Elliot	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent Chief J. Elliott a letter to acknowledge receipt of Chemainus (Stz'uminus) First Nation's (CFN) Preliminary Interests related to the Project. Team member noted that KMC was reviewing these interests and would provide a thorough response to the issues raised by CFN. Pursuant to a confidential LOU, interests would be compiled in the Project's Facilities Application, which was to be filed with the NEB in December 2013.	None
11/13/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief John Elliot	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member sent Chief J. Elliott a letter to inform CFN about KMC's engagement with Transport Canada in as part of the Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) for the Project. Team member noted that these studies addressed oil tanker navigation and safety in the Salish Sea, expanding the scope of Project-related marine studies being conducted by KMC, TERA and individual First Nations (which were outlined in a March 22, 2013 letter detailing ESA field studies). Team member provided an overview of the study methodology and evaluation process through the TERMPOL Review Committee (TRC). Team member provided an invitation to receive and comment on these studies in December 2013, stating that feedback from First Nations would be shared with Transport Canada and the TRC to assist in reviewing study results. Team member requested that CFN's intent whether or not to participate in the TERMPOL process be sent to team member by November 30, 2013.	None
11/20/2013	Email-Outgoing	Ronda Jordan (Administrator/Finance Manager)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Jordan a copy of the TERMPOL study letter originally mailed to CFN on November 13, 2013.	None
12/06/2013	Email-Incoming	Ronda Jordan (Administrator/Finance Manager)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Jordan emailed Team Member to advise that the final Marine Traditional Resource Use (MTRU) Study will be scanned and sent on December 9, 2013.	None
12/09/2013	Email-Outgoing	Ronda Jordan (Administrator/Finance Manager)	Angelina Silver (TERA)	Team member emailed R. Jordan and provided a link to the online drop box for the CFN community report. R. Jordan replied advising that the CFN cover letter and study have been submitted to the drop box. Team member acknowledged receipt of the report.	None
12/11/2013	In-Person	Ronda Jordan (Administrator/Finance Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	<p>Meeting with CNA members to discuss status of MTRU Studies and considerations for mutual benefit approach</p> <p>Topics Discussed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Contaminated Sediments: Want remediation plan in the event of a spill to address contamination -Spills - Environmental Impact - Role of Transport Canada -Emergency Spill Response – CNA wants improved spill response regime immediately not waiting until project approval. <p>Spill response concerns:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -CNA noted concerns about no spill response plans available now for CNA communities. --BC NUCA report identifies shortcomings in spill response now; equipment, human resources, locations and size of tankers with poor weather and sea conditions. -Impacts of spill are catastrophic in the marine environment. <p>CNA had nominated a Hwlitsum FN member to participate in field studies, however, Burnaby work had subsequently been put on hold to undertake other work outside of the CNA territory. There have been no other permits applied for within the CNA territory.</p> <p>Discussion of TERMPOL Reports: KMC highlighted that they would be mailed on a disk to CNA members in mid-December upon their release.</p> <p>CNA noted concern that Transport Canada had not been engaged to date and requested a workshop. January 10 was set as the date.</p>	None
12/13/2013	Email-Incoming	Ronda Jordan (Administrator/Finance Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Jordan emailed Team Member to confirm availability for the TERMPOL Workshop scheduled for January 17, 2014.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief John Elliot	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team member mailed Chief J. Elliott a copy of the Transport Canada TERMPOL studies (on a USB stick) related to the Project for CFN's review. Team member requested that CFN provide feedback on the studies within two to three months.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief John Elliot	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief J. Elliot and notified CFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-5-17
T'SOU-KE FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/8/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member phoned M. Thut and verified that the team member would re-send KMC and TMEP information for review by M. Thut. M. Thut requested a TMEP presentation on behalf of T'Sou-ke First Nation (TUFN).	None
10/8/2013	Email- Outgoing	Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member contacted M. Thut and provided information on the Kinder Morgan Canada Inc. Trans Mountain Expansion Project. Team member attached 6 email attachments: (1) the project description (2) information about the environmental studies currently underway (3) 1 route map, 1 map of the shipping lanes adjacent to the reserves (4) 1 map of the study area of the environmental studies (5) a marine supplemental to provide information on shipping lanes, marine traffic and liability (6) Capacity Funding Guidelines.	None
10/16/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member phoned M. Thut and discussed plans and attendees for a potential presentation to TUFN on November 6, 2013.	None
11/6/2013	In-Person	Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member met with M. Thut and provided an overview of the Project. M. Thut noted that TUFN Chief and Council were in disagreement over whether to engage with TMEP, so a TUFN administrator was prepared to hear the Project presentation and make a recommendation to Chief and Council on November 15, 2013. M. Thut asserted TUFN's interests in the Salish sea and asked about the liability for an oil spill and the role of the WCMRC. M. Thut also enquired about capacity funding.	None
11/25/2013	Email- Outgoing	Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed M. Thut to follow-up on the presentation given to TUFN on November 6, 2013, enquiring whether Chief G. Planes and Council had yet decided to engage with the Project. Team member welcomed questions about the Project from TUFN.	None
11/25/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member phoned M. Thut and reached the receptionist, who noted that M. Thut would be out of the office until November 26, 2013.	None
11/26/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member phoned M. Thut and let a voicemail requesting a return call to follow up on the Chief and Council meeting on November 15, 2013.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Gordon Planes	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief G. Planes and notified TUFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/16/2013	Email- Outgoing	Michelle Thut (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed M. Thut to provide an attached copy of a media release (Dated December 16, 2013) detailing KMC's filing of a Facilities Application for the Project with the NEB.	None

APPENDIX A-5-18
TSARTLIP FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/8/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member called K. Harry to arrange a meeting on October 10, 2013 and request information about the fee structure with Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC.)	None
10/10/2013	In-Person	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member met with K. Harry of Tsartlip First Nation (TRFN) on October 10, 2013 to review TRFN's interests. K. Harry indicated that TRFN is focused on youth and education and has a 4-year economic plan. TRFN owns land on Mayne Island and overlaps with TRFN territory. TRFN wants to know about KMC's emergency response plans ahead of time. TRFN is interested in a Mutual Benefits Agreement (MBA) once the relationship between parties is understood. K. Harry suggested a meet and greet within two weeks with KMC President and Aboriginal Engagement Team (AET) from different disciplines. K. Harry also suggested an October 21, 2013 presentation to Council K. Harry suggested letting the other WSA NEC Nations know; the event would be semi-formal and include an official welcome from the Chiefs, introductions and gift exchange.	None
10/16/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member called K. Harry of TRFN on October 16, 2013 regarding the Meet and Greet planned for October 29, 2013. Team member and K. Harry discussed logistical arrangements and protocol arrangements. Team member requested confirmation of TRFN attendees.	None
10/16/2013	Email- Outgoing	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Harry and informed that KMC's president would be available to meet Chiefs and Council on October 29, 2013 at the Brentwood Lodge. Team member informed of two other team members that would be attending and inquired if K. Harry would be available. Team member proposed arranging to brief the TRFN Council in preparation for the meet and greet. K. Harry confirmed availability and a time for the upcoming meet and greet.	None
10/16/2013	Email- Incoming	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	K. Harry of TRFN emailed team member on October 16, 2013 to indicate that K. Harry had contacted the venue for the Meet and Greet scheduled for October 29, 2013 and will keep in touch with the team member regarding the venue. Team member replied to this email on the same day indicating that TRFN Chief and Council are confirmed for the event and the team member expects to hear from Pauquachin First Nation that afternoon.	None
10/16/2013	In-Person	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member met with K. Harry of TRFN on October 16, 2013 to discuss arrangements for the Meet and Greet scheduled for October 29, 2013. Protocol arrangements were discussed. Team member requested confirmation of TRFN attendees.	None
10/21/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member called K. Harry of TRFN on October 21, 2013 to arrange a pre-briefing of the Project in preparation of the Meet and Greet with KMC President and AET scheduled for October 29, 2013.	None
10/22/2013	In-Person	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member met with K. Harry to discuss arrangements for a meet and greet at Brentwood Lodge on October 29, 2013. Meeting record is as follows: • Site visit to Tsartlip First Nation – Administrator unavailable. • Rebook meeting	None
10/28/2013	Email- Outgoing	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Harry of TRFN on October 28, 2013 to inquire about the attached menu for the October 29, 2013 Meet and Greet. The team member responded to this email on the same date indicating receipt of the email and asking if K. Harry had a confirmed number of attendees.	None
10/29/2013	In-Person	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member met with K. Harry to discuss cancellation of meet and greet that was scheduled for October 29, 2013. Meeting record is as follows: • Site visit to Tsartlip First Nation – Administrator unavailable. • Team member advised receptionist that KMC President is unable to attend the meet and greet due to illness.	None
10/29/2013	Email- Outgoing	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Harry of TRFN on October 29, 2013 to inform K. Harry that KMC President cannot attend the Meet and Greet scheduled for the same day due to illness. Team member informed K. Harry that the event is cancelled and the meeting will be rescheduled.	None
10/30/2013	Email- Outgoing	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Harry of TRFN on October 30, 2013 attaching a draft capacity agreement for review. Team member invited K. Harry to ask for any clarifications.	None
11/1/2013	Email- Outgoing	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Harry of TRFN on November 1, 2013. Following up on a question regarding tax revenues collected by government for the Project, the team member provided the Project information guide that contains the information and summarized the Estimated Tax Revenues.	None
11/13/2013	Email- Incoming	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	K. Harry of TRFN emailed team member on November 13, 2013 stating that TRFN's land committee has agreed to review the draft Letter of Understanding (LOU). K. Harry also related that comprehensive reviews are required in mitigating concerns in relation to KMC projects and TRFN has first-hand experience in Toxic Spills in the traditional areas and need to take a lead in developing a Safety plan that is culturally sensitive.	None
11/14/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member telephoned K. Harry to arrange a meeting for November 15, 2013, to discuss TRFN's engagement process with TMEP. Meeting was scheduled for 9:00 am, November 14, 2013, at Tsartlip.	None
11/14/2013	Email- Outgoing	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Harry of TRFN on November 14, 2013 in response to K. Harry's email regarding TRFN's review of the draft LOU sent on November 13, 2013. The team member had a few questions and requested to call K. Harry on November 14, 2013 if it was convenient. K. Harry replied to this email on the same date inviting the team member to call anytime on the number provided. Team member replied to this email on the same date indicating that the team member will call K. Harry at 2:00 pm. K. Harry replied to this email confirming the time.	None
11/15/2013	Email- Outgoing	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Harry of TRFN on November 15, 2013 to indicate that the team member was running late and would be at K. Harry's office at 9:30 am.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/15/2013	In-Person	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member met with K. Harry of TRFN on November 15, 2013 regarding TRFN's proposed protocol agreements. K. Harry tabled 3 protocol agreements. The protocols were developed by TRFN's Lands Committee and constitute the meaningful engagement TRFN would like to have with KMC. The team member reviewed the protocols in detail and committed to review the protocols further with the AET and return TRFN with a decision.	None
11/21/2013	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Harry of TRFN on November 21, 2013 regarding the three protocol agreement projects. Team member indicated that the team member had completed reviewing the projects and was now ready to bring the projects forward to KMC for full approval. K. Harry replied to this email on the same date providing the Workplan as requested.	None
11/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Harry of TRFN on November 28, 2013 requesting a meeting to develop a capacity agreement Team member provided suggested dates for the meeting.	None
11/29/2013	Email-Incoming	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	K. Harry emailed a meeting request to team member on November 29, 2013 to arrange a meeting for December 3, 2013.	None
12/3/2013	In-Person	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member met with K. Harry of TRFN on December 3, 2013. The Workplan budget was amended. K. Harry agreed to table Draft 1 with TRFN Chief and Council with a recommendation to approve the amended budget. Action items resulting from the meeting: 1. Team member will finalize an LOU by December 6, 2013; 2. K. Harry will table Draft 1 with TRFN Chief and Council.	None
12/3/2013	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Harry of TRFN on December 3, 2013. Further to discussions at a meeting on the same date, the team member attached draft 2 of the LOU for K. Harry's review and approval. K. Harry replied to this email on the same date acknowledging receipt of the attachment.	None
12/4/2013	Email-Incoming	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	K. Harry of TRFN emailed team member on December 4, 2013 informing the team member that TRFN Chief and Council passed a motion on December 3, 2013 to have the draft LOU executed immediately. Team member replied to this email on the same date indicating that KMC legal is ready to approve the LOU. Team member replied to this email on the same date acknowledging receipt.	None
12/5/2013	Email-Incoming	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	K. Harry of TRFN emailed the team member on December 5, 2013 requesting the finalized LOU be emailed as soon as possible so that it can be signed by the Chief. Team member responded to this email on the same date attaching the finalized LOU ready for signature.	None
12/6/2013	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Harry of TRFN on December 6, 2013 acknowledging receipt of the signed LOU emailed on December 5, 2013. Team member indicated that a fully executed copy of the agreement will be provided to K. Harry.	None
12/12/2013	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Harry of TRFN on December 12, 2013 attaching a copy of the fully executed LOU of December 5, 2013. Team member indicated that the original will be sent to TRFN by regular mail.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Wayne Morris	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief W. Morris and notified TRFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Karen Harry (Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Harry of TRFN on December 16, 2013 providing a copy of the media release titled "Trans Mountain Files Facilities Expansion Application with the National Energy Board" dated December 16, 2013.	None

APPENDIX A-5-19
TSEYCUM FIRST NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/8/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Chief Vern Jacks	Bob Love (KMC)	Team member called Chief V. Jacks to confirm his attendance in the engagement process with the team.	None
10/8/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Kristen Bill (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member called K. Bill to follow up to a meeting attended by Chief V. Jacks to inquire whether Chief V. Jacks would be joining Tseycum First Nation (TSFN) in the engagement process with KMC. Team member provided their contact information.	None
10/10/2013	In-Person	Kristen Bill (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member met with K. Bell to provide an overview of the Project and to present and invitation to a meet and greet with KMC President. Questions/Concerns raised by K. Bell are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If there is a spill on land and it goes into the ocean, does WCMRC respond? Team member advised that WCMRC would respond if the spill were to go into the ocean. • Meet again on Friday, October 11, to provide a presentation. • Elders Advisory committee and community meeting could follow. • Why does the size of the pipe change in the new proposed TMEP? Team member advised that the size of the pipe changed to accommodate the demand for supply of product. • TSFN is willing to talk about the environmental concerns on the marine side. • Will all the environmental studies be shared with FNs? Team member advised that environmental studies can be shared with the First Nations. The studies would be available in the Facilities Application. Team member to send a copy of the TMEP PowerPoint presentation and the draft capacity agreement.	None
10/11/2013	Phone - Incoming	Kristen Bill (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member called to confirm arrangements for a presentation to TSFN. Discuss arrangements to include the other WSA NEC Nations in the meet and greet.	None
10/11/2013	In-Person	Henrietta Charlie (Councillor), Josephine Joe (Councillor), Kristen Bill (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member met with K. Bell, H. Charlie, J. Joe and L. Sellars to provide an overview of the Project and the NEB process, and to invite Council to a meet and greet. Questions/Concerns discussed include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tseycum hears a lot about their Douglas treaty rights. How is the TMEP addressing the treaty rights? Team member advised that the federal government is responsible for accommodating the Douglas treaty rights. • Who is the Transport Canada Committee? Team Member advised that the TERMPOL committee is comprised of representatives from Transport Canada, Department of Fisheries and Ocean, and the Ministry of Environment. • Send K. Bill an email regarding TERMPOL. • Tseycum wants to review the draft capacity agreement. • Who reviews the TMEP? Team member advised that the TMEP will be reviewed by the National Energy Board once the Facilities Application to the NEB in December 2013. The review will take approximately two years. • Is there an NEB filing guide? Team member advised there is an NEB filing guide. • Transport Canada should be there too. • Where would the equipment for spill response be located? Team member advised that there is spill response equipment located in Duncan and in Esquimalt. Team member advised that a system wide review of spill response was underway and that there may additional spill bases established to enhance the regime. • Where is the Canadian monitoring system of tankers located? Team member advised that there is a Vessel Traffic System in place to closely monitor tanker movements. On the south coast, the VTS are located in Tofino and Vancouver. • TSFN wants to see the location of WCMRC and the where the pilots get on board a tanker. • What is the capacity to respond to a small spill and big spill? Team member advised that currently, the regulations require a capacity response to 10,000 tonnes. • Who is the proper agency to call in the event of a spill on land (Vancouver Island)? Team member advised that it would be the provincial Ministry of Environment would be the agency to call. • Interested in spill response training. • Access to training? Team member advised that there could be access to training as part of an Mutual Benefits Agreement. • The public needs to be aware of the connection to the Douglas Treaty. • Even a minor spill has an effect on the environment. • How many litres does each tanker compartment hold? Team member did not have that information. • Liability? Team member advised that liability and compensation for oil spills were regulated by <i>Canada Shipping Act and Marine Liability Act</i>. The system operated on a polluter pays principle. There were funds established in the amount of about \$1.3 billion to respond to a spill. • What is the size of the pipe? Team member advised that the size of the existing pipe was two feet and the new pipe would be about three feet in diameter. • Can TSFN get a share of the pipeline revenue. Team member advised that currently there were no plans to provide a share of revenue to marine First Nations. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TMUS – Tseycum would have a traditional territory description and what waters Tseycum uses. 	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
				Action items: Team member to provide a copy of the NEB filing guide. Tseycum requested a site visit to the Incident Command System.	
10/11/2013	Email-Outgoing	Henrietta Charlie (Councillor)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	H. Charlie emailed team member and provided contact information for M. Harry, Chief of Malahat Nation.	None
10/16/2013	Phone - Attempt	Kristen Bill (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member phoned K. Bill and left voice message to discuss meeting arrangements with KMC President.	None
10/16/2013	Phone - Attempt	Kristen Bill (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team Member phoned K. Bill and left voice message to discuss meeting arrangements with KMC President.	None
10/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kristen Bill (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Bill and informed that KMC's president would be available to meet the Chiefs and Councils on October 29, 2013 at the Brentwood Lodge. Team member notified of other team members that planned on attending. Team member inquired if the TSFN Chief and Council would be available for this date.	None
10/22/2013	In-Person	Kristen Bill (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	K. Bill was unable to meet with team member due to family emergency. Next meeting with TSFN scheduled for October 29, 2013.	None
10/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kristen Bill (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Bell to confirm the number of attendees for the meet and greet scheduled for October 29, 2013.	None
10/29/2013	In-Person	Josephine Joe (Councillor)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member advised that President was unable to meet with J. Joe due to illness. Team member advised TSFN about the cancellation. • Site visit to Tseycum First Nation – Administrator unavailable. • Team Member advised Josephine Joe, Councilor that KMC President is unable to attend the meet and greet due to illness.	None
11/15/2013	In-Person	Josephine Joe (Councillor)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member met with J. Joe to request available dates to meet with KMC President. J. Joe advised Team Member that there would not be likely a date to meet before Christmas. J. Joe requested Team Member to return in the New Year.	None
11/25/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Kristen Bill (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member phoned K. Bill and spoke to the receptionist, who stated that K. Bill was not available until November 26, 2013 and that Councilor J. Joe was away at meetings for the week. Team member would phone back on November 26, 2013.	None
11/26/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Kristen Bill (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member phoned K. Bill and spoke with the receptionist, who stated that K. Bill was away from the office. Team member left a voicemail for K. Bill requesting a return call to discuss the Project.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Kristen Bill (Band Administrator)	Georgia Dixon (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Bill KMC's press release (dated December 16, 2013) detailing the submission of the Facilities Application to the NEB for the Project.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Chief Tanya Jones	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Chief T. Jones and notified TSFN of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-6

ABORIGINAL GROUPS – NON-BOUNDARY SPECIFIC

A-6-01: BC Métis Federation
A-6-02: Métis Nation of BC

APPENDIX A-6-01
BC MÉTIS FEDERATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/5/2013	In-Person	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	<p>Team members met with C. Kolada and 17 BC Metis Federation (BCMF) members at the Victoria Comfort Inn to discuss KMC's Pipeline Project Proposal:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - C. Kolada introduced the topic of the Kinder Morgan Pipeline Project Proposal to the attendees, described the Letter of Understanding (LOU) between BCMF and TMP to engage with Metis citizens, and provided copies of the LOU. - Questions were asked regarding the government's role in the decision making process, whether KMC has received approvals for construction, risk level comparisons between different modes of oil transportation. - Team member indicated that the comments and results of the BCMF's engagement would not be included in the initial filing of the Project application with the NEB but would be included in the planned supplemental filings in the spring and fall of 2014. - Team member presented an overview PPT of the project and engagement to the meeting - Questions were asked regarding the difficulty in detecting leaks and pipeline quality control and concern was raised over the 60 year-old pipe. BCMF members discussed diminished environmental protection regulations for the coastline and concerns that the BC coast would not be protected and that KMC has no response procedures. Team member responded that that KMC is very transparent about incidents and spills along the pipeline; equipment and the pipe is inspected regularly, maintenance is good and integrity programs are in place, detected problems are addressed in a timely fashion. - Questions were asked regarding the size of leaks that can be detected, size of pressure drop before pipeline shutdown, operating procedures along the line, detecting problems with "pigs", pre-operational testing, maintenance schedule publishing, durability of the old pipeline, removal of contaminated soil, pipe inspection during snow cover, consideration of fiber optic thermal detection systems, two pilots on ships and pilot shortage, incident insurance and liability for spills, employment numbers during pipeline operation and construction and the number of First Nation personnel involved, safest method of moving petroleum, spill response, and training opportunities. <p>Team members committed to providing risk statistics for trucking and rail and providing a map of marine shipping route to BCMF.</p>	None
10/6/2013	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Kolada and attached a map showing the shipment routes within the marine corridor.	None
10/11/2013	Email-Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Kolada and provided risk statements from the US Department of Transportation (USDOT) supporting the statement that pipelines are the safest way of moving oil over land as requested by BCMF. Team member noted that both the USDOT and Canadian Transportation Safety Board support the statement that pipelines are the safest mode of transportation.	None
10/12/2013	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed team member and informed they would be sending out the map of the shipping routes within the marine corridor that day and would send the statistics regarding the safety of oil transportation by pipeline as well.	None
10/16/2013	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry (President)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed team member and requested sponsorship by KMC for the upcoming Trial of Louis Riel event.	None
10/31/2013	Email-Outgoing	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed L. Shaw and informed of having prepared a PowerPoint presentation with hard copies for an upcoming meetings in Kamloops (November 2, 2013), Valemount (November 3, 2013) and Victoria (October 05, 2013). Team member requested logistics for three upcoming meetings.	None
11/2/2013	In-Person	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member met with C. Kolada of BCMF on November 02, 2013 at the Kamloops Holiday Inn. C. Kolada apologized for the lack of attendance and assured team member that considerable efforts had been made to invite participation from BCMF in Kamloops.	None
11/3/2013	In-Person	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst), Edna McClain, Morris Turmell, Judy Turmell	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member met with C. Kolada, M. Turmell, J. Turmell, E. McClain and another member of BCMF to discuss the LOU that has been reached between BCMF and TMEP. Team member gave a PowerPoint presentation about existing pipeline operations, safety integrity spill response, Project proposal and stages of the Project. Attendees also discussed local job/business opportunities related to the Project. Action item: C. Kolada review and collate what is heard at all Metis Federation community sessions and provide a report to BCMF executive to consider and forward to KMC.	None
11/12/2013	Email-Incoming	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	C. Kolada emailed team member to provide logistical details for a meeting scheduled for November 16, 2013.	None
11/21/2013	Email-Incoming	Keith Henry(President)	Regan Schlecker (KMC), Norman Marcy (KMC)	K. Henry emailed team members and notified of receipt of LOU installment. K. Henry also noted the methods of application for aforementioned installment.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Keith Henry(President)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to K. Henry and notified BCMF of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/17/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Cynthia Kolada (Policy Analyst)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member left a message for C. Kolada to advise that the Facilities Application has been filed with the NEB and that was available on the Trans Mountain website (transmountain.com).	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
12/17/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Keith Henry (President)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member called K. Henry to advise that the Facilities Application has been filed with the NEB and that it available on the Trans Mountain website (transmountain.com). K. Henry indicated the engagement report was now completed and being reviewed and approved by executive and partner communities. K. Henry expects to be able to provide the report by mid-January and advised that there will be some specific recommendations for KMC to consider in the report.	None
12/20/2013	Phone - Incoming	Chief A. Phillips	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Chief A Phillips returned call to team member inquiring about timeline of Facilities Application that was filed with NEB. Chief A. Phillips inquired about the duration of the Enbridge Northern Gateway process and wondered if the NEB would take as long for the KMC Trans Mountain project. Team member indicated the timing would be made clear by NEB in February, 2014. Chief reminded team member that present extension agreement was signed and returned to KMC. Confirmed, document was received and signed November 29, 2013.	None

APPENDIX A-6-02

MÉTIS NATION OF BC

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/9/2013	Email-Incoming	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	L. Shaw e-mailed team member to confirm that the planning for sessions with Metis Nation of British Columbia (MNBC) communities is in process, some dates needed to be confirmed and a tentative schedule would be set up shortly.	None
10/17/2013	Email-Incoming	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed L. Shaw and indicated they would be available at the provided dates,. Team member inquired if L. Shaw would organize meetings with other Metis communities near the project alignment as well. Team member requested notification regarding even logistics once available.	None
10/31/2013	Email-Outgoing	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed L. Shaw to confirm the schedule and locations of community meetings set for November 21, 23 and 26, 2013.	None
11/4/2013	Email-Incoming	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	L. Shaw emailed team member in response to his email of October 31, 2013 and provided logistical details for community meetings scheduled for November 21, 23 and 26, 2013.	None
11/7/2013	Email-Outgoing	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed L. Shaw to advise that he is making arrangements to attend community meetings scheduled for November 21, 23 and 26, 2013.	None
11/13/2013	Email-Outgoing	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member emailed L. Shaw to arrange a meeting in person or over the phone to confirm arrangements for upcoming meetings.	None
11/13/2013	Phone - Incoming	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	L. Shaw called team member to confirm logistical information for three upcoming meetings scheduled for November 21, 23 and 26, 2013. L. Shaw advised that a large turnout is expected for the Vernon session on November 23, 2013 and potentially for November 26, 2013.	None
11/21/2013	In-Person	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator) Les Mitchell (President of Fraser Valley Métis Association) Community Members	Norman Marcy (KMC)	Team member met with L. Shaw, L. Mitchell, P. Werk, C. Peterson, B. Stephanson, E. Kelly, C. Kelly, G. Biggar, G. Ingram, B. Gladue, R. Hunt and two other MNBC community members and gave a presentation on the Project. Team member answered questions from attendees and provided handouts about the Project, safe pipeline operations, emergency response, diluted bitumen and corrosion.	None
12/23/2013	Email-Incoming	Leona Shaw (Natural Resources Consultation Coordinator)	Norman Marcy (KMC)	L. Shaw emailed team member to confirm receipt of an earlier email sent by the team member which advised that TMEP had filed a facilities application with the NEB.	None

APPENDIX A-7**ASSOCIATIONS, COUNCILS AND TRIBES**

A-7-01: Cowichan Nation Alliance
A-7-02: Maa-Nulth First Nations
A-7-03: Nicola Tribal Association
A-7-04: Nuu-chah-nulth Tribal Council
A-7-05: Sencot'en Alliance
A-7-06: St'at'imc Chiefs Council
A-7-07: Stk'emlupsemc te Secwepemc Nation
A-7-08: Ts'elxweyeqw Tribes Management Limited
A-7-09: Tsilhoqot'in National Government

APPENDIX A-7-01
COWICHAN NATION ALLIANCE

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/09/2013	Email-Outgoing	Randy Neufeldt	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed Randy Neufeldt and extended an invitation to the Aboriginal Engagement team meeting scheduled on October 10, 2013 to review the status of engagement, next steps in the consultation process and further plan KMC's marine strategy pre- and post-application filing.	None
10/09/2013	Email-Outgoing	Randy Neufeldt	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Neufeldt to enquire if the draft flow chart had been updated and if the document was a subtext to review with Cowichan Nation Alliance (CNA). Team member wrote that the flowchart would help CNA members to connect with KMC's legacy funding and support members' participation in development of protection strategies. Team member noted that marine traditional work could directly inform regional protection strategies as well as be integrated into the provincial database.	None
10/09/2013	Email-Outgoing	Randy Neufeldt	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Neufeldt to relay that CNA would be meeting on October 22, 2013, in Duncan. Team member suggested that it would be a good opportunity for R. Neufeldt to introduce WCMRC, discuss the FOSET program and open a dialogue regarding the type of resources that were within the CNA community (i.e. vessels, captains, mates). Team member noted that such a presentation would support later Project dialogues concerning legacy opportunities and assistance in evaluating CNA human, resource and training needs.	None
10/15/2013	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed E. Gaunt and confirmed a CNA meeting on October 22, 2013 at the CNA office. Team member suggested that the training team lead member and R. Neufeldt from Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) attend the meeting, offering additional dates to accommodate the CNA members' schedules. E. Gaunt emailed team member and confirmed that the meeting should take place on an alternative date of October 31, 2013. Team member emailed E. Gaunt and suggested the meeting on October 31, 2013 should include an additional team member to discuss a pipeline routing location and R. Neufeldt from WCMRC. E. Gaunt emailed team member and enquired if KMC would require a private meeting with CNA.	None
10/23/2013	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed E. Gaunt to confirm the meeting on October 31, 2013 during which Lower Mainland pipeline routing, training and spill response infrastructure planning would be discussed.	None
10/24/2013	Email-Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	E. Gaunt emailed team member and confirmed meeting details for the October 31, 2013 meeting.	None
10/26/2013	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member confirmed with E. Gaunt the meeting attendees and agenda topics for the October 31, 2013 meeting at the CNA offices.	None
10/30/2013	Email-Outgoing	Randy Neufeldt	Ellen Frisch (KMC), John MacLeod (KMC)	Team member wrote to thank R. Neufeldt to thank R. Neufeldt for attending the CNA meeting and discussed meeting logistics such as routing maps and a projector.	None
10/30/2013	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed E. Gaunt and confirmed that a meeting with the CNA at the CNA offices would take place on October 31, 2013.	None
10/31/2013	In-Person	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member met with CNA representatives A. Grove, D. James, H. Reid, R. Jordon, R. Sauder, J. Smith and E. Gaunt on October 31, 2013 to discuss Lower Mainland Routing in the CNA Territory, Project archaeological studies within the proposed corridors, WCMRC Pilot Spill Response Program and TERMPOL studies. Action items from the meeting included: - KMC to provide the length of each Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites (TERMPOL) study to assist CNA in determining which reports to be selected for review - TERA/KMC to provide CNA notice of future AIAs occurring in the Lower Mainland, particularly the Coquitlam River Watershed - Hwlitsum First Nation to be consulted on all work in the Coquitlam River Watershed - KMC to provide names of archaeologists being used in this region - KMC to report on number of spills on the TMPL in 2012 - KMC to clarify CBC news report citing 270 oil spills in BC. KMC noted all TMEP spills are reported to the NEB and identified on the TMEP website. As of 10/31/2013, it was 81 spills since 1961. - CNA to pass team member's contact information to P. Sam at Coast Salish Employment and Training System (CSETS) - CNA to notify TERA if there is any interest in sending participants for archaeological fieldwork. The next meeting was tentatively scheduled for November 20, 2013.	None
11/07/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Helen Reid (Referrals Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member phoned H. Reid to identify Cowichan Tribe (CT) and CNA participant representatives for Archaeology field work commencing during the week of November 18, 2014 in the Hope and Coquihalla region. H. Reid directed team member to contact D. Hinkely for all Archaeology work in the future. H. Reid would contact E. Gaunt to determine the best way to engage CNA in the upcoming study.	None
11/07/2013	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead)	Wanda Lewis (TERA), Clare Peacock (TERA), Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed E. Gaunt, J. Smith, R. Sauder, D. James, H. Reid, R. Jordan, and A. Grove to state that TERA Archaeology crews potentially could begin field work during the week of November 18, 2013. Team member was responsible for contacting CNA to determine participant information.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
				A. Grove emailed team member and volunteered a participant from HWFN to partake in the Archaeology Study during the week of November 18, 2013 in Hope. A. Grove requested a phone call to discuss financial and logistics information.	
11/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed E. Gaunt and confirmed a follow-up conference call to discuss legacy agreements with CNA members on November 20, 2013.	None
11/19/2013	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed E. Gaunt to confirm the details of the meeting with CNA members on November 20, 2013.	None
11/26/2013	Phone - Attempt	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	E. Gaunt left a voicemail to confirm if the meeting November 27, 2013 was to occur.	None
11/27/2013	Email-Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Due to scheduling confusion, CNA met without KMC and advised on next available dates.	None
11/27/2013	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member reminded CNA members of upcoming opportunity to comment on TERMPOL studies after they affirmed October 31st interest in doing so. Funding is available and timing will be tight. The list of TERMPOL studies was attached. Team member will be away in December and wanted to initiate as much as possible pre-holidays.	None
11/30/2013	Phone - Incoming	Helen Reid (Referrals Coordinator)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	H. Reid phoned team member to confirm that topics scheduled for a conference call on November 20, 2013 would be discussed at a meeting tentatively scheduled December 5, 2013. Meeting dates in January 2014 would be confirmed at a later date.	None
12/03/2013	Email-Incoming	Ruth Sauder (Penelakut)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	R. Sauder emailed team member on December 3, 2013 to discuss meeting time options. Team member confirmed meeting at 1:30 pm on December 11, 2013 at Cowichan and discussed attendees.	None
12/05/2013	In-Person		Brandy Mayes (TERA), Tess Espey (TERA)	One CNA Archaeological assistant participated in an Archaeological Impact Assessment from December 5-13, 2013.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Heritage Resources - Archaeology
12/05/2013	Email-Incoming	Melissa Bellamy (Cowichan Tribes Treaty Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	M. Bellamy emailed team member and confirmed a CNA working group meeting on December 11, 2013 at CT.	None
12/11/2013	Email-Incoming	Melissa Bellamy (Cowichan Tribes Treaty Manager)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	M. Bellamy emailed team member the details for the meeting scheduled December 11, 2013.	None
12/11/2013	In-Person	David Robbins (Woodward & Company) Alan Grove (Hwlitsum) Jack Smith (Community Consultant Halalt), Ronda Jordan (Stz'uminus), Ruth Sauder (Penelakut)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Meeting with CNA members to discuss status of MTRU Studies and considerations for mutual benefit approach Topics Discussed -Contaminated Sediments: Want remediation plan in the event of a spill to address contamination -Spills - Environmental Impact - Role of Transport Canada -Emergency Spill Response – CNA wants improved spill response regime immediately not waiting until project approval. Spill response concerns: -CNA noted concerns about no spill response plans available now for CNA communities. --BC Nuka report identifies shortcomings in spill response now; equipment, human resources, locations and size of tankers with poor weather and sea conditions. -Impacts of spill are catastrophic in the marine environment. CNA had nominated a Hwlitsum FN member to participate in field studies, however, Burnaby work had subsequently been put on hold to undertake other work outside of the CNA territory. There have been no other permits applied for within the CNA territory. Discussion of TERMPOL Reports: KMC highlighted that they would be mailed on a disk to CNA members in mid-December upon their release. CNA noted concern that Transport Canada had not been engaged to date and requested a workshop. January 10 was set as the date.	None
12/12/2013	Email-Incoming	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead) Ruth Sauder (Penelakut)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team Member wrote to report on CNA's confirmation of request for a TERMPOL workshop and the proposed date of January 10. Due to availability an alternative date in January was identified	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
		Melissa Charlie (Administrator) Alan Grove (Hwlitsum) Melissa Bellamy (Cowichan Tribes Treaty Manager) Ronda Jordan (Stz'uminus)			
12/13/2013	Email-Outgoing	Eamon Gaunt (Resource Lead) Ruth Sauder (Penelakut) Melissa Charlie (Administrator) Alan Grove (Hwlitsum) Melissa Bellamy (Cowichan Tribes Treaty Manager) Ronda Jordan (Stz'uminus)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed M. Bellamy, E. Gaunt, R. Jordan, R. Sauder, M. Charlie, A. Grove to confirm a follow-up meeting with M. Bellamy on January 17, 2014 at which KMC and Transport Canada would lead a workshop on TERMPOL studies.	None

APPENDIX A-7-02

MAA-NULTH FIRST NATIONS

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
09/30/2013	Letter - Outgoing		Howard Heffler (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to Maa-Nulth First Nations which described the Trans Mountain Expansion Project, provided links to additional information about the Project, supplied the information for further Kinder Morgan contact and asked to discuss any questions or concerns that Maa-Nulth First Nations may have about the Project.	None

APPENDIX A-7-03
NICOLA TRIBAL ASSOCIATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/3/2013	In-Person	Community Member	Camilla Castellon (TERA)	One NTA archaeological assistant participated in an Archaeological Impact Assessment from October 3 - 12, 2013.	Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Heritage Resources - Archaeology
10/3/2013	Email-Outgoing	Beth Coutlee (NRT Referrals)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed NTA and provided a notification letter for Archeological Geotechnical Borehole Drilling fieldwork (Permit No. 2013-26) from October 14 - 22, 2013.	None
10/8/2013	In-Person		Rob Scott (KMC), Jeff Smith (KMC), Steve Kasstan (TERA), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team members met with community members of NHIB, SHIB and NNIB to discuss the TMEP project Team members presented the TMEP project and the operation side of it. Community members asked questions which were answered by team members regarding the following: - pipeline operation and specifications - how to fix a leak Another team member presented the field studies that TERA is involved in and community members asked questions on: - how much oil would be spilled with a major leak - how much oil was spilled in Burnaby - what would happen if there were an earthquake - what happens to the habitat trees - compensation for bands -income from participating in field studies	None
10/10/2013	Email-Outgoing	Leona Bob (Researcher), Janice Tom (GIS/Document Management Technician)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed L. Bob and requested status of maps sent. J. Tom emailed team member and notified that PDFs were approved and maps would be couriered.	None
10/10/2013	Email-Outgoing	Beth Coutlee (NRT Referrals), Evan Hall (Field Technician/Referrals)	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team member emailed B. Coutlee and E. Hall and informed them that Archaeology crew 5 would be returning to NTA area from November 4 – 13, 2013 to confirm findings from a previous study.	None
10/29/2013	Email-Outgoing	Beth Coutlee (NRT Referrals), Evan Hall (Field Technician/Referrals)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed B. Coutlee and E. Hall to inform of the upcoming Archeological Crew 5 shift from November 4 – 13, 2013 and team contact information.	None
10/31/2013	Email-Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Yellow Horn and suggested an upcoming meeting for November 7, 2013	None
11/1/2013	Phone - Incoming	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	R. Yellow Horn called team member and the following was discussed: - Upcoming meeting between KMC and NTA confirmed for November 19, 2013 - concern and attention between communities about leaks and environmental impacts. - TLU progress; bulk of interviews have been completed. - Team member offered to be of assistance; R. Yellow Horn mentioned issues with the maps and their purpose. - Team member to confirm upcoming meeting with attendees.	None
11/1/2013	Email-Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Yellow Horn to confirm upcoming meeting details for November 19, 2013.	None
11/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Yellow Horn a reminder for the scheduled meeting with team members on November 29, 2013 from 11-2 pm.	None
11/18/2013	Email-Outgoing	Beth Coutlee (NRT Referrals), Evan Hall (Field Technician/Referrals)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed B. Coutlee and E. Hall to provide B. Coutlee and E. Hall with logistical and contact information for the upcoming TMEP Archaeological Crew 5 for November 4- 13, 2013.	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
11/22/2013	Email-Outgoing	Beth Coutlee (NRT Referrals)	Clare Peacock (TERA)	Team member emailed B. Coutlee to inform B. Coutlee the Archaeological Crew 5 fieldwork was postponed until spring due to weather conditions. B. Coutlee responded on November 22, 2013 thanking team member for the update.	None
11/28/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Beth Coutlee (NRT Referrals)	Paul Anderson (TERA)	Team member emailed B. Coutlee and attached a memo that provided the TEK results of the NTA participation on the biophysical field studies for the TMEP. Team member included an introduction to the TMEP and thanked NTA community members who participated in the biophysical field studies. Team member provided information regarding issues/concerns and potential mitigation identified during the aquatic, wildlife, vegetation, wetland and archaeology assessments.	None
11/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member emailed R. Yellow Horn and asked if R. Yellow Horn would be available phone call November 29, 2013 at 1pm. R. Yellow Horn emailed team member and indicated that R. Yellow Horn was unavailable at 1pm but could call team member later on November 29, 2013. Team member emailed R. Yellow Horn and provided a contact phone number and indicating that team member would be available until 5pm.	None
12/4/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Rick Yellow Horn (Executive Director)	Jeff Smith (KMC)	Team member called R. Yellow Horn and indicated that NTA Chiefs would continue to provide updates on the TLU to the NTA Field Board. Team member indicated the need to receive the final TLU reports as soon as possible for inclusion in the supplemental filings. R. Yellow Horn indicated that the environmental monitoring and emergency response are major interests of the NTA. Team member offered to do a presentation regarding the KMC MBA approach to the Chiefs associated with Te'mexw research.	None
12/10/2013	Email-Incoming	Leona Bob (Researcher)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	L. Bob emailed team member a list of researchers from NTA that will participate in the TLU Study on specific dates.	None

APPENDIX A-7-04
NUU-CHAH-NULTH TRIBAL COUNCIL

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/09/2013	Email-Outgoing	Florence Wylie (Executive Director)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member e-mailed F. Wylie to check if Nuu-Chah-Nulth Tribal Council (NCTC) Chiefs would be interested in receiving a presentation of the TMEP.	None
10/10/2013	Email-Incoming	Florence Wylie (Executive Director)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	F. Wylie emailed team member and noted KMC's request for a project meeting will be forwarded to the Board of Directors for review and requested logistics information in order to plan for a suitable meeting location.	None
10/17/2013	Email-Incoming	Clarissa Ginger (Executive Assistant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	C. Ginger emailed team member to invite KMC for a project presentation on October 25, 2013. C. Ginger requested verification of the proposed meeting.	None
10/21/2013	Email-Outgoing	Clarissa Ginger (Executive Assistant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Ginger to confirm the location of the NCTC Executive Council meeting scheduled for October 25, 2013.	None
10/21/2013	Email-Outgoing	Florence Wylie (Executive Director)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed F. Wylie to confirm KMC's attendance at the NCTC Executive Committee meeting scheduled for October 25, 2013.	None
10/23/2013	Email-Incoming	Clarissa Ginger (Executive Assistant)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	C. Ginger emailed Team Member to provide logistics details for the NCTC Executive Council meeting scheduled for October 25, 2013. Team member replied and provided an electronic copy of the PowerPoint presentation to be delivered by KMC at the meeting.	None
10/23/2013	Email-Outgoing	Florence Wylie (Executive Director)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	F. Wylie emailed Team Members to provide details for the NCTC Executive Committee meeting scheduled for October 25, 2013.	None
10/25/2013	In-Person	Deb Foxcroft (President), Ken Watts (Vice President) Florence Wylie (Executive Director) Simon Read (CHS Director of Operations) Clarissa Ginger (Executive Assistant)	Gary Youngman (KMC), Ellen Frisch (KMC) Randy Nuefeldt (WCMRC)	Team members met with D. Foxcroft, K. Watts, F. Wylie, and C. Ginger from NCTC to discuss the TMEP: - Team member presented the TMEP Project Update PPT - R. Nuefeldt, Regional Operations Lead for Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) provided an overview of WCMRC and offered a more detailed presentation at a later date The following questions were addressed: - What is being sought from NCTC? - What FNs has KMC engaged with to date? - Has KMC met with the Makah? - KMC inquired about how NCTC and Maa-Nulth Treaty FNs are organized and relate to each other. - NCTC Executive would update the Tribal Council as a whole and determine next steps - NCTC is interested in learning more about spill response opportunities. - NCTC has a recently commissioned Tsunami Debris Working Group which may have interest in learning more.	None
11/13/2013	Email-Outgoing	Deb Foxcroft (President)	Gary Youngman (KMC)	Team Member emailed D. Foxcroft regarding the TERMPOL process and notified of KMC's intent to file the Facilities Application to the NEB in mid-December. Team Member advised that in addition to completing environmental studies, KMC has been working with Transport Canada to complete studies which focus on the safety of tankers entering Canadian waters, navigating through channels, approaching and berthing at a marine terminal and loading and unloading processes. Team Member stated that KMC is providing the opportunity for NCTC to review and comment on the technical studies over the next 2-3 months, and aggregate comments will be considered in the TERMPOL process. Team Member requested that NCTC respond by November 30, 2013 if interested in receiving the studies.	None
11/14/2013	Email-Outgoing	Clarissa Ginger (Executive Assistant), Florence Wylie (Executive Director)	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	F. Wylie emailed team member to follow-up on meeting of October 25, 2013. Team member wrote to inquire if there had been any further discussion at the Chief's level or working group level (Tsunami debris group) about a potential project discussion in the coming months or weeks.	None
11/20/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Clarissa Ginger (Executive Assistant)	Theresa Lane (KMC)	Team member emailed C. Ginger a copy of the TERMPOL study letter originally mailed to NCTC on November 13, 2013.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Deb Foxcroft (President)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to D. Foxcroft to notify NCTC of the Facilities Application Filing with the National Energy Board (NEB) on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the TransMountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None

APPENDIX A-7-05
SENCOT'EN ALLIANCE

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
09/30/2013	Letter - Outgoing		Howard Heffler (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to the Sencot'en Alliance which described the Trans Mountain Expansion Project, provided links to additional information about the Project, supplied the information for further Kinder Morgan contact and asked to discuss any questions or concerns that the Sencot'en Alliance may have about the Project.	None

APPENDIX A-7-06
ST'AT'IMC CHIEFS COUNCIL

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
09/30/2013	Letter - Outgoing		Howard Heffler (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to the St'at'imc Chiefs Council which described the Trans Mountain Expansion Project, provided links to additional information about the Project, supplied the information for further Kinder Morgan contact and asked to discuss any questions or concerns that the St'at'imc Chiefs Council may have about the Project.	None

APPENDIX A-7-07

STK'EMLUPSEMC TE SECWEPEMC NATION

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/3/2013	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr	Sondra Baker (TERA)	Team Member emailed T. Marr and attached a notice for an upcoming Commencement of the Geotechnical Borehole Program; this program commenced October 14, 2013 within Stkemlupsemc Te Secwepemc's (SSN) consultative area as outlined in the Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2013 and was scheduled: • October 14 – October 22, 2013	None
10/3/2013	Fax	Travis Marr	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member faxed T. Marr a notice for an upcoming Commencement of the Geotechnical Borehole Program; this program commenced October 14, 2013 within SSN's consultative area as outlined in the Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2013 and was scheduled: • October 14 – October 22, 2013	None
10/3/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Travis Marr	Wanda Lewis (TERA)	Team Member mailed T. Marr a notice for an upcoming Commencement of the Geotechnical Borehole Program; this program commenced October 14, 2013 within SSN's consultative area as outlined in the Heritage Inspection Permit No. 2013-0165 issued July 3, 2013 and was scheduled: • October 14 – October 22, 2013	None
10/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed T. Marr and discussed scheduling a walk through the existing utility right of way in Lac du Bois Protected Area with the Nation's Chiefs and their staff as well as BC Parks, Trans Mountain staff and environmental experts.	None
10/16/2013	Phone - Attempt	Travis Marr	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member phoned T. Marr and attempted to leave a message but was advised they did not have voicemail and were away on personal leave and would not be returning on October 17 2013.	None
10/28/2013	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr	Margaret Mears (KMC), Jason Smith (TERA), Stephanie Snider (Lizette Parsons Bell & Associates), Russ Thompson (IPP), Brian Wikeem (TERA)	Team member thanked T. Marr for attending the recent field tour of the Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team member further attached the minutes taken at the event as well as the electronic copies of the documents that were distributed at the tour, and requested them to review and inform her of any corrections or additions. Team member also informed that Kinder Morgan Canada (KMC) was notified that BC Parks had approved the Stage 1 Boundary Adjustment application for five parks, including the Lac du Bois Protected Area. KMC is now proceeding with the detailed studies and consultations required by the Stage 2 application to assess the full impact of the proposed project.	Routing - Existing Pipelines, Routing - Forestry Rights, Routing - Future Land Use, Routing - Other, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Economic Benefit/Impact, Socio-Econ. Terrestrial - Infrastructure and Services, Terrestrial - Invasive Species, Terrestrial - Soils, Terrestrial - Species at Risk/of Concern, Safety - Pipeline Integrity
10/29/2013	Email-Incoming	Jim McGrath	Margaret Mears (KMC)	J. McGrath emailed team member to touch base on the status of the projects moving forward. J. McGrath noted that the rate sheet that was sent looked fine and noted trying to confirm next steps on the project from SSN's end.	None
10/29/2013	Email-Outgoing		Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed T.Marr to inform that BC Parks and KMC had identified November 15, 2013 as preferred date for next tour of Lac du Bois Protected Area. Team member proposed meeting at local venue to review maps and info and indicated KMC would provide lunch and transportation. KMC requested info regarding items of specific interest to SSN and expressed desire for individuals with traditional knowledge to be present.	None
10/29/2013	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr	Kate Stebbings (Consultant), Margaret Mears (KMC), Jason Smith (TERA), Stephanie Snider (Lizette Parsons Bell & Associates), Russ Thompson (IPP)	Team member re-sent the attached files, stating that she had extracted the single map related to Lac du Bois.	None
10/29/2013	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed T. Marr and informed that BC Parks, key experts and the KMC team had been canvassed regarding the availability for the next Lac du Bois Protected area tour. Team member provided dates for the tour. Team member provided tour logistics. Team member requested information on the general sense of participation from SSFN leadership, staff and others.	None
10/31/2013	Email-Outgoing	Jim McGrath	Margaret Mears (KMC)	Team member emailed J. McGrath and notified that field work for this season is complete. Team member noted not having heard back from SSN on KMC's proposal. Team member inquired if J. McGrath had heard anything about progress on the proposal. Team member informed that the	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
				next step would be approval of the proposal and then planning the work.	
11/4/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Travis Marr	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member phoned T. Marr to discuss SSN's position on the proposed tour of Lac Du Bois Grasslands Protected Area. T. Marr was to confirm the tour with team member on November 5, 2013. Team member noted that a presentation of the park could also be given for those unable to complete a physical tour.	None
11/5/2013	Phone - Outgoing	Travis Marr	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member phoned T. Marr and discussed the proposed tour of Lac Du Bois Grasslands Protected area. T. Marr noted that Chief and Council had not responded regarding tour scheduling and T. Marr resolved to call team member on November 7, 2013 to confirm the tour.	None
11/7/2013	Phone - Attempt	Travis Marr	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member phoned T. Marr and left a voicemail message requesting an update on the status of the proposed Lac Du Bois Grassland Protected Area tour.	None
11/14/2013	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr	Ellen Frisch (KMC)	Team member emailed T. Marr to acknowledge the lack of interest in a driving tour of the Lac Du Bois Grasslands Protected Area from Joint Council and staff members at that time. Team member noted that there could be renewed interest in the new year and suggested that a date when Chief, Council and technical staff were available for a field visit could be established to allow planning of timing and required information.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Travis Marr	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed T. Marr and notified SSN of the Project's filing with the NEB. Team member included the press release (dated December 16, 2013) of the filing for SSN records. T. Marr responded to confirm receipt of Project filing email and press release.	None

APPENDIX A-7-08

TS'ELXWEYEQW TRIBES MANAGEMENT LIMITED

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
10/2/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (TST - Project Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member and K. Ardell exchanged several emails to conform the logistics of a meeting on October 8, 2013.	None
10/8/2013	In-Person	Keri Ardell (TST - Project Coordinator), Otis Jasper (President)	Max Nock (KMC), Jamie Andrews (KMC)	<p>Team members met with O. Jasper and K. Ardell of TTML to discuss: ICA, SUMAS, SGES, and Grass Indenture.</p> <p>ICA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Milestone 2 and 4 may need to be paid out as soon as possible as they are in the process of being completed. - C. Oloriz (HEG) is meeting with TTML on Wednesday October 9, 2013 to discuss new dates for deliverables in connection to the ICA. - Milestone 1 has been completed and O. Jasper will contact C. Oloriz (HEG) about the Preliminary Interests submission. - The indicator report and the baseline report should be completed and submitted prior to December 16 Facility Application Filing. - The Final report will not be complete for the initial Facility Application Filing. <p>SUMAS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Sumas is to be added to the LOA for capacity funding purposes - O. Jasper is working with the Bands to confirm the most effective way for them to engage with KMC regarding the project. O. Jasper will advise KMC. <p>SGES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - O. Jasper explained need for clarification regarding the fact that it was KMC who awarded the contracts to TERA and TRITON and not TTML awarding the contracts to TRITON. - There was a miscommunication where communities that are owners of SGES were under the impression that because of TTML agreement that SGES could not be involved in the work on behalf of two communities that requested to have them do work. It is unclear as to whether the work was related to community engagement or other work. The two communities are not party to our LOA or our ICA. <p>Grass Indenture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - O. Jasper will discuss the issue with affected bands and determine a critical path for discussions. J. Hall would most likely be the negotiator on this Indenture Issue. - Until the SGES issue is resolved, the Grass Indenture Issue cannot move forward. <p>Discussion:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - O. Jasper would like to put forward a formalized list of questions for KMC response. 	None
10/17/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (TST - Project Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Ardell and inquired about new dates for the ICA completion.	None
10/23/2013	Email-Incoming	Cara Brendzy SRRMC - Project Archaeologist/ GIS Specialist), Otis Jasper (President)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	<p>O. Jasper emailed team member and forwarded communication from C. Brendzy regarding issues with TERA on ICA field work:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - TERA is unable to share their PDF map book with FNs due to their KM contract - TERA works weekends and TTML does not normally <p>C. Brendzy seemed confident that these issues could all be overcome.</p> <p>O. Jasper committed to having a follow up conversation with C. Brendzy.</p>	None
11/5/2013	Email-Incoming	David Schaepe (SRRMC - Director / Senior Archaeologist)	Max Nock (KMC)	<p>D. Schaepe emailed team member to provide an agenda and location for the meeting scheduled November 6, 2013 at the Stó:lō Resource Centre.</p> <p>Team member emailed D. Sharpe confirmation of attendance for the meeting scheduled November 6, 2013 at the Stó:lō Resource Centre.</p>	None
11/14/2013	Email-Incoming	Keri Ardell (TST - Project Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Ardell emailed team member the Integrated Cultural Assessment Indicators Report and invited questions or discussion.	None
11/15/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (TST - Project Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Ardell to confirm receipt of the Integrated Cultural Assessment Indicators Report.	None
11/18/2013	Email-Outgoing	Otis Jasper (President)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed O. Jasper on November 18, 2013. Team member invited O. Jasper and TTML Leadership to attend an upcoming Chilliwack Chamber of Commerce event on November 28, 2013. Team member stated that G. Toth (Senior Project Director, KMC) would be sharing details on timing, types of jobs and procurement opportunities that will be available for the Chilliwack area if the Project proceeds and how businesses can prepare to capture local economic opportunities. O. Jasper and other TTML representatives who are interested in attending were invited to contact the team member by November 22, 2013 to reserve seating. Details about the location and time of the event were provided.	None
11/26/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (TST - Project Coordinator), Otis Jasper (President)	Max Nock (KMC)	<p>Team member emailed O. Jasper minutes from the previous meeting and suggested another meeting on November 28, 2013, assuming that team member and O. Jasper had made enough progress on previously-identified action items.</p> <p>Team member emailed O. Jasper and K. Ardell to indicate unavailability to meet on November 28, 2013. Team member suggested a conference call or a</p>	None

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
				rescheduling of the meeting.	
11/29/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (TST - Project Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Ardell a proposed agenda for upcoming meeting on December 4, 2013 or December 5, 2013. Team member confirmed contacting M. Nock (KMC) to set meeting time.	None
12/2/2013	Email-Incoming	Keri Ardell (TST - Project Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Ardell emailed team member requested to meet on December 9, 2013 and enquired about team members' availability. Team member emailed K. Ardell and enquired about preferred location for the meeting.	None
12/3/2013	Email-Incoming	Keri Ardell (TST - Project Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Ardell emailed team member and enquired if a meeting could be scheduled for December 9, 2013 or December 10, 2013. K. Ardell also attached information and invoices for the first 3 ICA milestones. Team member emailed K. Ardell to request additional meeting dates. Team member acknowledged receipt of the ICA milestone information.	None
12/4/2013	Email-Incoming	Keri Ardell (TST - Project Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Ardell emailed team member suggested a meeting on December 12, 2013. Team member emailed K. Ardell and confirmed a meeting on December 12, 2013. Team member invited a phone conversation regarding ICA milestone funds. K. Ardell emailed team member and outlined ICA milestones: 1) Scoping meetings and review of existing documentation 2) Workshops 3) Indicator reports 4) Data collection/field program involving SRRMC. K. Ardell noted that December 12, 2013 meeting time had not yet been confirmed but that team member was to be notified when the time was approved.	None
12/5/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (TST - Project Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Ardell to acknowledge that the December 12, 2013 meeting time was not yet confirmed by TTML and to request that team member be informed as soon as the meeting was confirmed.	None
12/9/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (TST - Project Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	Team member emailed K. Ardell to schedule a meeting on December 12, 2013. K. Ardell emailed team member to request an immediate phone call.	None
12/9/2013	Email-Outgoing	Keri Ardell (TST - Project Coordinator), Otis Jasper (President)	Jennifer Hooper (Consultant)	Team member emailed K. Ardell and O. Jasper a copy of G. Toth's (KMC) presentation to the Chilliwack Chamber of Commerce, made on November 27, 2013.	None
12/16/2013	Email-Outgoing	Otis Jasper (President)	Regan Schlecker (KMC)	Team member emailed O. Jasper and notified TTML of the Project's filing with the NEB. Team member included the press release (dated December 16, 2013) of the filing for TST records.	None
12/16/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Willy Hall (President)	Ian Anderson (KMC)	Team member sent a letter sent a letter to W. Hall and notified TTML of the Facilities Application Filing with the NEB on December 16, 2013. Team member provided a URL to the Application's location on the Trans Mountain website. Team member noted the NEB would hold a public engagement process, which would include a hearing on the Application prior to a formal decision on the Project. Team member included the NEB's website URL for further information on this process.	None
12/17/2013	Phone - Incoming	Keri Ardell (TST - Project Coordinator)	Jamie Andrews (KMC)	K. Ardell phoned team member to discuss recently submitted invoices and to confirm the proposed agenda for the meeting scheduled December 18, 2013.	None
12/19/2013	Email-Incoming	Otis Jasper (President)	Max Nock (KMC)	O. Jasper emailed team member to confirm that SFN would participate in the TTML LOU process. Team member emailed O. Jasper and noted that TTML would work with SFN to determine LOA costs still owing to SFN. Team member noted that KMC would also consider the revised proposed CFA and discuss payment options.	None

APPENDIX A-7-09

TSILHOQOT'IN NATIONAL GOVERNMENT

Event Date	Event Type	Community Contacts	Team Members	Details	Concerns
09/30/2013	Letter - Outgoing	Crystal Verhaeghe (Executive Director)	Howard Heffler (KMC)	Team member sent a letter to C. Verhaeghe which described the Trans Mountain Expansion Project, provided links to additional information about the Project, supplied the information for further Kinder Morgan contact and asked to discuss any questions or concerns that the Tsilhoqot'in National Government may have about the Project.	None

APPENDIX B – PROJECT ENGAGEMENT LETTERS

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ Email: info@transmountain.com | ☎ Phone: 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 Website: www.transmountain.com | @TransMtn

November 13, 2013

Dear Chief

Re: Trans Mountain Expansion Project and First Nation input in Transport Canada's TERMPOL Process re: marine issues

I am writing to let you know about the engagement process that Trans Mountain Pipeline ULC has been undertaking with Transport Canada regarding the Trans Mountain Expansion Project (TMEP). This process will be of interest to your First Nation as it addresses studies associated with vessel safety and navigation in the Salish Sea.

We also want to provide you with early information so that you can acquire and review copies of several studies that will come out of this process. As background, Trans Mountain has been engaging with your community over the past months on environmental matters related to the development of our application to the National Energy Board (NEB) pertaining to TMEP.

Trans Mountain intends to submit its application requesting a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity to the NEB in mid-December 2013. In support of the application, a number of studies are being undertaken by Trans Mountain's contractors, TERA, and First Nations to inform the NEB in relation to the marine aspects of TMEP. These studies were listed in detail in the Environmental and Socio-Economic Approach (the ESA) document, first circulated in March 2013 and form part of the process of understanding potential environmental and social impacts of the TMEP.



In addition to the environmental assessment process, Trans Mountain has been working with Transport Canada on a "Technical Review Process of Marine Terminal Systems and Transshipment Sites" or TERMPOL. TERMPOL is a voluntary, extensive review process, led by Transport Canada, which focuses on the marine transportation components of a project. TERMPOL examines:

- the safety of tankers entering Canadian waters,
- navigating through channels,
- approaching and berthing at a marine terminal; and
- loading or unloading oil.

TERMPOL recommends the completion of a number of studies by the proponent, Trans Mountain, including a risk assessment. The TERMPOL Review Committee (TRC) is chaired by Transport Canada and includes a number of experts and administrators from different Federal agencies besides Transport Canada. TERMPOL does not have a regulatory role and the outcome of the report is not binding on the proponent or the regulators who have jurisdiction over the project. It does, however, help inform the regulators (National Energy Board and involved federal departments) and the public on the marine safety aspects of the project.

The TRC reviews the various studies prepared and submitted by the proponent and evaluates the potential risks and mitigations associated with the project as well as the adequacy of the marine network system to accommodate the project safely. At the end of the review the TRC prepares a report that is made public. The nature and scope of these studies, prepared for the TERMPOL process, are summarized in the attached summary.

Trans Mountain wishes to provide you with the opportunity to review and comment on the technical studies, and to aggregate these comments to be considered into the TERMPOL process. Trans Mountain expects the various TERMPOL studies to be ready in December 2013 at which time they will be shared with interested First Nations for comment and advice. These studies will form a submission to the TRC and the NEB as part of the Application. The TRC review will inform the NEB hearing process, therefore Trans Mountain is seeking to receive feedback and advice from interested First Nations in the initial 2-3 months of the TERMPOL process to ensure adequate time to consider those comments in the TERMPOL process.



Communities wishing to receive the studies in December 2013 will be requested to provide advice and feedback to Trans Mountain within 2 to 3 months of receiving the studies. Trans Mountain will collect this feedback and provide it to Transport Canada and the TRC for their knowledge and information to take into account when they evaluate the various studies. Depending on the nature of the comments received, Trans Mountain may decide to carry out further work on the studies. Transport Canada has offered to participate in the proponent-lead meetings with First Nations to explain the TERMPOL process, upon request from either Kinder Morgan or participating First Nations.

If your community is interested in receiving the studies and providing comments or advice, please contact me to arrange for distribution and a potential meeting to agree on the process and timing. We appreciate the technical nature of this material and will be available to assist your community in understanding aspects that are of specific interest to the community.

Please respond at your earliest convenience, by November 30, 2013 if you seek to receive the TERMPOL studies.

Sincerely,

Gary Youngman

Lead, Aboriginal Engagement

Attachment

cc.



Summary of TERMPOL Studies

1. Introduction (Termopol Study 3.1) - This introductory section provides a brief overview of the TMEP project and a summary of the Termopol scope as agreed upon with the TRC.
2. Origin, Destination and Marine Traffic Volume Survey (Termopol Study 3.2) -The objectives of this survey are to quantify and describe all marine traffic movement that collectively forms the regional marine traffic network. The purpose is to assess the impact of the proposed shipping traffic on existing and potential future shipping traffic in the region. The traffic data is used as input into the risk analysis elements (Termopol 3.8 and 3.15).
3. Fishery Resources Survey (Termopol Study 3.3) -The objectives of this survey are to identify locations of fish, fish habitat, fishing operations and the customary routes to major fishing grounds. It serves to update the existing database on regional fisheries resources.
4. Offshore Exercise, Exploration and Exploitation Activities Survey (Termopol Study 3.4) - This identifies the geographical locations and frequency of use of military exercise areas involving ships and aircrafts; and the routes used by offshore supply vessels engaged in the offshore exploration and exploitation of oil and gas fields. This study was not required because the movement of military vessels is covered in Termopol 3.2 and there are no offshore oil and gas fields within the project's study area.
5. Route Analysis, Approach Characteristics and Navigability Survey (Termopol Study 3.5) - This study is to assess ship and route safety, the adverse effects of ship accidents and, when applicable, public safety matters associated with tanker traffic. This study is at the heart of the navigation assessment and involves a detailed assessment and description of the route.
6. Special Underkeel Clearance Survey (Termopol Study 3.6) - All relevant factors which may affect underkeel clearance in order to ensure navigation safety is covered as part of this study.
7. Transit Time and Delay Survey (Termopol Study 3.7) - The objective of the "transit time" component of this survey is to determine the safest coastal zone and/or inland waterway speed profile for ships proceeding to and from the proposed marine terminal. The objective of the "delay" component of this survey is to determine the probable causes, locations, durations and the frequencies of delays in the movements of marine traffic



through a ship channel or ship channels connecting the coastal approaches and the proposed marine terminal.

8. Casualty Data Survey (Termopol Study 3.8) - This study researches historical casualty information and is an important component of the risk analysis.
9. Ship Specifications (Termopol Study 3.9) - The objective of this is to document the range of tankers expected to demonstrate that the navigability assessment and terminal design are appropriate for the intended vessels, and that all vessels will be compliance with statutory requirements under the IMO and Canada Shipping Act.
10. Site Plans and Technical Data (Termopol Study 3.10) - This is a technical discussion of the engineering design information relating to the proposed marine terminal together with relevant background data, design criteria, environmental and other site studies.
11. Cargo Transfer and Transshipment Systems (Termopol Study 3.11) - The survey outlines the plans and descriptions of the design ship's cargo containment and transfer systems. It briefly outlines the key features of the marine terminal's cargo handling and transfer system, which will incorporate equipment and instrumentation and procedures that will be to industry best practices. Transshipment of cargo is not considered part of this project and is not covered in this study.
12. Channel, Manoeuvring and Anchorage Elements (Termopol Study 3.12) - Here the suitability of existing channels for the design ship(s) is assessed and it identifies any areas of concern where navigation requires particular attention.
13. Berth Procedures and Provisions (Termopol Study 3.13) - Although specific detailed procedures will only developed later after the terminal design has advanced, the study documents normal or expected berthing and unberthing procedures based on fast time simulation of the design vessel in relation with the design terminal and accepted best practices in the industry.
14. Single Point Mooring Provisions and Procedures (Termopol Study 3.14) - This section is not applicable for the TMEP project.
15. General Risk Analysis and Intended Methods of Reducing Risks (Termopol Study 3.15) - The risk of uncontrolled releases of cargo either en route or at the terminal are assessed together with the fate and behaviour of any oil spilled to the marine environment. Risk mitigation is discussed and detailed in this study.



16. Port Information Book (Termpol Study 3.16) - The Port Information Book is to provide ship's personnel with a comprehensive set of details relevant to the needs of the port of Vancouver. It is based on the Port Metro Vancouver Harbour Operations Manual and would be prepared prior to the facility commencing operations in order to ensure it is up to date.
17. Terminal Operations Manual (Termpol Study 3.17) - A Terminal Site Operations Manual is meant to inform and to guide the crews of ships calling at the marine terminal on specific terminal related items that the vessel would require to know in order to conduct itself safely and responsibly. As with the Port Information Book, this document will be prepared prior to commencement of operations.
18. Contingency Planning (Termpol Study 3.18) - A preliminary outline of the future expanded marine facilities intended contingency plan is prepared. The actual plans will be based upon detailed design work of the marine terminal, which will be available later and shall be developed in consultation with the Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) and other experts in the field of marine emergencies. It will be submitted at a later date.
19. Oil Handling Facilities Requirements (Termpol Study 3.19) - This section documents that the terminal design and operation will be implemented in a manner consistent with the requirements of an Oil Handling Facility as defined in the Canada Shipping Act. While the proposed TMEP facilities have not yet been fully designed, Trans Mountain can confirm that the future facilities and operations will meet or exceed all applicable regulations.
20. Hazardous and Noxious Liquid Substances (Termpol Study 3.20) - This study is not applicable to TMEP.

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ Email: info@transmountain.com | ☎ Phone: 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 Website: www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

December 16, 2013

Chief

Dear Chief and Council,

As part of our ongoing commitment to provide you with timely and accurate information about the proposed expansion of the Trans Mountain Pipeline system, I am pleased to inform you that on December 16, 2013, Trans Mountain Pipelines filed a Facilities Application with the National Energy Board (NEB) for the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project.

This application filing follows over a year and a half of engagement with pipeline and marine communities, a detailed environmental and socio-economic assessment, route assessments, and other various marine and terrestrial risk analyses and studies. This filing is a significant milestone in the development of this proposed Project and another step in the on-going engagement we are having with communities. When printed, the Application is over 20,000 pages and up to two metres high when stacked end on end. Please visit our Application website at <http://application.transmountain.com> where you can view an interactive map, read FAQs, and download Application and volume-specific summaries.

The NEB will hold its own public engagement process, including a hearing on the Application before it makes a decision on the proposed Project. Information on how to participate in this process can be found at <http://www.neb-one.gc.ca/clf-nsi/rthnb/pblcptcptn/pblchrng/pblchrng-eng.html>.

We look forward to continued engagement with your community. We are currently reviewing the results of the Environmental and Socio-Economic Assessment as related to the preliminary interests shared by your community and will have a response finalized in January, 2014. If you have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact Ellen Frisch at (250) 589-9657 or efrisch@shaw.ca.

Sincerely,



Ian Anderson
President

cc: Gary Youngman, Aboriginal Engagement Lead
Regan Schlecker, Aboriginal Relations Manager

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ Email: info@transmountain.com | ☎ Phone: 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 Website: www.transmountain.com | @TransMtn

December 16, 2013

Dear Chief and Council,

As part of our ongoing commitment to provide you with timely and accurate information about the proposed expansion of the Trans Mountain Pipeline system, I am pleased to inform you that on December 16, 2013, Trans Mountain Pipelines filed a Facilities Application with the National Energy Board (NEB) for the proposed Trans Mountain Expansion Project.

This application filing follows over a year and a half of engagement with pipeline and marine communities, a detailed environmental and socio-economic assessment, route assessments, and other various marine and terrestrial risk analyses and studies. This filing is a significant milestone in the development of this proposed Project and another step in the on-going engagement we are having with communities. When printed, the Application is over 20,000 pages and up to two metres high when stacked end on end. Please visit our Application website at <http://application.transmountain.com> where you can view an interactive map, read FAQs, and download Application and volume-specific summaries.

The NEB will hold its own public engagement process, including a hearing on the Application before it makes a decision on the proposed Project. Information on how to participate in this process can be found here: <http://www.neb-one.gc.ca/clf-nsi/rthnb/pblcptcptn/pblchrng/pblchrng-eng.html>

We look forward to continued engagement with Aboriginal communities, if you have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact Ellen Frisch at (250) 589-9657 or efrisch@shaw.ca.

Sincerely,



Ian Anderson
President

cc: Gary Youngman, Aboriginal Engagement Lead
Regan Schlecker, Aboriginal Relations Manager

Trans Mountain Expansion Project

✉ Email: info@transmountain.com | ☎ Phone: 1.866.514.6700 | 🌐 Website: www.transmountain.com | 📱 @TransMtn

December 16, 2013

Dear Chief

Re: Request for Copies of TERMPOL Studies

Enclosed please find a USB stick containing copies of the Transport Canada TERMPOL studies as they relate to the Trans Mountain Expansion Project for your review. We would appreciate receiving your advice and feedback within two to three months of receipt of the studies.

Should you have any questions or comments, please do not hesitate to contact me at 604-312-9897 or gary_youngman@transmountain.com.

Sincerely,



Gary Youngman

Lead, Aboriginal Engagement

cc. Ellen Frisch

Enclosure



Summary of TERMPOL Studies

1. Introduction (Termopol Study 3.1) - This introductory section provides a brief overview of the TMEP project and a summary of the Termopol scope as agreed upon with the TRC.
2. Origin, Destination and Marine Traffic Volume Survey (Termopol Study 3.2) -The objectives of this survey are to quantify and describe all marine traffic movement that collectively forms the regional marine traffic network. The purpose is to assess the impact of the proposed shipping traffic on existing and potential future shipping traffic in the region. The traffic data is used as input into the risk analysis elements (Termopol 3.8 and 3.15).
3. Fishery Resources Survey (Termopol Study 3.3) -The objectives of this survey are to identify locations of fish, fish habitat, fishing operations and the customary routes to major fishing grounds. It serves to update the existing database on regional fisheries resources.
4. Offshore Exercise, Exploration and Exploitation Activities Survey (Termopol Study 3.4) - This identifies the geographical locations and frequency of use of military exercise areas involving ships and aircrafts; and the routes used by offshore supply vessels engaged in the offshore exploration and exploitation of oil and gas fields. This study was not required because the movement of military vessels is covered in Termopol 3.2 and there are no offshore oil and gas fields within the project's study area.
5. Route Analysis, Approach Characteristics and Navigability Survey (Termopol Study 3.5) - This study is to assess ship and route safety, the adverse effects of ship accidents and, when applicable, public safety matters associated with tanker traffic. This study is at the heart of the navigation assessment and involves a detailed assessment and description of the route.
6. Special Underkeel Clearance Survey (Termopol Study 3.6) - All relevant factors which may affect underkeel clearance in order to ensure navigation safety is covered as part of this study.
7. Transit Time and Delay Survey (Termopol Study 3.7) - The objective of the "transit time" component of this survey is to determine the safest coastal zone and/or inland waterway speed profile for ships proceeding to and from the proposed marine terminal. The objective of the "delay" component of this survey is to determine the probable causes, locations, durations and the frequencies of delays in the movements of marine traffic



through a ship channel or ship channels connecting the coastal approaches and the proposed marine terminal.

8. Casualty Data Survey (Termopol Study 3.8) - This study researches historical casualty information and is an important component of the risk analysis.
9. Ship Specifications (Termopol Study 3.9) - The objective of this is to document the range of tankers expected to demonstrate that the navigability assessment and terminal design are appropriate for the intended vessels, and that all vessels will be compliance with statutory requirements under the IMO and Canada Shipping Act.
10. Site Plans and Technical Data (Termopol Study 3.10) - This is a technical discussion of the engineering design information relating to the proposed marine terminal together with relevant background data, design criteria, environmental and other site studies.
11. Cargo Transfer and Transshipment Systems (Termopol Study 3.11) - The survey outlines the plans and descriptions of the design ship's cargo containment and transfer systems. It briefly outlines the key features of the marine terminal's cargo handling and transfer system, which will incorporate equipment and instrumentation and procedures that will be to industry best practices. Transshipment of cargo is not considered part of this project and is not covered in this study.
12. Channel, Manoeuvring and Anchorage Elements (Termopol Study 3.12) - Here the suitability of existing channels for the design ship(s) is assessed and it identifies any areas of concern where navigation requires particular attention.
13. Berth Procedures and Provisions (Termopol Study 3.13) - Although specific detailed procedures will only developed later after the terminal design has advanced, the study documents normal or expected berthing and unberthing procedures based on fast time simulation of the design vessel in relation with the design terminal and accepted best practices in the industry.
14. Single Point Mooring Provisions and Procedures (Termopol Study 3.14) - This section is not applicable for the TMEP project.
15. General Risk Analysis and Intended Methods of Reducing Risks (Termopol Study 3.15) - The risk of uncontrolled releases of cargo either en route or at the terminal are assessed together with the fate and behaviour of any oil spilled to the marine environment. Risk mitigation is discussed and detailed in this study.



16. Port Information Book (Termopol Study 3.16) - The Port Information Book is to provide ship's personnel with a comprehensive set of details relevant to the needs of the port of Vancouver. It is based on the Port Metro Vancouver Harbour Operations Manual and would be prepared prior to the facility commencing operations in order to ensure it is up to date.
17. Terminal Operations Manual (Termopol Study 3.17) - A Terminal Site Operations Manual is meant to inform and to guide the crews of ships calling at the marine terminal on specific terminal related items that the vessel would require to know in order to conduct itself safely and responsibly. As with the Port Information Book, this document will be prepared prior to commencement of operations.
18. Contingency Planning (Termopol Study 3.18) - A preliminary outline of the future expanded marine facilities intended contingency plan is prepared. The actual plans will be based upon detailed design work of the marine terminal, which will be available later and shall be developed in consultation with the Western Canada Marine Response Corporation (WCMRC) and other experts in the field of marine emergencies. It will be submitted at a later date.
19. Oil Handling Facilities Requirements (Termopol Study 3.19) - This section documents that the terminal design and operation will be implemented in a manner consistent with the requirements of an Oil Handling Facility as defined in the Canada Shipping Act. While the proposed TMEP facilities have not yet been fully designed, Trans Mountain can confirm that the future facilities and operations will meet or exceed all applicable regulations.
20. Hazardous and Noxious Liquid Substances (Termopol Study 3.20) - This study is not applicable to TMEP.